DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567962	0001	1 May 69	2400	1 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0001		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
3	0030		(C) Concerning operation starting 2400 hrs 30 Apr 69 - This operation concerns 165 PF Plt. & National Police, field forc for security of Chau tow (Binh Son City) will continue thru holiday, will finish 2400 hrs	Bde	MJC
4	0100		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde	MJC
5	0200		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde	MJC
6	0210		(C) Foxhole Report: HQL6L A 88 29 117 144 B 0 77 77 112 C 28 85 113 137 D 30 95 125 136 E 57 19 76 84 203 305 508 779		
7	0300		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,	MJC
8	0400		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
9	0500		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
10	0505		(C) Warlord Leed reported possible bunker construction /524966 to be checked by 2/E/17 CAV, 1 May 69.	Bde	MJC
11	0545		(U) Neg radar Report	Bde	MJC
12	0550		(U) 1Lt Stephen Mennuti duty officer		
13	0600		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,	MJC
14	0715		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
15	0800		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde, rty,M	MJC
16	0920		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	1 May 69	2400	1 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1010		(C) URI (from Bde), BS/720830 Bn size 1500 meters 1 hour ago.		
18	1020		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	BS
19	1125		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	BS
20	1200		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	BS
21	1200		(U) Late Entry 0700: TOC OIC Lt Lamerand on duty. NCOIC S/Sgt Pawelski on duty		
22	1300		(C) RPC checked area /524966 for bunkers, found nothing (few old hats)	Bde	RP
23	1300	1320	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	BS
24	1320	1350	(C) C Co: Reported to C Co from CAP 142 in BS/725884, there are 10 VCs with 1 carbine, and UNK no. of AK 44's, also located here are 20 NVA which belong to K 148 VC Bn. Wpns include 1-60mm mortar, 1 MG unk No. of M-16 plus one medic. This information came from 2 chu-hois at CAP location.	Bde	
25	1054	1420	(C) C Co at 1054 hit 2 mines, believed to be 105 rds. First one was command detonated, while second one was pressure type. These mines were not on trails. Also found 5 to 6 confirmed mines and se veral objects which appear to be mines. Did not destroy mines yet intend to use Arty on area. Did not have mine detectors with them.	Bde	BS
26	1420		(U) Sitrep	Bde, Arty, M	BS
27	1421		(C) Late Entry 1145: C Co, C 91 called for urgent D/O, called 1054, completed. Called [illegible] completed 1140. 13 US, 2 PF 1 inter, 781831.	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 87354 By FH NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
SS 5/46 196 Bde	LZ GALOR	0001	1 May 69	2400	1 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1450	1505	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde, Arty, H	RS
29	1500	1510	(C) Bde: C/3 states unk NVA company has been located near Phuoc Lam No, 2 Hamlet. /469907 between the border of Binh Thung village and Binh Thuy village. Each platoon is in different location, but they are in same area. Commanded by Same political official officer Pahm also known as Cut. Strength 120 men. Most of the men are natives of Quang Ngai. Wpns, 1-82mm, 2-60mm. 5-B40 rockets, 1-anti aircraft machine gun complete individual wpns, AK-50's, AK-47's SKS, M1 , M2's. Have been reviewing all operations participated in last 3 months in effort to check mistakes. They are undergoing infantry training and political indoctrination. It is beleived that they will attack gun post in Bien Son district on May 19, 1969. Hoi Chi Minh's birthday. Also have been watching US troop activities on the road beginning at /602918 to Tra Bong dist.		
30	1600	1610	(U) Sitrep	Bde, Arty, H	RS
31	1600	1610	(C) Cap 142: 1-16 yr old female & father both VCS-chu hoid at 1100 hrs. Female wounded by naval gunfire on 3 Apr. Her father lives in village at Cap 142. Her brother chu-hoid earlier to and is at Bayonet.		
32	1630	1700	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde, Arty, H	PW
33	1600	1721	MDP's: Sitrep, see attached	Bde, Arty	PW
34	1730	1800	Sitrep, see attached	Bde, Arty, H	PW
35		1850	(U) Called plans to Binh Son	Binh Son	PW
36	1855		(C) Bde: URI unit of unk size believed to be 1500 meters from /715832 at 1630.		PW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FBK NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46th 198 Bde	LZ GALOR /BS/567962	0001	1 May 69	2400	1 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1830		(U) Late entry/Lt Stephen Nennuti DO		
38	1900		(U) Duty NCO Sgt Mack J. Cook		MJC
39	1900		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
40	1905		(C) Son Tinh-PF's took 2 Chu Hoi & brought	Bde	MJC
			then to Cap 142 location. Upon interrogation Chu Hoi claims they know location of 10 VC,		
			1 AK-47, and one barbine-1 wounded girl to 1-VC to Binh Son.	312	
41	2000		Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
42	2100		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
43	2200		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
44	2230		(U) C Co securing LZ Minuteman received,	Bde	MJC
			8 sniper rounds from 300 m to S.E. and 7 rounds from N.W. 250 m. C Co. fired		
			illumination but did not engage enemy because of friendly elements in line of fire		
45	2230		(C) Binh Son-Cap 133-Friendly grid 664985	Bde	MJC
			Enemy 665996, 659995, 664992-VC fired on OP with smal arms-approx 350 rds. They		
			returned fire, called Arty & requested HI - Were unable to sweep part of area because		
			of mine field - Wi l sweep what they can at 1st light.		
46	2300		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
47	2400		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
48	2400		(U) Journal closed	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
	=		SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			C Co. hit 2 mines, believed to be 105mm, first command detonated , second, pressure type. Mines were not found on trails.		
			Also found 5-6 confirmed mines, several objects believed to to be mines. Called Arty in on area.		
			(CONTINUED)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GAINER /BS/567962	0001	1 May 69	2400	1 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Summary (cont)			C Co securing LZ Minuteman, received 5 sniper rds from 300 meters to S.E., and 2 r s from 250m W. Di not return fire because of friendly element in line of fire.		
			Friendly losses for period: 13 US WIA Enemy losses for period: None Friendly losses to date: 54 KIA, 509 WIA, 6 Kille.. not as a result of hostile action. Enemy losses to date: 199 VC/NVA KIA, 70 VC/NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 250 MG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
James E. Krause, Maj. Inf. S-3	James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By JH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

1 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 302055 hrs, E Mortars spotted 2 VC in grid 767820. Eng w/M60, VC did not return fire. Neg res.

At 011054 hrs, C Co patrol hit 2 mines. Believed to be booby-trapped 105 rds results 13 US WIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 011900-021900 May 69
OPERATION SUMMARY: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Move from vic 745835 to vic 7183, 7283, 7182, 7282 to patrol and ambush. Lose OPCON E Recon upon departure from 745835.

Co B: Return from Bde stand down area 020900 and prepare to assume responsibility of defense of LZ GATOR.

Tm C: Defends LZ MINUTEMAN, conducts daylight patrols and night ambushes at 783837, 785846, 772849, and 776837.

Co D: Defends LZ GATOR and prepares to relinquish responsibility of LZ GATOR bunker line to Co B. Secure RMK work party and establish LP's vic 569954 and 562960.

Co E: Recon returns OPCON Bn and establish 2 strong points vic 738822 and 747825 along SONG DIEM DIEM river crossings.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

AVDF-BCZ 1 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

E Radar at LZ MINUTEMAN in DS of Tm C. E Mortars in GS at 772816.

H/17 CAV(-): H Troop (-) OP's in rocket area vic 491957, 505976, and 521938.

RICE DENIAL: Co A in conjunction with current operation and H/17 (-) in rocket area.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 at LZ MINUTEMAN 2 AN/PPS 4's non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 13 US WIA

B. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO SF 96219	LZ Gator BS 569965	0001	1 May 69	2400	1 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		DJS
2	0715		(U) Started Daily Office Routine		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to BDE	DJS
			Assigned O- 37 Attached O- 1 PDY O- 35		
			WO- 2 EM-792 WO- 2 EM-743		
			TOT-831 TOT-780 2 EM DEROS, 1 Officer loss		
4	1050		(C) Casualties	Called to BDE	DJS
			SGT Bradley Hougard Co C MFW B/legs R/arm R/foot. 27th Surg Good		
			SSG Green Co C Tramatic amputation both legs below knees 27th Surg Good		
			SP4 John Gallegos Co C MFW neck & abdomen 27th Surg		
			SSG Alen Nascimento Co C, FW face, 312th Evac returned to duty		
			PFC James Starch Co C, MFW both thighs & R. leg 312th Evac Good		
			SP4 Jose Lucero Co C FW L. thigh 312th Evac Good		
			SGT Robert Hill Co C MFW B/legs L/hand, amputation left leg 27th Surg		
			PFC David Napier Co C FW R. arm 312th Evac Returned to duty		
			PFC Padro Hernandez Co C MFW chest, R. shoulder and face 312th Evac Good		
			PFC Ronald Foster Co C FW L. leg 312th Evac Good		
			PFC John Lucibello Co C MFW L. leg amputation of R. leg 27th Surg		
			PFC Valentin Delgado Co C FW L. knee 23rd Med Good		
			SP4 James Eaves Co C MFW face & L. arm 23rd Med Good		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, Asst Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH DATE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO SF 96219	LZ Gator BS 569965	0001	1 May 69	2400	1 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5		(U)	Summary: Same as 3 & 4 above		
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, Asst Adjutant

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By TH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	1 May 69	2400	1 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0725	(U) Truck dispatched to Delta Co for RMK detail.		
3.	0807		(U) Rec'd ammo resupply request from Echo Co. : 2 pallets 4.2 HE, 1 pallet 4.2 WP, 1 pallet 4.2 Illum, 20 ea non-elec blasting caps. For deliv to Hill 26 on 2 May.	Ammo will be deliv as req.	
4.	0930		(U) CPT Snortland, 1LT Goldsmith, CW3 Hoste, and SFC Gilson departed for HHC to conduct Pre-AGI.		
5.	1400		(U) 23d Admin personnel came to pick up 2½ ton trk which we lateral transfered to them.	198th Bde S4 notified.	
6.	1535		(U) Rec'd request from Bravo for trans of troops from stand down area to Gator on 2 May.	Will arrange for transportation to accomplish this.	
7.		1540	(U) SFC Gilson contacted MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4 refer transport of Bravo from stand down to Gator. MSG Jorgens will attempt to assist with trucks and call back.		
8.		1640	(U) SFC Gilson called MSG Jorgens again to follow-up on request for trans assist. MSG Jorgens stated that he was able to get vehicles and they would report to Bravo CO at 1000 hours 2 May to transport troops as requested.	Bravo Co notified.	
9.	1910		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 2 May are: 1 water buffalo from Gator to MM. Weight: 5,000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 WB. 1 net load of class V to Hill 26. Weight: 5,000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 WB from LZ Minuteman.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	1 May 69	2400	1 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10.	2315		(U) SUMMARY: Pre-AGI was conducted in HHC. Detailed report is being prepared. Pick up of supplies was made at 23d S&T Bn. (2 trk loads). S4 personnel continued to make preparation for scheduled AGI		JM
11.	2400		(U) Journal closed		JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4	Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	1 May 69	2400	1 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DJS
2	1000		(U) The S-3 Section was out to get money for use in the VIP Program.		DJS
3	1300		(U) Went south of LZ Dottie to purchase Explosives for the VIP Program. The following items were purchased: Mines - 108; Grenades - 148; M79 Rds. - 84; 105MM Rds. - 58; 155MM Rds. - 6; C-4 - 27 Blocks; 60MM Rds. - 64; 81MM Rds. - 4; 8" Rds. - 10; 82MM Rds. - 2; 10 V.T. Fuze; RPG Rds. - 2; ASA - 500; 10 Primers for 105MM Rds.		DJS
4			(U) Summary: The S-3 Section spent the day purchasing the aforementioned items for the VIP Program.		DJS
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-3

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		MJC
2	0001		(U) Sitrep called for 2400, 1 May 69.= See attached.	Bde,Arty,M	
3	0015		(C) Foxhole Strength: HQ 162 A 88 29 17 144 B 0 87 87 117 C 24 77 101 126 D 38 94 132 136 E 56 19 75 83 TOTAL 206 306 512 768		
4	0100		(U) Sitrep, see attached	B de,Arty,M	MJC
5	0200		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
6	0300		(U) Sitrep, see attahhed	B de,Arty,M	MJC
7	0355		(C) A2(-) swept into vill of suspected VC concentration (URI) /715828, Neg resulbs or findings after checking several hootches. A2(-) then returned to night Bush /710822 with Neg contact. A will sweep VN & area at 1st light (TOI-0200)	B Bde	MJC
8	0400		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
9	0500		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
10	0600		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
11	0605		(U) Radar report	Bde	MJC
12	0655		(C) Urgent D/O 0632 for 2 US who hit a bouncing betty. It was on LZ Minuteman 15 m inside wire near a bunker. Was an old Bouncing Betty -Kigar Serious, shock slight	Bde	MJC
13	0700		(U) TOC OIC Lt Philip Lamerand on duty		
14	0700		(U) TOC NCO SSg Bondell Pavelski on duty		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS... DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567962	0001	2 May 69	2400	2 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	6400	0715	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
16	0650	0755-	(U) A Co. captures 4 ruck sacks (burned them) 4 VC will wpns vic 729826 1 KIA with grenades - 1 male captured military age VCS		
17	0800	0820	(C) Delayed Report: D Co on HWY#1 between LZ Dottie & Son Tinh 30 Apr 69. Ammo was bought in by VN. 8-105 mm rds (all new) + one w/MTSQ fuze 4-105 mm rds (old) 4-US hand grenades, 38-60mm rds (old) 6-M79 rds (most new) 150 SA rds (old), destroyed in area.		
18	0740	0800	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG
19	0835	0900	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG
20	0830	1010	(C) A Co: A4& A44 found blood trails to tunnel. Grid 710822 unk no of VC in tunnel. with 1 wpn still in tunnel. Elements found 2 Mag's with 30 cal mags were full and found by tunnel. Elements working on tunnel now. Called to Sgt Fouks.	Bde	BP
21	1040	1115	Sitrep to SP/4 Ball, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RD
22	1100	1125	(C) 2/H/17 CAV: at 1100 2a/H/17 called for urgent D/O at 521947 for 4 US with fragmentation wounds. D/O called 1103, completed at 1120. 3 personel were D/O. Element ran over mine. Results: 2 US KIA, 4 WIA, full report will follow later, (1 personel from D Co WIA. To Sgt Fours	Bde	BP
23	1130	1250	(C) Reference to message 20 about tunnel. 2 magazines of 30 cal found. Grenades were tossed into tunnel, tunnel collapsed. Tunnel will be dugout some time today.		
24	1142	1215	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG
25	1245	1310	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-90)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	2 May 69	2400	2 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1020	1320	(U) Late Entry: B Co back to GATOR by Truck at 1020.	TOC	PL
27	1230	1325	(C) CAP's location to Bde, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	PL
28	1330		(C) Helix 25 put air strike on /653942. Uncovered two huge tunnels and started decondary fire.		
29	1200	1430	(C) 2/H/17 CAV following report reference to message 22, 2/H/17 CAV: Results, 2 US KIA, 4 US WIA. 1 VN boy KIA. The mine was an 8" howitzer and several others were found in area but were not mines. 1 VN was on trakk following behind the trakk that was hit. Unk where boy was from. Elements were going to 508857 where Blue Ghost found bunkers to Rathamore.	Bde	JG
30	1520	1539	(U) Sitrep to Rathamore, said wait until 1600 sitrep.		
31	1230	1620	NDP's to Asbil	Bde	PW
32	1530	1620	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI-Neg Report coordination: Bn S-3 coordinated with 3/6 ARVN Co concerning operation commencing 3 May(B) Bien Son, Son Tihn. (C) C Co secures LZ Minuteman and provides 4 ambushes and five base security for refugees on Batangan Penninsula. E Radar at LZ Minuteman E Mortars in support of FWMAF at hill 26 A Co & E Recon screening Batagan Penn. to prevent access to VC. D Co provided security for RMK D) Neg. Called to SP/4	Bde	JB
33	1550	1625	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	PW
34	1645	1720	(U) Sitrep to Bde, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	PW
35	1750	1800	(U) Sitrep to Bde, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	PW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	2 May 69	2400	2 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1800		(C) Bde: Sniffer will be run 3rd May, time unk. 4 corners=4197 -4189, 4798-4790.		
37	1700	1840	(C) 43 PF & RF units in Binh Son- 3 companies in district & A 4th is expected to be assigned to district to secure Ben-Duc.	Bde	MJC
38	1840	1845	(C) Intel- F/2 rating VC co 95B, the Co 101-1 Plt of Co is having activities at /556887, also other plts have activities /516887 - They have female personnel gathering information for them-They are planning to ambush 26th engineers who are working on Tra Bon Rd (Cinamen Rd)	Bde Bde	MJC MJC
39	1840	1845	(C) Intel- VC Plt and 8 VC cadre staying at Tuyet Diem #7 hamlet at /663043 strength 39 Co is BUI DAY = Wpns- 2 BAR and indiv wpns, many mines & grenades. They very often go to activities at Son Tra hamlet, also at Tan Hy hamlet in Binh Giang vill- source-census of Grievance.	Bde	MJC
40	1840	1845	(C) Intel-VC Co, staying at Phouc Tho hamlet at grids /632902, 635905, 641908, Binh Son district force- Cwacommader Nguyn Xuox- Strengbh 95 wpns, 1 60 mm mortar, 7 BAR and complete indiv wpns. Mostly AK47s - also training at /634909, intentions are unk. Fr VN-source census of grievance	Bde	MJC
41	1900	1905	(C) Connection to Message # 22- Size of mine 300-500 lbs explosives (Determingd by size of hole and dameges. The connected grid BS/508945- Confirmed by Hnl. 25 Sp/4 Rines.	Bde	MJC
42	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	MJC
43	1930	2015	(C) C Co, called for routine D/O for 1 US possilbe malaria victim. Temp at 1830 hrs 104+, D/O will be needed at 1st light if no change. D/O opened has mission.	Bde	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	May 2 1969	2400	2 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	2010	2025	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
45	1935	2030	(C) A/C for 03 May 69: 0745 LOH arrives for CC use, release after CA-approx 0820-CC slick arrieves VIP PArt at LZ Dottie, 1100-1800 utility arrives (must be released) by 1800) -1500-1600 CC released for Sniffer Mission-1600-1800 CC for 5/46 CO's use (Maj Krause).	Bde	MJC
46	1930	2035	(C) On 1 May 69 at 1030 hrs at Chau Thaun Refugee camp at Ben Duc vill. 6 families (21 people were captured by VC. On 1 May 69 at 1400 hrs, 3 adults & 3 children also were captured while picking rice at above locations.	Bde	MJC
47	2150	2155	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
48	2200	2202	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
49	2210	2230	(C) Per #43. D/O called again at 2130/ 2 US with fevers, one of these US has spinal pain & unable toe walk (G). D/O complete 2155, 1 man C Co, 1 man surveillance (Plt G)	Bde	MJC
50	2215	2230	(C) Today 1500 hrs. - A VN male informed CAP 141 that 20th VC Bn located 666844, 626844, 622848.	Bde	MJC
51	2230		(C) E Recon OPCON to A Co. 0700 3 May 69 message sent in code - Crypto set #1. TDW SMC FQM MMH SMC DG%, sent to C Co to be relayed to ER.		MJC
52	2255	2300	(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
53	2230	2300	(C) Neg radio commo with E-Recon 2230-2300 -notified Maj Krause. Chon A could contact E Recon.		MJC
54	2300		(U) Duty NCO- Sgt Mako J. Cook		MJC
55	2300		(U) DO-Lt Stewart [illegible]		MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [illegible] NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	2 May 69	2400	2 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	2400		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	MJC
57	2400		(U) Journal closed - Sgt Mack Cook		MJC
			(C) SUMMARY OF ACTIVIEIES:		
6	0355		A2(-) swept into vill of suspected VC concentration, neg results.		
			A2(-) returned to night bush /710822		
	0755		A Co spotted 4 VC, captured their ruck sacks, got one VC KIA with grenade, also 1 military age male, VCS.		
	0830		A Co: A3 at 0830 spotted 1 VCS military age male running away from A3, told to stop, kept running, result- 1VC KIA, no equipment or wpns. grid 717831.		
	0930		A Co: A4 & A44 found blood trails to tunnel grid /710922. Unk no of VC in tunnel, 1 VC in tunnel with wpns. Found 2 mags of 30 cal, mag were full.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy loss for period: 2 VC KIA, 1 VCS CIA.		
			Friendly losses to date: ~~201 VC/NVA KIA~~ 54 KIA, 509 WIA, 6 K not as result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 201 VC/NVA KIA, 71 VC/NVA CIA, 150 wpns. 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCA 2 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Infantry continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 012230 hrs C Co securing LZ MINUTEMAN rec'd 8 sniper rds from 300 meters to their SE and 7 rds from NW approx 250. Fired illum but did not eng because of friendlies in line of fire.

At 020632 hrs, C Co at LZ MINUTEMAN, tripped a bouncing betty mine about 15 meters inside wire beside a bunker. Res 2 US WIA.

At 020650 hrs, A Co eng 4 VC w/wpns and packs. Grid BS729026, res 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS CIA, and 4 packs CIA.

At 020830 hrs, A3 spotted a group of military age males running from a hamlet they were sweeping. VN were told to stop, they did not heed, were eng w/SAF, res 1 VC KIA.

At 021030 hrs, A4 found blood trails, grid 710822 and chased 1 VC w/wpn into tunnel. Tunnel was blown. Res 2 full 30 cal magazines CIA. Res of blown tunnel unk.

At 021100 hrs, 2/H/17 CAV hit a mine at grid BS521947, believe to be an 8" howitzer rd booby trapped. Res 2 US KIA, 5 US WIA (3 dusted off)

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 021900-031900 May 69
OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: Continue Operations in assigned FCA

Co A: A(-) NDP vic 729837, A4(-) ambush vic 715834, A3 patrol in grids 7184 and 7284, A1 patrol in area bounded by 717820, 722830, 737830, 734825, 730-825, 710820. A Co will establish blocking position at 030700 from west vic 702819 to east vic 732829 assume OPCON B Recon at 030700 (Reference OPORD 5-46th Inf 2-69 and overlay)

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and secure RMK work party.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

AVEF-BCZ 2 May 69
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Tm C: Defend LZ MINUTEMAN and conduct four ambushes vic 775854, 773849, 775839, 789848.

Co D: Move by vehicle at 030900 to Bde Stand Down Area for refitting and training. REF FOR CLOSE night of 2 May

Co E: Recon to ambush vic 744838, 752834, and 740833. At 030700 OPCON Co A. E Redar at LZ MINUTEMAN in DS of Tm C. E Mortars in GS at 772816.

H/17 CAV(-): H Troop (-) OPCON in rocket area 3/H-17 CAV(-)(4)APC vic 566971(23-H/17(-) 6 APC 547956, 3-H/17 4 APC 503958. 1 plt (-) OPCON Tm C.

RICE DENIAL: Co A in conjunction with current operation and H/17(-) in rocket area.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 at LZ MINUTEMAN and 2 AN/PPS 4's non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: 2 KIA US (H/17 CAV)
7 WIA US (4 from H/17 CAV)

B. Enemy: 2 VC KIA
1 VC CIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
CO

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB, APO SF 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS 569965

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		DJS
2	0715		(U) Started Daily Office Routine		DJS
3	0900		(C) P O S Summary	To Bde	DJS
			Assigned Attached PDY		
			37 1 36		
			2 2		
			785 782		
			822 766		
4			(C) Casualties	To Bde	DJS
			0630 - Kirgar, Larry E. SGT C. Co		
			DOA to 312th Evac Hospital		
			0630 - Schoch, Melvin C. SP/4 C Co.		
			F W both legs. Good condition 312 Evac.		
			1110 - Helton, James A. PFC C Co.		
			F W in back. Good condition 312 Evac		
5			Summary: Same As Above		DJS
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, ARMOR, ASST. ADJUTANT

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Battalion 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962, APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0745	(U) Truck departed Delta for RMK detail.		
3.		1005	(U) CPT Snortland, 1LT Goldsmith, CW3 Hoste, and SFC Gilson departed for Co. A to conduct Pre-AGI.		
4.	1135		(U) Personnel listed above finished Pre-AGI of Alpha Company.		
5.	1400		(U) 198th Bde S4 (MAJ Ayeres) called. He stated that he was informed this unit is not authorized the five (5) each 10 KW generators presently on hand. Within 48 hours we must submit a letter requesting authority for temporary issue of these generators. We are also required to submit a recommended MTOE, justifying the generators, otherwise division will require them to be turned in or transferred. MAJ Ayeres also informed us that 20 each chrome barrel M16A1 rifles were ready for lateral transfer to us from 1-46 Inf.	Preparation of required letter and MTOE is underway.	
6.		1410	(U) CPT Snortland called 198th Bde PMO (Mr. Kesteloot) refer previous request for courtesy security inspection and info concerning custody and control of firearms, authorized war trophies and their proper disposition. He informed that they will be here within 2 or 3 days.		
7.	1455		(U) Rec'd request from Delta Company for transportation of troops from LZ Gator to the stand down area.		
8.		1505	(U) SFC Gilson called CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4 to request trans assist for Delta.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	2 May 69	2400	2 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CPT Guyton stated that he would request 3 each 2½ ton trucks for us from 23d S&T Bn. to report to CPT Snortland at 0900 3 May as requested.		
9.	1845		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 3 May are:		
			1 water buffalo w/piggyback of POL to LZ Minuteman. Backhaul of water buffalo.		
			1 water buffalo to LZ Minuteman w/piggyback. Negative backhaul.		
			1 load of POL to LZ Minuteman. This is peneprime and deisel. Negative backhaul.		
			1 load water to Hill 26 w/piggyback of class V. Negative backhaul.		
			1 load class III to H Trp. Negative backhaul.		
10.	2315		(U) SUMMARY: Pre-AGI was conducted in Co A. Detailed report is being prepared. Combat loss reports were rec'd from Co C and Co B. 2 ea M79 Launchers and 2 ea M16A1 rifles were on these. Delta Co reported combat loss also but items are insignificant.		
11.	2400		(U) Journal closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-3, 5th Bn, 40th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS506902	0001	2 May 69	2400	2 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0930		(U) Went to Binh Son to attend to Civil Affairs Programs and Projects.		
3	1330		(U) Went to Division and to Brigade HQS to turn in Weekly and Monthly Civic Actions Activities reports to G5 at Americal and to S5 at Bde HQS.		
4			(U) Summary: The morning was spent working on Civil Affairs at Binh Son. The afternoon was used to turn in periodic Civic Actions reports. The evening was used to work on the Bn Newspaper.		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-3

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	3 May 69	2400	3 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0500	0510	(C) PF Plateon 47-2245 received mortar rounds from BS/640825, 645822, 636828-called Arty on Grid-to check area this morning-Friendly Grid 636941.(Isenbach)	Bde	MJC
13	0550	0600	(C) Snoopy Ghost-1 target- Direction 5 000 Range 2200-Fortified Personnel 758852 action taken-Fired 81mm rounds- Equip disassembled at 0530 (Edmonson)	Bde	MJC
14	0600		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach, see attached	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
15	0750	0700	(U) Sitrep to Ball, see attached.	Bde,Arty,m	
16	0740	0820	(U) Sitrep to SP/4 Hawkins	Bde,Arty, M	BP
17	0750	0751	(C) A Co requested check fire on LZ Prep grid 718123.		
18	0845	0915	(U) Sitrep to SP/4 Hawkins, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
19	0625	0915	(C) A Co: at 0625 A3(-) at grid 711825 moving to blocking position, received sniper fire from approximately 5or6 VC. Engaged with SAF and checked area after contact. Results were 3 VC KIA (confirmed) no equipment or wpns. Called to Sp/4 Rims	Bde	BP
20	0945	1015	(U) Sitrep to Sp/4 Hawkins, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JC
21	0815	1045	(C) CC26: at 0815 CC26 spotted 10 VC at 728824. Believed to be carrying wpns. CC 26 engaged VC with SAF. Called gunship to check out area. Results: 1 VC KIA. GRd trps will check on body later -t o Hawkins	Bde	BP
22	1035	1120	(U) Sitrep to SP/4 Hawkins, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	BP
23	1135		(C) Late Entry 0925. Bde: 24 Apr 1500+1400 01/May1445. Airial [illegible] at 690910 is suspected location of [illegible] Observed 5 hootchs		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-[illegible])

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	3 May 69	2400	3 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	(cont)		and 3 bunkers, dropped smoke and 7 indivs ran into bunkers at girds /517955 + 513959 Observed 12 to 15 burn spots caused by rockets at 500946, moderate canopy is suspected location of hidden 122mm rocket launcher, several small trails leading inot area unable to observe hidden equipment (air strike recommended) Observed 7 individuals at BS/7232828, 3 new huts and 25 baskets of rice		
24	1140		(C) Bde Late Entry: IR?SLAR IZ-0801-SL Time on target 30/2305/Apr 01/0155/May BS/600919, 1 moving target.		
25	0950	1145	(C) Priority D/O for 1 PF with hand wound. Shot by sniper fire at 775856. Called D/O at 0950, completed 1045 -to SP4 Hawkines.		
26	1155		(C) Bde: URI: Bn size element believed to be 1000 meters from BS/729786 as of mid-morning.		
27	1140	1210	(U) Sitrep to SP/4 Hawkins, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG
28	1230		(U) Late Entry 0700: TOC OIC LT Philip Lamirand on duty. NCOIC S/Sgt Bendell Pawelski		
29	1145	1255	(U) 2/H/17 at 1145 2/H/17 cav at 506942. Found 4 bunkers 5'sq reinforced with barbed wire and engineer strikes. Nothing found in bunker, destroyed. Also found several spiders holes (nothing in them) Continue check of area-to Holden.	Bde	JG
30	1235	1325	(U) Sitrep to Asbill, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RD
31	1330		(C) Bde: Air Observer 02/1830/May observed tin roofs at 481939 02/1715/May, observed bunker complex. Engaged with Arty, results -several bunkers destroyed		
32	1335	1410	(U) Sitrep to Sgt [illegible] see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 8735
By [illegible] NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-90)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	3 May 69	2400	3 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1600	1605	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI-Neg B) Son Tihn, Bien Son, 3/6 ARVN in field coordination- Bn Co coordinated with 3/6 ARVN Bn and Son Tihn district concerning current operation. C) C Co secures LZ Minuteman & provides 3 ambushes and fire base security for refugees on Bantangan Penn, E Radar at Minuteman. E Mortars at Hill 26 in support of FWMAF on penninsula. A Co & E Recon conducting operation with 3/6 ARVN Inf. B Co provides security for RMK working on Hwy #1 near Son Tihn D) Neg. Called to Sp/5 Hawkins	Bde	
34	1435	1610	(U) Sitrep to Holden, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	KD
35	1610	1615	(C) Bravo 3nd Plat. has been notified that it would be CLDC alternate reactionary force. (30 packs).		
36	1550	1615	(C) (A Co) PZ 729837 1452 LZ 726772 1507 E Recon PZ 733823-1515 LZ 723776 -1518 (ARVN) PZ 726823 - 1524 LZ 722789 - 1548	Bde	EM
37	170	1700	(U) Sitrep called to Ball, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	MJC
38	1700	1790	(C) At 1400 Approved FCA extension boundary coast on the E., 70 gird line on the W, 77 grid on the S, 80 grid Line on the North-N.E boundary river	Bde	MJC
39	1730		(C) Pf locations called to Bde	Bde	MJC
40	1600	1735	(C) Helix 26 spotted 6 VC with wpns at 1540-VC ran into tree line /730794-Neg results-Grd trps are going to this location -Gunships work over area. -Neg Results.	Bde	MJC
41	1710	1810	(C) A Co under contact with unk size enemy force at [illegible] called 1708 D/O complet 1805, 6 US KIA, 5 US WIA to 27th	Bde	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	3 May 69	2400	3 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1810	1820	(C) At 1750 C33 spotted 3 VC & engaged with SAF. 2 VC fled area, 1 VC KIA- VC had AK-47 magazines and 3 chicom grenades -Further sear of area has Neg. results (unk)	Bde	MJC
43	1830		(U) Helix 25 hrs AS in BS/689959	Bde	MJC
44	1800	1830	(U) Sitrep called to Bde	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
45	1900	1915	(U) Sitrep called to Rathamore, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
46	2000	2010	(U) Sitrep called to Asbil, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
47	2000	2010	(C) A Co CA to BS/733768-Upon touch down received fire from BS/732770 - Engaged enemy with SA-swept Vill vic of E, Grid & found 3 VC KIA -1 AK-47, 100 rds of AK47; 100 rds of M16, 1 pack 2 items of uniform & chicom grenades -also captured 2 VC who were taken to LZ Bayonett. Coming out of V; U /732770, A received sniper fire from /741765. General-Beleived to be VC Co in area. - At present A Co is not in conatct at /735770 & ER at /735766 - There is an ARVN Co to As north approx /723781 & a PF plt to their South approx /731764. 1 US KIA- 5 US WIA-Gunshot.	Bde	MJC
48	1830	2015	(U) DO Lt Stephen Mennuti NCOIC Sgt Makk J. Cook		
49	2100	2115	(U) Sitrep called to Asbil, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
50	2120	2125	(C) CAP137-3 May 69 -2130 hrs -Friendly 615753, Enemy 625935 ambush moving to GIOA thuy # 4 hamlett spotted 3-4 VC/opened fire, VC fled in S. direction- swept area, found neg results-will sweep again at 1st light.	Bde	MJC
51	2225	2230	(U) Sitrep called to Asbil, see attached	Bde,Arty,m	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567962	0001	3 May 69	2400	3 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	2155	2235	(C) ARVN LO- ARVN stepped on a mine in CP /731821-Both legs were amputated -3 other ARVNS WIA-C/O called 2110 complete 2150. -Taken to Quang Ngai (Edmonson)	Bde	MJC
53	2220	2240	(C) E Recon in bush site /730773 came in contact with approx 6 VC. VC fired heavy auto wpns & 8-9 chi-com grenades, E Recon (B) returned fire with SA & M79- No friendly casualties will sweep at 1st light - E Recon (B) Moved bush site /727774 (Edmonson)	Bde	MJC
54	2250	2300	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Edmonson, see attached.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
55	2130	2300	(C) Bunker # 3 at Gator reveived 2 incoming grenades that fell 10 m short of bunker. -#3 returned fire with SA & M79 & 81 mm Ilum, Quad 50's were called to the same Bunker #3 spotted 2 VC to their front about 150 meters away. Both grenades exploded huts. Neg casualties. (Edmonson)	Bde	MJC
56	2400	-	(U) Sitrpp called to Bde Isenback, see attached.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
57	2400		(U) Journal closed 2400, Sgt M.J. Cook		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES		
	0625		A Co: A3(-) grid 711825 moving to blocking position, rec'vd some sniper fire, estimate 5-6 VC, engaged with SAF, swept area, Results: 3 VC KIA (confirmed), no equipement.		
	0815		At 0815 C&C 26 spotted 10 VC at 728824 believed to carry wpns, engaged VC with SAF, called Gunship, Result: 1 VC KIA		
	1145		2/H/17: at 506942 found 4 bunkers, reinforced with barbed wire and engineer stakes, nothing found in bunkers, bunkers destroyed, also covered spider holes, nothing in them.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 813541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	3 May 69	2400	3 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Summary (cont),	1600		Helix 26 spotted 6 VC with wpns, ran into tree line, BS/730794, grd, trps checked area, Neg results.		
	1710		A Co. under contact with unk size enemy force at present -D/O called 1708-D/O complete 1805/ 6 US D/O, 1 US KIA, 5 US WIA-to 27th Surg.		
	1810		A Co. spotted 3 VC & engaged w/SAF - 2 VC fled area, 1 VC KIA -VC had AK47, magazine & 3 chicom grenades. Further search with neg results.		
	2220		E Recon in Bush site /730773, came in contact with approx 6 VC, VC fired auto wpns, 8-9 chicom grenades, E Recon returned fire with SAF, M79, no friendly casualties, will sweep first light.		
	2130		Bunker #3, LZ Gator received 2 incoming grenades that fell 10 M short of bunker, bunker #3 returned fire with SAF, M79 & 81 mm. Quad 50's were called, bunker #3 spotted 2 VC to their front about 150 m, both enemy grenades exploded, neg casualties.		
			Friendly casualties for period: 1 US KIA, 5 US WIA		
			Enemy casualties for period: 5 VC KIA, 3 HG		
			Friendly casualties to date: 55 KIA, 514 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action		
			Enemy casualties to date: 206 VC/NVA KIA, 71 VC/NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj. Inf. S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 3 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 030105 hrs, Warlord VR ships while reconning area of disabled tmnk (3/4/17 CAV) rec'd 7-10rds SAF from vic 520950. Returned fire w/unk results.

At 030625 hrs, A3(-) rec'd sniper fire from 5-6 VC, grid 711825. Engaged w/SAF, swept area, results: 3 VC KIA, neg wpns or equipment.

At 030815 hrs, C&C ship spotted 10 VC at grid 723824, engaged w/M-60, results: 1 VC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 031900-041900 May 1969
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: A(-) continue search and clear operation vic 7277, 7377, 7278, 7378, with E Recon and 1 company 5-6 ARVN. A4 remains vic 729838 and provide local security.

Co B: Defend LZ Gator and secure RVK work Party.

Tm C: Secure LZ Minutemen and provide 3 ambushes vic 769843, 764853, and 773847.

Co D: Train and refit at Rae stand down area.

Co E: E Recon OPCON Co A to redpnx vic 7595, 3 May & return OPCON Bn. HQ&Svc in DS Tm C at LZ Minutemen. M Horizon in GS at 773800.

CONFIDENTIAL

AUTOMATICALLY DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-3CZ 3 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (RF 5-46)

H/17 CAV (-): H Troop OP's in rocket area, 2nd Plat 7 ACAVS 534945, 3rd Plat (-) 4 ACAVS 503764, 3rd Plat 4 ACAVS 492955

1 Company 3/6 ARVN: Co(-) at 723821 search area and provide local security. One Plat at 735823 screens causeway.

RICE DENIAL: Co A and H/17(-) in conjunction with current operations.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ Minuteman. 2 AN/PPS 4's non operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly: None

B. Enemy: 4 VC KIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 569962	0001	3 May 69	2400	3 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0815		(U) Casualty reports	Called to Bde	
			SP4 Micheal Moxely, SP4 Carmen Santoro, PFC James Masterson, Co B, 5-46th Inf		
			Individuals wounded by explosion set off while burning grass. Evacuated to 312th,		
			Condition - Good		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 37 WO- 2 EM-783 TOT-822 Attached: O-1 PDY: O- 36 WO- 2 EM-728 TOT-866		
5	1130		(C) Commander's Conference		
6			(U) Summary: See above		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Bn. 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962, APO 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened (1LT Goldsmith)		
2.		0740	(U) Truck departed "B" Co. for RMK detail.		
3.		0930	(U) CPT. Snortland, 1LT Goldsmith, and CW3 Hoste departed for "B" Co. to conduct Pre-AGI.		
4.		1140	(U) Personnel listed above finished their portions of Pre-AGI.		
5.		1300	(U) SFC Gilson departed for Co. "B"to conduct his portion of Pre-AGI.		
6.		1420	(C) Sgt Cooper returned from the 295th Ord. Det. in Chu Lai and reported they were unable to get the two pallets of 4.2" white phosphorus that "E" Co. had requested, because they are out in Chu Lai. This is due to the fire in Da Nang and the 295th does not know when more will arrive. We have 60 rounds of 4.2" White Phosphorus on hand here at LZ Gator.	Informed "E" Co. on this situation.	
7.		1510	(U) SFC Gilson finished his portion of Pre-AGI.		
8.		1825	(C) Emergency resupply of Class V left helipad for "A" Co.		
9.		1840	(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 4 May are: 1 water buffalo with piggybacks of POL. 1 water buffalo to be backhauled.		
10.		2315	(C) SUMMARY: Pre-AGI of "B" Co. was conducted. Detailed report is being prepared. The Chu Lai ASP has no 4.2" W.P., "A" Company was given emergency resupply of Class V.		
11.		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT. ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Gary L Goldsmith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 811354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th L.I.B. APO SF 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	3 May 69	2400	3 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0930		(U) Bn newspaper was printed and distributed throughout the Bn.		
3	1300		(U) Turned in civilian higher report.		
4			Summary: THe morning and afternoon files were checked in preparation for the A.G.I. inspection.		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
Daniel J. Schulte, 1LT, Armor, S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 817354
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO: 1 | NO. OF PAGES:

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		MJC
2	0001	0100	(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
3	0130		(C) Foxhole Strength: HQ 162		
			A 94 21 115 142		
			B 19 62 81 109		
			C 22 78 120 122		
			D 0 135 135 135		
			E 66 9 75 83		
			TOTAL 201 305 506 753		
4	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach,see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
5	0300		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
6	0400	=	(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
7	0420	0425	(C) F/3/VC took 30 civilians laborers from Binh Tuyen & Binh Tuy Villages on night of 30 Apr. Intention to move large amount of food to unk-location BS/511869 in Binh Tuyen the is 500 cases of rice stored.	Bde	MJC
8	0420	0430	(C) E mortars CS report 1)4 2)0 3)5 4)9 5)22 6)0 7)3 8)25	Bde	MJC
9	0500		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Edmonson, see attached.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
10	0510	0515	(U) E Radarm neg report	Bde	MJC
11	0600		(U) Sitrep called to Ball, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
12	0700	0705	(U) Sitrep called to Edmonson, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
13	0750	0815	(U) Sirtrep calle to Ball, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
14	0845	0920	(U) Sitrep to Struthus, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
15	0925		(C) Late entry: 0830: Bn message from Bn Co directs A Co. Co to make radio contact w/ARVN co. Co desires Co/3/6 to link up with		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS;
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	4 May 69	2400	4 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	(cont)		Co A and make a joint sweep of the area toward the sea. Its not necessary to go all the way to the sea. Message relayed thru mortar Plt. 0830		
			Co A has contacted ARVN adviser, couse of action being discussed with counterpart 0930 Co A Co controlling from central CP at 728774.		
16	0945	1020	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fulks, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG
17	1025		(U) Late entry 0700: TOC OIC Lt Phil Lamerand Bendell Pawelski NCOIC on duty		
18	1045	1135	(U) Sitrep to Ball, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG
19	1145	1220	(U) Sitrep to Ball, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG
20	1248	1320	(U) Sitrep to Asbill, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG
21	1207	1320	(C) A45 lifted to A91, location A45 PZ (733838) 1207, LZ (729774) 1245	Bde	JG
22	1400	1410	(C) Sniffer Mission - 5 May 69. 1500 Hrs. 4189, 4790, 4798 4197 to Rothenel	Bde	JG
23	1345	1425	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	JG
24	1445	1520	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults	Bde,Arty,M	RD
25	1555		(C) URI: Unit of unk size believed to be 500 meters from /BS/717808 as of 1300 hrs 4 May		
26	1545	1620	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RD
27	1645	1730	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RD
28	1610	1735	(C) Late Entry 1645: Pf to CAP's called to Bde to Asbill.	Bde	JG
29	1600	1740	Late entry 1615: Plans to Sgt Fults	Bde	PI

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	4 May 69	2400	4 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	JG
31	1725	1730	(C) Clubs 26 (CC) spotted and engaged 2 VC evading at BS/727795 at 1725, Results: 2 VC KIA	Bde	JG
32	1700	1745	(C) Late Entry 1710: Pacification Report: A) VCI: Neg B) Son Tihn, Bien Son 3/6 ARVN in field C) C Co sevures LZ Minuteman & provides 3 ambushes and fire base security. E Mortars in support of FWMAF on Batangan Penninsula area. A Co & E Recon conducting operation with 3/6 ARVN. B Co sevures RMK working on HWY#1 near Son Tihne. D) neg.	Bde	EM
33	1810	1820	(C) Correction on A Co & ER location. 717800 to Asbill	Bde	JG
34	1900		(U) Buty NCO Sgt Makk J. Cook on duty		MJC
35	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep called to Sp/4 Asbil	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
36	1835	1915	(C) Called D/O for 1 US (Kihl) name, 1835 hrs. Club 22 in area-picked up same US at 1836, schapnel wound in shoulder /721795.	Bde	MJC
37	2000	2015	(C) Number of RF Cos (6) & PF Plts in Son Tinh District-called to Rathamore & he notified Capt Brener	Bde	MJC
38	2000	2015	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Rathamore accepted all locations minus A & ER locations.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
39	2045		(C) Division: Recently acquired information form Hoi Chons, PW, documents & other reliable sources indicate an increase in enemy offensive activities- dates most widely quoted are 05, 09, 10, 11, May 69. All units are cautioned to increase their state of alertness & review reaction procedures.	Bde	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL ATION /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 4 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 4 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	2100	2115	(U) Sitrep called to Rathamore & accepted all locations minus A & ER.	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
41	2215		(C) DO to compromise days 1-7 of KAC-QY 625 + sets 1-4 of KAY PY200 are superceded effective 0300, 1 May 69. Day 8 of KAC 625 will be used on May 5 and so on to Day 51 you will use 26 May-KAC 625 sets KAC-PY200 sets-will be used 3-4 May-Sets 6 on 5 & 6 May & so on to 16 will be used on 25-26 May -Instructions will be published concerning what KAC-QK & KAC-PY codes used on remaining days of 1969-Previously reported to TOC 1530 hrs, 2 May 69.	Bde	MJC
42	2200	2230	(U) Sitrep called to Rathamore,seeattached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
43	1805	2230	(C) E Recon BS/715795 encountered sniper fire (approx 3 VC) from 200 m. SW. Returned SAF- Neg results-contact broken 1820, neg casualties. (Enemy 714795)	Bde	MJC
44	1640	2230	(C) E Recon BS/729783 received fire from the E. Returned fire- Neg results. Contact broken 1640- Neg casualties (Enemy 732784)	Bde	MJC
45	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep called to Rathamore, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
46	2300	2330	(C) PF Co 380 had 2 VC KIA & VC captured at at BS/735758-2000 hrs - have detainees at their location.	Bde	MJC
47	240		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach,see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
48	2400		(U) Journal closed, Sgt Mack J. Cook		MJC
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES :		
	1725		Club 26 (C&C) spotted and engaged 2 VC evading at BS/727795, resulting in 2 VC KIA		
	1835		Called D/O 18[illegible] Clubs 22 (C&C) picked up same US at 183[illegible] Boulder BS/721795.		
	1805		E Recon BS/7[illegible]90 + BS/715795 encountered sniper fire, (APPROX 3 VC) from 200 m SW. Returned fire, Neg results or casu.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-45)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	4 May 69	2400	4 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
SUMARY (cont)			E Recon, BS/729783 received fire from east, returned fire, Neg casualties, neg results. Contact broken 1640. PF Co 380 had 2 VC KIA & 1 VC captured at BS/735758 at 2000 hrs. Have detained at their location.		
			Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA		
			Enemy losses for period: 2 VC KIA (C&C)		
			Friendly losses to date: 55 KIA, 515 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 208 VC/NVA KIA, 71 VC/NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 450 HC 18 Chieu Hoi's.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FBI NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 85 5/46 199 Bde

LOCATION: [redacted] AN X /DA/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0 1, DATE 4 Nov 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 4 Nov 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			SUMMARY (cont)		
			3 Recon, BS/7:9783 received fire from east, returned fire,		
			Neg casualties, neg results. Contact broken 1400.		
			PF Co 580 had 2 VC KIA & 1 VC captured at BS/75575 at		
			2000 hrs. Have detained at their location.		
			Friendly losses for period: 1 US KIA		
			Enemy losses for period: 2 VC KIA (BDC)		
			Friendly losses to date: 55 KIA, 515 WIA, 6 killed not as result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 208 VC/NVA KIA, 71 VC/NVA CIA, 150 vgns, 150 WS IC Chicom rifles.		

[redacted]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James T. Krause, MAJ, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE: James T Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM.		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	4 Apr 69	2400	4 Apr 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0715	1800	(U) Preparation for AGI:		
			1. Files.		
			2. Area		
			3. Personal Gear		
3			(U) Summary: The day was spent catching up on paper work and preparing for the AGI.		
4	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5	Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	4 May 69	2400	4 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened (SFC Gilson)		JS
2.	1005		(U) Rec'd call from CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4, refer 10 KW generators. We are to lateral transfer generators to HHC, 198th Bde (on paper) and they will in turn hand receipt the generators to us.		JS
3.		1300	(U) CW2 Hancock departed to pick up bottle of acetylene, attempt to pick up M16A1 rifles from 1-46th Inf which they are laterally transferring to us.		JS
4.	1630		(U) One each captured AK 47 w/1 magazine and four each Chicom grenades were turned in. These were found by [redacted] Co. at BS 727742 on 3 May at approx. 1900 hours.	AK 47 to be turned in on 6 May. Grenades taken to Ammo Stor Area to be turned in on 5 May.	JS
5.	1915		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 5 May are: 1 water buffalo to LZ Minuteman w/ backhaul of empty water buffalo. 1 net load of class V to Hill 26 w/ backhaul of peneprime machine.		JS
6.	2250		(U) SUMMARY: Rifles to be picked up from 1-46th Inf could not be picked up due to their S4 shop being closed. S4 personnel continued to make progress toward preparing for forthcoming AGI.		JS
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 596692	0001	4 May 69	2400	4 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde.	
			Assgnd: O- 37 Attchd: 1 PDY: O- 37 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-771 EM-713 TOT-810 TOT-751		
3	1830		(U) Casualty report:	Called to Bde.	
			SGT Patrick Kihl, Co A, 5-46 FW left shoulder 27th Surg - condition: good		
4			(U) Summary: see above.		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, Adjutant	Gerald P. Koim

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 4 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 031540 hrs, HELIX 26 spotted 6 VC w/wpns running into tree line grid 730794. Ground troops moving to their location. Gunships worked area over w/unk res.

At 031710 hrs, A Co engaged by unk size en force. Ret'd fire res: 1 US KIA, 5 US WIA, 3 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 100 rds M16 CIA, 2 VC CIA.

At 031810 hrs, C33 spotted 3 VC and eng w/SAF. Res 1 VC KIA, 3 CCHG CIA.

At 032130 hrs, Bunker #3, LZ GATOR rec'd 2 inc grenades. Ret'd fire w/SA, M79, and Quad 50. Neg casualties, unk en res.

At 032220 hrs, ER, B eng approx 6 VC, VC ret'd fire w/AWF and CCHG. Neg res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041900-051900 May 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continues to move to assigned FCA, acting on intell report of VC unit, ES717808.

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and secure RMK work party.

Tm C: Defend LZ MINUTEMAN. Conduct 3 ambushes grid 770844, 786838, and 778853.

Co D: Train and refit at Bde Stand Down Area.

Co E: E Recon OPCON Co A, E Radar non-operational, E Mortars in GS at 772816.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA Date

AVDF-BCZ 4 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

H/17 CAV(-): H Trp operates in rocket area. NDP at grids 524956 (7 ACAV's) 492957 (4 ACAV's), and 504977 (4 ACAV's). One section 1/H/17 CAV OPCON Tm C in defense of LZ MINUTEMAN.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, and H/17 (-) in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: AN/PPS 5 non-operational at LZ MINUTEMAN. Two AN/PPS 4's non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly:
1. 1 US KIA
2. 5 US WIA

B. Enemy:
1. 4 VC KIA
2. 1 wpn CIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-10)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	5 May 69	2400	5 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		MJC
2	0001		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
3	2120	0005	(C) Late Entry: Cap 134 at 1000 hrs at grids 62899 & 625009, spotted 5 VC firing on civilians gathering rice at 632998 & 632997 & There engaged army, reaction force was sent from 134, they were fired upon with 50 rds of SAF & also 4 M79 rds. Broke contact & called Arty - Swept area with neg results.	Bde	MJC
4	2400	0030	(C) Suspected compromise of SOI # 51-10, E Mortars was relaying to A Co changes in Suffix in the clear-TOC immediately over radio station until ends of transmission, A Co reports they did not receive transmission	Bde	MJC
5	0015	0030	(C) A Co BS/721795 began to move at 1750 hrs NW to block URI BS/719808 - A Co was sniped at from the SW at /718792 (1 US WIA, D/O completed 1836). A Co contined to move NW & coordinated blocking action with ARVN & at /718798. A Co received incoming mortars (undetermined amt.) & auto wpns fire at 1945 hrs. from /711802. A Co then closed to /714803 and called Arty on inspected mortar position /711802 - Some of the Arty was a direct hit and A will sweep at 1st light. A has 1 US WIA by Arty, schapnel to be D/O in morning. Neg contact at this time.	Bde	MJC
6	0045	0050	(C) Foxhole Report: HQ 157 A 95 118 113 133 B 20 67 87 110 C 21 78 99 123 D 0 135 135 135 E 59 16 75 83 TOTAL 195 314 509 741	Bde	MJC
7	0100		(U) Called sitrep to Isenbach, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0130		(U) Late Entry: Lt. Stephen Mennuti, DO		MJC
9	0200		(U) Sitrep called to Ball, see attched	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
10	0300		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
11	0400		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
12	0415	0430	(C) E Mortars CS Report: 1)1 2)0 3)7 4)8 5)15 6)0 7)0 8)16	Bde	MJC
13	0500		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
14	0600		(U) Sitrep, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
15	0700		(U) TOC OIC LT Philip Lamerand on duty		PL
16	0700		(U) TOC NCO S/Sgt Bendell Pawelski on duty		BP
17	0720	0730	(C) Blue Ghost: Blue Ghost in grid 474931= fired on bunker and tunnel looked like it was being used. Neg Results Sgt Edmunds.	Bde	R
18	0805	0807	(C) A Co D/O called 0730. 1st Sgt pickup 0805 taken to 312th EVAC to Capt Gaffner.	Bde	JG
19	0745	0825	(U) Sitrep to Holden	Bde,Arty,M	JG
20	0840	0920	(U) Sitrep to Ball, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG
21	0935	1010	(U) Sitrep to Ball, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	BP
22	1045	1107	(U) Sitrep to Ball, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	BP
23	1145	1210	(U) Sitrep to Ball, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	BP
24	1215	1220	(C) A VN personel reported to CAP 143 at 1210 report 50 NVA at grid 780832- to Holden	Bde	BP
25	1230		(C) Bde, URI: BS/660770, 1000 meters 1 hr ago		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-90)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
3	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	5 May 69	2400	5 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1215	1305	(C) Son Tinh: Cap 143 had a chieu-hoa turn himself in at compound 1035 today, did not turn in any equipment, was suffering from malnutrition. D/O has been called 779838.	Bde	JG
27	1315		(U) URI: Time: Late morning Report. Bn size unit at BS/693817. Radio's 800 meters		
28	1230	1345	(U) Cap's called to Roulhomel	Bde	JG
29	1245	1340	(U) Sitrep to Routhemore	Bde,Arty,M	JG
30	1227	1420	(C) Extraction of E-Recon: PZ 214808 LZ Gator 1407. To Asbill	Bde	
31	1420	1455	(C) C11 lifted to hill 26 for security, PZ Minuteman 1420. LZ Hill 26 1440 to Routhemel.	Bde	JG
32	1445	1510	(U) Sit rep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RD
33	1500	1545	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI: Neg B) Son Tinh, Binh Son, 3/6 ARVN in field coordination move C) C Co secures LZ Minuteman & provides 2 ambushed & fire base security for refugees on Batangan Penninsula. E mortars at Hill 26 in support of FWMAF in Penninsula area. A Co conducting operation with 3/6 ARVN Inf. B Co provides security for RMK. D) Neg to Asbill	Bde=	JG
34	1530	1600	(U) Plans to Sgt Edmonison	Bde	PL
35	1545	1620	(U) Sitrep to Asbill, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	BP
36	1625		(C) Late Entry, Bde: Reported that 10 VC guerrilas and 2 TAX collectors have been location near Duc An number 2 hamlet at grid /502930 since 28 Apr 1969. Asmed with AK47 and AK44 and carbeans. They were hiding 2,00 kilo grams of rice at /507930. Rice was collected from people living in Binh Phiem		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	5 May 69	2400	5 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	(cont)		and Binh Edvong village. They were unable to move the rice because of US troops in the area. The 2 tax collectors are: Huying Ngo and Binh Phhien. Collected taxes fwom Pham Phmng and Binh Son. (Repo t form Holded.		
37	1546	1645	(C) Extraction of A co PZ (704805) 1546 LZ (692806) 1620 to Asbill	Bde	JG
38	1620	1700	(U) PF's to Asbill	Bde	JG
39	1645	1725	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RD
40	1520	1730	(U) NDPs called to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	JG
41		1747	(C) Bde notified by Maj Krause that PF platoon returned to Hill 26 so we're taking our calle back to DZ Minuteman.	Bde	K
42		1805	(C) Bravo 2 & 3 primary CLDC reation force to Asbill	Bde	JG
43		1805	(C) Bravo 2&3 primarey CLDC reation force to Asbill	Bde	JG
44	1739	1810	(C) Cll from Hill 26 to Minuteman, PZ (Hill 26) 1739, LZ Minuteman 1750, to Sgt Edmonson.	Bde	1810
45	1730	1825	(U) Sitrep to minus ARVN location to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	JG
46	1830		(U) TOC OIC Lt Mennuti came on duty.		
47	1900		(U) Duty NCOIC Sgt Mack J. Cook		MJC
49		1930	(U) Summary plans called to Binh Son		
50	1955	2000	(C) At BS/583898 1 Plt VC heading in direction of Binh Son - They are going to shoot HI Battery on this grid.- Will sweep area.	Bde	MJC
51	2000	2015	(U) Sitrep called to Asbil	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	5 May 69	2400	5 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	1030	2030	(C) E Recon requested urgent D/O for one VN civilian wouded by friendly fire. Caled 0940, complete 1030 to 312 Evac. Late entry.	Bde	MJC
53	2100	2130	(U) Caled Sitrep to Asbil	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
54	2155	2200	(U) Sitrep to Asbil	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
55	2220	2225	(C) Cap 134- PF ambush received 1 M-26 grenade approx 20-30 reds SAF, returned fire- Sent RF from 134, called Illum, swept area- Neg results	Bde	MJC
56	2220	2230	(C) Cap 139 received approx 500 rds SAF, arty called in - 1 secondary explosion, Preliminary sweep reveals 1 leg, many drag marks, blood trails		
57	2235	2240	(C) Cap 144 had incoming auto & semi auto, approx 2 magazines at 2200 hrs. Spotted movement in BS/768820, approx 6 VC - EM fired for Marines on BS/755826- Sweeping area at this time- Neg Results tus far.	Bde	MJC
58	2255	2300	(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
59	2400		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
60	2400		(U) Journal closed, Sgt Mack J. Cook		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
	0805		A Co D/O called 0730, 1st Sgt. Picked-up, OPO5 taken to 312th EVAC		
	1546		A Co; Extraction of A Co PZ (704805) 1546 LZ(692806) 1620.		
	1030		E Recon request urgent D/O for one VN civilian wounded by friendly fire. Called 0940, complete 1030 to 312 Evac.		
			Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA Enemy losses for period: NONE Friendly losses to date: 55 KIA, 516 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: ~~208 VC/NVA KIA, 71 VC/NVA, CIA, 150 wpns; 250 HE, 18 Chicu~~ Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 5 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 041630 hrs, E Recon rec'd sniper fire from grid 725783. Returned fire, Unk enemy results.

At 041725 hrs, C&C ship spotted and engaged 2 VC evading at BS/727795. Results: 2 VC KIA.

At 041800 hrs, E Recon rec'd sniper fire. Grid 714788 from 3 VC. Returned fire, neg casualties, unk enemy results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051900-061800 May 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: CA into FCA F, acting on intell report of VC unit, BS/693817.

Co B: Defend LZ Gator and secure RMK work party.

TM C: Defend LZ Minuteman. Conduct 2 ambushes grid 771846, & 786845. Cll assist in defense of Hill 26.

Co D: Move from Bde stand-down to LZ Gator and standby for CA depending on intelligence reports. One squad conducts counter-part training with RF/PF plat in Tri Binh.

Co E: E Recon & E Radar Bde stand-down. E mortars in GS at 772816.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVHE-SOI
SUBJECT: Plans and Instruction (OF 5-46)

5 May 1969

H/17 CAV(-): H fly operation in rocket pocket. NHP 4 May and OP 5 May grids 504958, 4 ACAV; 505973, 4 ACAV; & 544955, 7 ACAV. One section 1/H/17 CAV OPCON to Co C in defense of LZ Hinkerman

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, & H/17 Cav (-) in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 & 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly:
1. 2 US WIA (M)

B. Enemy:
1. 2 VC KIA (CBC aircraft)

JAMES H. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS 567965

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0725		(U) Casualty Report	Called to Bde	
			1SG Nathan Riley, Co A, FW legs, right foot		
			312th Evac Condition - Good		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 37 Attached: O- 1 PDY: O- 36		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-771 EM-713		
			TOT-810 TOT-751		
5	0930		(U) Meeting with Bde S-1		
6			(U) Summary: See above		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		
8			(U) Delayed entry. CPT Claude Smith		
			assumed command of Co E.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	5 May 69	2400	5 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0710	(U) Trk dispatched to Bravo for RMK detail.		
3.		0935	(U) CW2 Hancock departed for 1-46th Inf to pick up 20 each M16A1 rifles which they are transferring to us.		
4.		1020	(U) Pre-AGI report for Bravo Company was finished and distribution made.		
5.	1605		(U) Rec'd request from Delta Co. (CPT Goorley) for transportation to move troops from stand down area to Gator.	Will call 198th Bde S4 to request assist.	
6.		1607	(U) SFC Gilson called MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde and requested 5 ea 2½ ton trks for transport of Delta Company. He relayed request to Division and said we could count on trucks as requested. Trucks to report to CPT Goorley at stand down area at 0800 hours.		
7.		1614	(U) Notified CPT Goorley of transportation request status. He requested TOC also be notified.	1LT Meyers (TOC) notified as per CPT Goorley req.	
8.	1835		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 6 May are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback of misc. Weight: 6,200 lbs. Backhaul of 1 WB.		
9.	2245		(U) SUMMARY: Twenty (20) each rifles were picked up from 1-46th Inf. Annex C to Bn SOP was finalized and SP4 Pulido was sent to 198th Bde to utilize their mimeograph machine. This was due to ours being out of order. Some copies of the final product are not legible so will reprint those copies on 6 May.		
10.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB APO SF 96219	LZGator BS567965	0001	5 May 69	2400	5 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		DJS
2	0715		(U) Started daily office routine		DJS
3	0900		(U) Went to Div NID to arrange for VIP Funds and to Div Photo Lab to arrange for Chain of Command Photo for LTC Barnes		DJS
4	1100		(U) Took one squad from B Co to check out report from Tri Binh Hamlet Chief that three were VC with weapons in the village of Tri Binh (1). We met with negative results. The VC had left earlier to return to the hills. Was given four VCI names and locations of one VC Company. This was all turned over to S-2 and S-3		DJS
5	1400		(U) Went to Binh Son Dist. HQ to arrange final meeting with Dist. Chief, Village Chief and Hamlet Chief to sign final papers for Dam Project in Tri Binh (1)		DJS
6			Summary: The day was spent in coordination of efforts with the local officials. In the morning we took one squad into Tri Binh (1) to check out report of 8 VC inthe village.		DJS
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Daniel J. Schulte 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 22[illegible])

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	6 May 69	2400	6 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		MJC
2	0025		(C) Foxhole Report: HQ 157		
			A 91 21 112 132		
			B 20 67 87 110		
			C 22 79 101 123		
			D 0 135 135 135		
			E 37 38 75 83		
		TOTAL	170 340 510 740		
3	0055	0100	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
4	0200		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
5	0300		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Faulks	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
6	0400		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
7	0440	0445	(C) E Mortars, CS Report: 1)6 2)0 3)6 4)12 5)71 6)11 7)6 8)88	Bde	MJC
8	0500		(U) Sitrep called to Isne bach	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
9	0600		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
10	0632	0710	(U) Sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	JG
11	0745	0805	(U) Sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	JG
12	0830		(C) Bde: air observation, 5 May/0715 BS/512941 OB. Bunker complex engaged with arty. Results unk. 5 May 0720 BS/474931 OB tunnel enetrance (3x4) and several bunkers. 5 May 1000 BS/688875 OB suspected VC storage site, engaged with naval gun fire. 5 May 1045 BS/688825 OB suspected VC storage site, engaged with naval gunn fire Results unk. IR/Slav-IV 0984 mission 707 time on target 0300-0600. BS/509966- two moving targets.	Bde,Arty,M	JG
13	0840	0840	(C) 1 ARVN Platoon pulled a raid on village at BS/724822 at 0200 resulting in 4 VC KIA, AK44 and 1 M1 carbine captured. No ARVN casualties	Bde	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOUR[illegible] LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 May 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0900	0955	(C) C Co: C Co called urgent D/O for 2 VN children with many serious burns (from W-P round that they wanted to say on VIP Program, called 0900, completed 0925, taken 312thSurg. Holden (said did not need these)	Bde	JG
15	0845	0925	(U) Sitrep to Ball, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	
16	0930		(U) Late Entry 0700: TOC OIC Lt Philip Lamerand TOC NCOIC S/Sgt Bendell Pawelski onduty		
17	0940	0955	(C) Son Tinh: Cap 141 from /610806, enemy 605815, 602812, 602800. Made contact with Unk number of VC, returned with SAF and arty into above grids. 0910 contact broken with Neg causualties, did not check area because out of A.O., Take in area checking it out. To Holden.	Bde	JG
18	0945		(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde, Arty,M	RD
19	1055	1125	(C) A Co: A Co while moving received 4 to 5 sniper rounds from BS/677813 called 1 rd arty are moving to check area 100.	Bde	JG
20	1145	1225	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
21	1245	1315	(U) Sitrep to Routhemel	Bde,Arty,M	JG
22	1245	1330	(C) Son Tihn, Reference message 17. Cap 141 went into area of earlier contact and received more sniper fire. Called air strike on BS/605812, moved into check area out fending parts of 8 VC KIA, 15 destroy bunkers,-1 destroyed wpns. To Raithemel	Bde	RD
23	1330	1340	(C) A Co found a 105 rd and belw it in place at grid 665824, to Hawkins.		
24	1350	1405	(U) Sitrep to [illegible]	Bde,Arty, M	JG
25	1445	1530	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	6 May 69	2400	6 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1430	1530	(C)CCco:2 VC w/wpns walk into C Co location 793857 at 1430. C Co fire small arms. VC did not return fire. C Co check area out. Neg results.		
27	1430	1530	(U) NDP's minus ARVN location and EM[a] to Asbill Bde,Arty		JG
28	1690		(C) Bde: FMCA extention: 3/1 5-46 6 May at 1600 Hrs. South 440879 to 4485 west CIDG boundary to Hawking		
29	1540	1620	(U) Sitrep to Routhend	Bde,Arty,M	RD
30	1540	1620	(U) Sitrep to Routhend, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RD
31	1600	1625	(U) Late entry: Plans to Bde, Hawking	Bde	RD
32	1610	1625	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 3/6 ARVN in field. C)C Co secures LZ Minuteman and provides ambushes & fire base security for refugees on Batangan Penninsula. A Co operates with 3/6 ARVN. E mortars in support of FWMAF on Penninsula. B Co privide security for RMK. D) Neg, to Eagle	Bde	JG
33	1600	1650	(C) B Co: Lt Johnston 3rd Platoon B Co has been notified that it weal be alternate CLDC reation forces for 6 May. 30 packs. Call sign Slicing Galley 4355 to Routhemel.	Bde	JG
34	1640	1700	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde, Arty, M	RD
35	1712		(C) A Co PZ 1712 (Gator) LZ? (Buff)	Bde	JG
36	1745	1825	(U) Sitrep to Routhemel	Bde,Arty,M	RD
37	1820	1825	LRRP Illinois Box APPROVED by S-3 and called to Bde 4594, 4597, 5097, 5095, 4794, 4795 approved 071300-101300, May to Cpt O.		
38	1830		(U) Do Lt. St[illegible]		JJC
39	1990		(U) Sitrep ca[illegible] to S[illegible] Dunonson	Bde,Arty, M	MW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ★ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	6 May 69	2400	6 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1900		(U) Duty NCO Sgt, Mack J. Cook		MJC
41	2000	2015	(U) Sitrep called to Rathamore	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
42	2000	2030	(U) At 1400 hrs 6 May 69 PF Plt 132 + 180 working with US to secure rice denial for the population at 719956. They hit a mine which killed PF Plt Ldr & 1 PF WIA.	Bde	MJC
43	2000	2030	(C) VCI-Name Nguyen Binh age 53, comes from Binh Dnc Village- Position: section chief of farmer's section turned himself in to PF Plt. 164 at Binh Duc-5 May 69. Taken to 27th Surg in CL, has not raided Binh Son Yet.	Bde	MJC
45	2000	2030	(C) VCI- Name Dang Hong- aged 18 yrs, comes from Tra Binh hamlet at Pontral Village. In San Tinh District-Position male nurse for local force. VC turned himself into RF Co. 489BS/576906- Brought to Binh Son, HQ at 1500 hrs 6 May 69.	Bde	
46	2000	2030	(C) VCI reports-name Huynh Qnigi 40 yrs old, came from Binh Tuyen village -Position- hamlet chief for VC, - he returned to AN HOA OP at BS/474864 on 5 May 69- he also brought 1 wife & 2 children-wife NGO THI HOA.	Bde	MJC
47	2000	2030	(U) Agent Report-Presently in Binh Son district VC using women to gather Intel on all OP in district with purpose to organize an overlay and to prepare for attacks on these OP's.		
48	1940	2040	(C) At 1940 hrs D Called Priority D/O for 1 US Bde at LZ Buff D/O 673, D/O complete 2020 hrs- to 312 (Names) Wallach & Rine.	Bde	MJC
49	2050		(C) Bde called and informed the LRRP Illinois Operation Canceled.	Bde	MJC
50	2055	2100	(U) Sitrep called	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	IZ GATOR	0001	6 May 69	2400	6 May 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	2200		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbarth	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
52	2130	2205	(C) Element found two US type bouncing Betty mines, area of NDP /503976. Rigged with trip wire, blew in place. 3/H/17 CAV	Bde	MJC
53	2300		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
54	2340	2355	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
55	2400		(U) Journal closed, Sgt Mack J. Cook		MJC
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
	0840		1 ARVN Plt pulled a raid on village at BS/724822 at 0200, Results: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-44 CIA, 1 M-1 carbine, CIA. No ARVN casualties.		
	1055		A Co while moving received 4-5 niper rds from /677813, called 1 RD Arty, moved to check area, 1100.		
	1430		C Co: 2 VC /with wpns walked into C Co location 793857. C Co fired SAF VC did not return fire. C Co checked area out with negative results.		
	2000		At 1400 hrs 6 May 69 PF Plt 132 + 180 working with US to secure rice denial for population.		
	2000		At 719956 hit a mine which killed PF Plt Ldr & 1 PF.		
	1940		At 1940 D Co called priority D/O for 1 US with 104.8° temp at LZ Buff. D/O 678 completed D/O at 2020 hrs to 312th .		
	2130		3/H/17 CAV found two US type bouncing betty mines at BS/503976 rigged with trip wire, blew in place.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 55 KIA, 516 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 208 VC/NVA KIA, 71 VC/NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 250 HC, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O - 654154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 6 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continue operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: At 061055 hrs, Co A rec'd 4-5 rds sniper fire from grid 677813. Ret'd fire, swept area neg cas and neg on res.

At 061530 hrs, C33 eng 2 VC w/wpns w/SAF swept area neg res. En grid 795857.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061900-071900 May 1969
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continue to search and clear operations in FCA F. NDP 683834, ambush 682826, 676838, 684846, 688838.

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and secure RMK work party on Hwy #1. Establishs 2 IP's grid BS564957, BS567965.

Tm C(1(-)/H/17 CAV OPCON): Defend LZ MINUTEMAN, Establishes 3 ambushes, grids BS788861, BS774842, and BS793854.

Co C (-)/3-1: Assumed OPCON 061600 May 69, continue to secure engineer work party on TRA BONG Road. NDP grid 425870.

Co D: Airlift from LZ GATOR to LZ BUFF, become OPCON 1-52 Inf on arrival LZ BUFF. 1 sqd preparing for consolidation operations in TRI BINH Hamlets BS5597.

Co E: E Recon Bde Stand Down Area, E Radar LZ GATOR, E Mortars in GS at 772816.

CONFIDENTIAL DOWN... LIMITED...

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FH NARA Date

AVDF-BCZ 6 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

H/17 CAV (-): Continues to screen rocket pocket. NDP 6 May and OP 7 May grids 548969, 7 ACAV 503964, 4 ACAV 503976, 1/H/17 (-) OPCON to Tm C.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, and H/17 CAV (-) in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	6 May 69	2400	6 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bie	
			Assigned: 0- 36 Attached: 0-2 PDY: 0- 37		
			WO- 2 EM-770 WO- 2 EM-711		
			TOT-808 TOT-750		
4			(U) Summary: See above		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	6 May 69	2400	6 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0720	(U) Truck left for Bravo Co. RMK detail.		
3.	0921		(U) Rec'd ammo resupply request from Echo Co. for delivery to Hill 26 on 7 May. 3 pallets 4.2 HE and 1 pallet Illum.	Ammo section notified. Will issue as requested.	
4.	1025		(U) Bn XO called for CPT Snortla nd, He wishes that CPT Snortland return his call upon return.	Msg will be given to CPT Snortland	
5.	1450		(U) MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4, arrived to conduct inspection of Bn Ammo Storage Area. Received overall satisfactory rating.		
6.	1610		(U) Ammo Section delivered ammo for Echo Co. Hill 26 to resupply pad as requested per item 3 above. Ammo is scheduled for delivery to Hill 26 on 7 May.		
7.	2235		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 7 May are: 1 water buffalo w/piggyback to LZ MM. Weight: 6,000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 WB. 1 load class V to Hill 26. Weight: 7,300 lbs. Backhaul of concertina tape and 1 rope net.		
8.	2250		(U) SUMMARY: CPT Snortland went to LZ MM to see what material would be evacuated back to LZ Gator and to check overall situation. Large turn-in of unserviceable equipment was rec'd from all Co's. This material will be turned in to 23d S&T Bn on 7 May.		
9.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	6 May 69	2400	6 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DJS
2	0900		(U) SSG Howard went to Division and got Division Photo Lab to take picture of Sergeant Major for Chain-of-Command Pictures.		DJS
3	1015		(U) Took village and Hamlet Chiefs down to District Headquarters for meeting with District Chief and District Advisers.		DJS
4	1330		(U) Went to Division to MID to turn in VIP vouchers and to Division G5.		DJS
5			(U) Summary: The morning was spent obtaining pictures for Chain-of-Command and in taking the Village and Hamlet Chiefs to a meeting in Binh Son. In the afternoon the VIP vouchers were taken to Division. Also work was done on changes in the Annexas for the Bn SOP with new stencils to be run off on 7 May.		DJS
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5	Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-90)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	7 May 69	2400	7 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	2400	0001	(U) 2400 hr sitrep called to Sgt Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
3	0005	0005	(C) Foxhole Strength: HQ 156 A 86 26 112 132 B 20 67 87 110 C 23 77 100 124 D 96 23 119 131 E 28 47 75 83 TOTAL 253 240 493 736	Bde	
4	0100	0120	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
5	0200	0205	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
6	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep called to Isenbarth	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
7	0230	0310	(C) At 0040 Cap 134 called BN TOC for emergency resupply by ammo (11 cases of M-60, 5 cases fo M-16, 3-4 cases of M-79 & as many LAWS as possible)- resupply picked up by Clubs 26 & taken to Cap 134 Resupply complete 0230.	Bde	MJC
8	0335	0350	(C) Cap 134 received approx 300 rds of SAF & 15 rds of M-79, element sent to help ambush. Enroute they tripped a booby trapped chicom grenade, 1RD WIA- no D/O - Returned fire with M-60 & called Illum and HE. Elements swept area of initial contact-neg results. Will sweep again at first light. Routine D/O for RD, then emergency re-supply form 5/46.	Bde	MJC
9	0400		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
10	0430	0435	(C) E mortars- CS Report 1)5 2)0 3)6 4)11 5)17 6)4 7)7 8)28	Bde	
11	0430	0435	(C) War Lord at BS/470947 observed a large black dog & received SAF. Engaged area	Bde	MJC

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	7 May 69	2400	7 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0500		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
13	0600	0610	(U) Sitrep called to Isenbach	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
14	0630	0725	(U) Sitrep called to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
15	0800	0810	(C) Son Tihn-Binh Son: PF will be working in 6284-6280, 6684, 6680. Marines from Binh Son will be day bushes 584905, 581899 515894, 572894, 572888, 567892, 564896	Bde	JG
16	0745	0810	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
17	0840	0930	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins, swe attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG
18	0940	0940	(U) Plans of Binh Son operation to Hawkins	Bde	RD
19	0930	1015	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RD
20	1040	1107	(C) D/O called for tracks-urgent 1 US gunshot left elbow. Called 1040, compelted 1051 taken 27th Surg.		
21	1030	1110	(U) Sitrep to Edmonson, see attached	Bde,Arty, M	RD
22	1125		(C) C2 and 1/H/17 CAV moving off Minuteman at 1300 to vic 788834. Tracks set up blocking force, C2 moves to 787830, sweeping area		
23	1130	1215	(U) Sitrep to Ball, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG
24	1240	1300	(U) Sitrep to Asbill, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RD
25	1300	1320	(C) Bin Son: Binh Tuy at 514894, 512905 and 514915. Commander is Loi. Strength 75 men, wpns: 1 mortar, L B 40 roket, 1-M79 and TNT. 1 VC platoon at Tan-Phuoc village 539894, 533894, and 523895. Commander name Ntuyen-Yupn, with strength of 30 men Wpns include 1 BAR, LAR-15, 4 Carbines, 2 M-1 rifles and 2 AK44s.	Bde	JG
26	1450	1505	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins, see attached	Bde, Arty,M	RD

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594 NOV 62 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664158

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By JH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-350)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1540	1625	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
28	1450	1705	(U) NDP's to Routhemel	Bde	JG
29	1750	1755	(U) Caps and PF to Routhemel	Bde	JG
30	1625	1800	(C) Late Entry 1630: Tra Bong request an A.O. extension for search and clear mission area grid, 4091 to 4491 to 4084 to 4484 from 08/0600 to 13/1900 May 69-to Routhemel	Bde	RD
31	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	RD
32	1815	1820	(C) C Co has new Internal Push 57.90 - to Hawkins.	Bde	RD
33		1820	(C) Message thru Bde S-3 VOCO from Bde commander at 1745. Reference only 2 ambushes areound Minuteman. He is concerned about local security. Lt Meyer called C Co on Minuteman and told them to employ another ambush.		
34	1810	1820	(C) Reference-A.O. extension asked for by Tra Bong. Uk will grant ti with the exception of this Block 3988, to 4488 to 440865 to 390865.	Bde	PL
35	1800	1830	(C) VCI-1 man Nguyen Binh 30 yrs old from Binh Duc village, chief of the farmer section at Binh Duc, returned to PF#164 at An Hai on 5 May.	Bde	MJC
36	1800	1830	(C) B/Binh Son, Son Tinh, 3-6 ARVN (field) C) C Co at LZ Minuteman & provides security for refugees on Batangan Pennisula. E Mortars in support of FWMAF on Batangan Pen. area. A Co searvhing area W. of Batangan Pen. in conjunction with 3-6 ARVN. B Co provides RMK security. D) Neg. Pacification Report	Bde	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFI... SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 8735 By NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	7 May 69	2400	7 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1800	1830	(C) VCI Report-L man, uynh Qui 41 yrs old who lived in Binh Tuyen Village. He was chief of Phu Tho fiamily group of Thach An Hamlet. Hedhad his wife and 2 children went to PF#14 at An Hoan. They are now at Binh Son substation at this time	Bde	MJC
38	1830	1845	(U) Summary Plans called to Binh Son	Bde	MJC
39	1835		(U) Duty NCO-Sgt Mack J. Cook, on duty		MJC
40	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep called to Rathamore, see attached	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
41	1945	2000	(U) Resupply for 3-1/11th Bde called to Tocat 1915. TOC called to S-4 at 2000. (1) 1 case claymores with firing devices and wires (2) 1 case trip flares. (3) 8 boxes heat tabs (4) 1 box BA-30 batteries. (5) 1 PRC 25 & 1 short antenna BS/411870.	S-4	MJC
42	2000	2010	(C) D/O called for 1 US with convulsions and possilble asthma attack. D/O complete 2010 to 312th EVAC (Barcello)	Bde	MJC
43	2020		(U) Duty officer-Lt. Mennuti reported	Bde,Arty	MJC
44	2055	2110	(U) Sitrep called to Isenbarth	Bde,Arty, M	MJC
45	2115	2135	(C) D/O called for 2 US, possible drug intoxication & multiple injuries. D/O complete 2135. Randell & Johnson to 312th EVAC - Bravo Co at Gator.	Bde	MJC
46	2200	2205	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
47	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep called to Asbil	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
49	2400		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
50	2400		(U) Journal closed, Sgt Mack J. Cook		MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	7 May 69	2400	7 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
	1040		D/O called for tracks, urgent-L US gunshot left elbow. Called 1040, complete 1051, to 27th Surg.		
	1625		Tra Bong request an A.O extension for search and clare mission, area grid 4091 to 4491 to 4084 to 4484, 8 May 69 from 0600 to 13/1900.		
	1810		Reference A.O extension asken by Tra Bong, we will grant it with the exception of the block 3988 to 4488 to 440865 to 390865.		
	2000	2010	D/O called for 1 US with convulsions and possible asthma attack- D/O complete 2010 to 312th Evac, LZ MM, C co.		
	2115		D/O called for 2 US, possible drug intoxication & multiple injuries on LZ Gator, 2 US from B Co. D/O complete 2135 to 312th.		
	2155		1/52 reported to 5/46 TOC,-Delta unit and 3 US WIA as they took 15-20 rds SAF BS/282665. (1) Proctor-gunshot wound -sucking chest wound, (2) Pratt-gunshot wound to shoulder (2) Perkins-shrapnel wound in hand, taken to 312t D/O, complete 2105.		
			Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA Enemy losses for period: None Friendly losses to date: 55 KIA, 517 WIa, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action. Enemy losses to date: 208 VC/NVA KIA, 71 VC/NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Mink, Maj, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Mink

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FK NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 7 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF-5-46)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 071900-081900 May 69
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continue search and clear operations in FCA F and move east into FCA D for night operations. NDP 696840 FCA F returns to control of 3-6 ARVN upon clearance of area F.

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and secure RMK work party on Hwy #1. Establishes 2 IP's at BS570955 and BS571970.

Tm C (1(-)/H/17 CAV OPCON): Defend LZ MINUTEMAN, establishes 2 ambushes grids BS772849 and BS785849. Prepares for relief of LZ by RF Company.

Co C(-)/3-1: Continue to secure engineer work party on TRA BONG Road. NDP grid 411870. Assumes OPCON 080800 May 69 2 Scout Dog Teams.

Co D: OPCON 1-52 Inf 2/2/D preparing for consolidation operation in TRI BINH (1) Hamlets BS5598.

Co E: Co (-) in BDE Stand Down Area. Mortar Plt GS Hill 26 at BS772816.

H/17 CAV(-): Continues to screen rocket pocket. NDP 7 May and OP 8 May grids BS534944, BS503976, and BS504958. 1(-)/H/17 CAV OPCON to Tm C.

3-6 ARVN: Continue operations in FCA B&E to localize and destroy enemy units by patrols, ambushes and raids.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

AVDF-BCZ 7 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, and H/17 CAV(-) in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	7 May 69	2400	7 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 34 WO- 2 EM-761 TOT-897	Attached: O-2	PDY: O- 35 WO- 2 EM-702 TOT-739
4	1800		(U) Casualty Report PFC Procter, Co D, GSW back, 312th Evac PFC Pratt, Co D, GSW shoulder, 27th Surg PFC Perkins, Co D, FW left hand, 27th Surg	Called to Bde	
5	2115		(U) Casualty Report PFC Randle, Co B, drug intoxication, 312th PFC Johnson, Co B, drug intoxication, 312th	Called to Bde	
6			(U) Summary: See above		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	7 May 69	2400	7 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0700	(U) Trk dispatched to Bravo for RMK detail.		
3.		0830	(U) CPT Snortland called 198th Bde S4 (MSG Jorgens) to request 2 each 2½ ton trks from 23d S&T Bn to assist and supplement our organic transportation.	Bde S4 to call back.	
4.	0832		(U) LTC Barnes arrived to inspect the S4 facilities.		
5.	1435		(U) Rec'd call from Mess Hall (Kennedy) refer request for refrigerator repair. One reefer is not operating as it should.	Will contact 160th Engs for mechanic ASAP.	
6.	1510		(U) Rec'd call from CWO Miller, 198th Bde S4 refer our request for 2½ ton trks from 23d S&T. We will not get trks as requested for 8 May.		
7.	2013		(U) TOC called to relay resupply request for 3-1 Inf to be delivered to field location 8 May.	Will deliver as requested with exception of 1 ea PRC 25 radio.	
8.	2015		(U) MSG Bunch called to request 3/4 ton trk to Delta Co at 0830 8 May.	HQ 52 will report to Co D at time requested.	
9.	2030		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 8 May are: 1 water buffalo to LZ Minuteman. Backhaul of 1 water buffalo w/piggyback.		
10.	2310		(U) SUMMARY: Large turn in of unserviceable equipment was made to 23d S&T Bn. Companies now are turning in excess		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	7 May 69	2400	7 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0900		(U) Took Troung Dam to Graves Registration to look for the body of his son who was killed on May 2nd while riding with H Troop 17th Cav. Body had been shipped to Tam Ky for burial already.		
3	1400		(U) Went to Binh Son District Headquarters to make final coordination for ceremonies at Tri Binh (1) on the 8th of May.		
4	1600		(U) Went to Bde and picked up a roll of film for PIO coverage of Tri Binh Ceremonies and the transfer of LZ Minuteman.		
5			(U) Summary: The day was spent in coordination and preparation for moving the Squad from Delta Co. into Tri Binh (1) to work with the local forces in providing security for the village.		
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By JH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	7 May 69	2400	7 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			serviceable property. They have been instructed to make a clean sweep of this excess material in order to dispose of it prior to AGI.		
11.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM DATE 8 May 69 HOUR 0001 — TO DATE 8 May 69 HOUR 2400

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	2400	0010	(C) Intel: C/4, 48th BC Bn. Strenght-150 wpns: 1-82mm mortar; 1-60mm mortar & complete invividual weapons - Reports say removed from Eastern Son Tinh District to BS/668948 They are planning to mortar Binh Son District tonight & the nights to come	Bde	MJC
3	0001		(U) 24.0 hr. Sitrep called to Sgt Faulk	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
4	2400	0015	(C) C/51, VC Co CO-LE TRUNG THRONG- Strength: 50 men, wpns: 1-60mm mortar, 1-82mm mortar & indiv wpns. Located at BS/665009-They are planning to mortar PHUOC HOA OP at BS/664984 also Son Tra BS/624015	Bde complete	MJC
5	2400	0020	(C) Intel C/3-VC campaigning to help the people at Batangan-Say to let them go back to their old villages. Our district VC forces in Son Tinh & Binh Son Districts, along with VC 48th Bn are planning to attack & mortar Son HAZ & Binh Bhc Villages on Batangan Pen.	Bde	MJC
6	0001	0025	(C) Foxhole Strength: HQ 181 A 87 26 113 133 B 20 65 85 108 C 22 75 97 125 D 96 22 118 133 E 37 38 75 83 TOTAL 262 226 488 763		
7	0100		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
8	0200		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
9	0300		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
10	0400		(U) Sitrep called to Brigade, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
11	0440	0445	(C) E mortars-CS Report: 1)5 2)0 3)5 4)10 5)5 6)5 7)8 8)88	Bde	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ Gator / BS/ 567962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0500		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
13	0600		(U) Sitrep called to Bde	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
14	0700		(U) Sitrep called to Isenbarth	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
15	0700		(U) TOC OIC LT Philip Lamirand on duty TOC NCOIC SSgt Bendell Pawelski		
16	0700		(C) Bde: Blue Ghost white spotted well used trail while on moving VR grid 428995.		
17	0635	0730	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RD
18	0730	0820	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
19	0825	0905	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RD
20	0910	0915	(C) FCA extension, request by CLDC has been approved 0915. HWY#1 564004 to coast 590029	Bde	JG
21	0920	0930	(C) C Co: PF from 1/2 location were abushed on road by estimate 15 VC, bunker line on LZ Minuteman opened fire on VC position and then were fired upon by VC. They then called A mortar mission BS/769859 PF's state that VC are pinned down between mortar fire and LZ Minuteman. Patrol is in process of leaving LZ Minuteman to check out the area, PF's and bunker line had Neg casualties to Hqwkins.	Bde	JG
22	0940	1040	(U) Sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RD
23	1035	1045	(C) Helix 23 while puting in air strike on BS/780852 received SAF. Negative hits, continued to put in air strike.	Bde	JG
24	1040	1135	(U) Sitrep to Ball, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-10)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GAINOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1145	(C	(C) Binh Son: Cap 136 07/2000H friendly grid 574937, enemy 567935. Elements received 25 M-16 rds, 9 M-79 rds. They returned fire with M-60 machine guns, M-72 law and small arms, they swept area with Neg results (Bde has this report)		
26	1145	1225	(U)Sitrep to Routhemel, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RD
27	1250	1340	(U) Sitrep to Asbill, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RD
28	1405	1410	(C) Reference #21: C Co swept area 769853, found 2 huches burned, then found 2 tunnels and blew them. Neg bodies or equipment (no blood trails		
29	1350	1445	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JG
30	145	1510	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	JG
31	1500	1610	(U) Plans to Hawkins, see attached	Bde	PL
32	1500	1620	(C) Late Entry 1515. Son Tihn district & Cap 14 informed LT Meyer at 1500 hr that an additional 2000 refugees will be placed at the Cap 144. Location in the next 3 days. Refugees camp supposed to be positioned south of the 2 current camps to Asbill	Bde	JK
33	1530	1630	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde, Arty,M	JG
34	1645	1725	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RD
35	1600	1725	(U) NDP's to Asbill	Bde	RD
36	1710	1745	(C) Clubs 16 at BS/695887, clubs 16 (utility received several rounds of SAF. Neg hits.	Bde	RM
37	1800		(U) Late Entry 1730 from 1st Sgt Alloway B Co ¼ ton TRK was wrecka on HWY#1. Driven by security element to RMK. Incident happened 1620 hrs		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DESIGNATED TO SIGN — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ Gator /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	(cont)		3 people D/O to 312 Evac. None serious. More information to follow.		
38	1800		(C) S-3: Coordination by Cpt Decauter w/Maj Krause reference 1/D/26 eng moving to AN KY hamlet BS/757822. Purpose: fortification of new life hamlets in general vicinity. Call sign, Sandy Iceboats 53, Freq 31.70 CP of D/26 eng location of FAT City. CO Cpt Docauter 'Phone' whiteline D thru whiteline E thru taper.		
39	1700	1815	(U) Additions to NIP's and PF's called to = Routhamel.	Bde	JG
40	1730	1820	(U) Sitrep to Asbill, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	RD
41	1830	1850	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg. B) Binh Tinh C)C Co secures LZ Minuteman & provides fire base security for refugees on Batangan Pennisula. E mortars in support of FWMAF on Pennisula. A Co conducting sweep in conjunction with 3/6 ARVN west of Batangan. D Co provides one squad living in Tri Binh (1) to provide security for Villages. B Co secures RMk working on HWY#1. D) Neg.	Bde	MJC
42	1910	1925	(U) Sitrep called to Rathamore	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
43	1930	1935	(C) Ref: message #35. Names : Millet, Gasco, Sowder AVN pulled out of side road in front of ¼ ton and the driver tried to avoid a collision. VN not hurt. Extent of US injuries - Minor - 1 possible leg fracture.	Bde	MJC
44	2025	2030	(U) Summary plans called to Binh Son	Bde	MJC
45	2000	2035	(U) Sitrep cal[illegible] Rathamore	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	8 May 69	2400	8 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2040	2045	(C) The ARVN sorties from Binh Son to LZ Minuteman have been scheduled for 1000 hrs 9 May 69.	Bde	MJC
47	1830	2100	(U) Lt Stephen Mennuti D/O Duty NCO Sgt Mack J. Cook		MJC
48	2110		(C) Ref: Message #44 - Connection & rewording The U.S Aircraft for lift of RF Co #228 from Binh Son to LZ Minutman for relief of C Co. 5/46 has been scheduled for 1000 hrs 9 May 69		MJC
49	2100	2115	(U) Sitrep called to Rathamore	Bde,Arty, M	MJC
50	2155	2200	(U) Sitrep called to Rathamore, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
51	2000	2245	(C) Sympathizer Reporting: (1) Lan Sanh (2) Huynh Suv (3) unk go to 572957 at 0630 with purpose of gathering informations. -They plan to organize main force & attack Nouc Mau OP VC Cell Cmdr Nguyen Trung. Indiv wpns day 613957 night 613957.	Bde	MJC
52	2000	2245	(C) Census of Grievance: Local force wpns: 7-AR15, 4 AK-47, many mines & TNT. Cmdr: Mai Ban-Hide at 625957 at night go to 612955, 606956, 614943, 614947 to gather food-to take rice from 614943.	Bde	MJC
53	2000	2250	(C) C/2, VC 95A sapper Comdr. HOA. Stength: 60 men wpns: extreme amt of TNT - BS/628972, 634973-cooperating with local forces. Plan to attack PF plt #15 & RD team 11 at MY TAN hamlets in Binh AN Nai Vill 606976, 595975 an 8 May - 14 May	Bde	MJC
54	2255	2310	(U) Sitrep called to Bde- Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
55	2400		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
56	2400		(U) Journal closed Sgt Mack J. Cook		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 87354 By NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	8 May 69	2400	8 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0929		SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
	0920		C Co PF from 142 location were ambushed on road by estimated 15 VC, Bunker line on LZ Minuteman opened up on VC position and then were fired upon by VC called a mortar mission on BS/769853, PF state VC pinned down between mortar fire and LZ Minuteman, bunker line had neg casualties.		
	1035		HELIX 23 while putting in an air strike on BS/780832 received SAF, Neg hits, continued air strike.		
	1145		Binh Son: Cap 136 07/2000 friendly grid 574937, enemy grid 567935, element recieved 25, M-16 Rds, 9 M-79 rds, retunred fire w/M-60, M-72 LAW, and small arms. Swept area, neg res.		
	1710		Clubs 16 (utility) at BS/695887 received several rds of SAF, Neg hits.		
	1800		At 1620, ¼ ton Trk from B Co was wrecked on Hwy #1, north of Quang Nai, driven by security element for RMK, 3 people D/O to 312th, none serious.		
	2110		US Aircraft to lift RF Co #228 from Binh Son to LZ Minuteman for relief of C Co at 1000 - 9 May 69.		
	2330		Cap 141 at 629807 at 2210 hrs with PF's received 10-15 rds of SAF from 622807. Thang vill, called Illum. Returned fire 1 VC burned two hootches, swept area, Neg results. H&I will be fired for rest of the night.		

Friendly losses for period: None
Enemy losses for period: None
Friendly losses to date: 55 KIA, 517 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action.
Enemy losses to date: 208 VC/NVA KIA, 71 VC/NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3	James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCZ 8 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Infantry continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 090920 hrs, LZ MINUTEMAN recd sniper fire after eng an unk size en force that ambushed PF from CAP 14C. Called mortar fire on en grid 769873. Swept area w/patrol. Neg rcn.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 081900-091900 May 1969
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continue search and clear operations in FCA B, G, and H. NDP BS729933. Move cordon hamlet at BS745955 begin search of hamlet at first light.

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and secure RMK work party on Hwy #1. Establishes 2 LP's at BS567955, and BS564966.

Trp C(1(-)/1/17 CAV): Defend LZ MINUTEMAN, prepares for relief of LZ by RF company. Patrol at BS7765, BS7783, and BS7804, ambush BS766857.

Co D: OPCON to 1-52 Inf 3/25 conducting consolidation operations in TRI BINH #1 Hamlet. Ambush at BS 552987 553989

Co E: Co (-) in Dtc Stand Down Area. Mortar plt in GS at HILL 26 (BS772816).
START RETURN TO LZ GATOR 091000 HRS. ER REFIT — RADAR: GATOR

Co C(-)/3-1: Continue to secure engineer work party on HWA BONG Road. NDP at BS

1/17 CAV (-): Continue to screen rocket pocket. NDP 8 May and OP 9 May at BS548971, 7 ACAV; BS503976; 4 ACAV; BS504960; 4 ACAV.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

AVDE-BCZ 8 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

3-6 AMVH: Continue operations in FCA B & E, move south and west into FCA A, to localize and destroy enemy units by patrols, ambushes, and raids.

HIGH DENIAL: Co A, Co C, and H/17 CAV (-) in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
CS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDB-BOZ 8 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (RF 5-46)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDB-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Infantry continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned AOR.

2. CONTACTS: At 090920 hrs, LZ MINUTEMAN rec'd sniper fire after eng an unk size en force that ambushed RF from CAP 142. Called mortar fire on en gold 769855. Swept area w/patrol. Nec cas.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 081900-091900 May 1969
GENERAL: Continue operations in assigned AOR.

Co A: Continue search and clear operations in AOR B, G, and H. NDP BS729835. Move cordon hamlet at BS743855 begin search of hamlet at first light.

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and secure RMK work party on Hwy #1. Establishes 2 LP's at BS567955, and BS564966.

Tm C(1(-)/H/17 CAV): Defend LZ MINUTEMAN, prepares for relief of LZ by RF Company. Patrol at BS7765, BS7765, and BS7864, ambush BS766857.

Co D: OPCON to 1-52 Inf 3/2D conducting consolidation operations in TRI BINH #1 Hamlet. Ambush at BS 552987 553989

Co E: Co (-) in Bde Stand Down Area. Mortar plt in GS at HILL 26 (BS772816).

Co C(-)/3-1: Continue to secure engineer work party on TRA BOMB Road. NDP at BS

H/17 CAV (-): Continues to secure rocket pocket. NDP 8 May and OP 9 May at BS548971, 7 ACAV;BS503976; 4 ACAV;BS504960; 4 ACAV.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA Date

AVDF-BCZ 8 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (RCS 5-46)

3-6 ARVN: Continue operations in FCA B & E, move south and west into FCA A, to localize and destroy enemy units by patrols, ambushes, and raids.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, and H/17 CAV (-) in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES B. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	8 May 69	2400	8 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: Attached: PDY:		
			O- 34 O- 2 O- 35		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-756 EM-694		
			TOT-892 TOT- 2 TOT-731		
4			(U) Summary: See above		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Koim

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	8 May 69	2400	8 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0705	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo Co RMK detail.		
3.	1032		(U) Rec'd ammo resupply request from Co C. 3 pallets 81mm HE, 1 pallet 81mm WP. To be delivered to field location ASAP.	Delivered to pad for air delivery.	
4.	1043		(U) Rec'd ammo resupply request from Co E. 3 pallets 4.2 HE for delivery to Hill 26 on 9 May.	Delivered to pad for delivery as requested.	
5.	0935		DELAYED ENTRY: (U) Rec'd request from Co E for 2 each 2½ ton trucks to transport troops from stand down area to LZ Gator at 1000 hours 9 May.		
6.		0946	DELAYED ENTRY: (U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (1LT Stieger) to request 2 trks for transport of Echo troops.	1LT Stieger said he would relay request to Div.	
7.		1310	(U) Ammo section departed for ASR for 2d load of ammo. Additional pick up necessary to replenish 81mm and 4.2.		
8.	1830		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 9 May are: 1 water buffalo to LZ Minuteman. Wgt: 6,000 lbs. Backhaul of lea ¼ ton truck, 1 ea 10 KW generator and 1 empty water buffalo.		
			1 load of class V to Hill 26. Wgt: 5,500 lbs. Backhaul rope net w/empty water blivets.		
			1 load of class V to LZ Minuteman. Wgt: 5,000 lbs. Backhaul of rope net.		
9.	2215		(U) SUMMARY: Attempted to turn in 5 each flame thorwers which have been declared unserviceable. Items were not accepted by 23d S&T or 588th Ord due to error in technical inspection forms. These		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	8 May 69	2400	8 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			items will receive another technical inspection prior to turn-in. S4 personnel continued to make progress toward preparing for AGI.		
10.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DJK
2	0715		(U) Started Daily Office routine.		DJK
3	0830		(U) Departed LZ Gator with squad from D Co. to Tri Binh (1) to clear area before ceremonies and arrival of LTC Barnes.		DJK
4	0930		(U) Held ceremonies at Tri Binh (1) in regards to employing a squad to live in the hamlet to provide security for Hamlet Chief and the RD Cadre. Present at the ceremonies were LTC Barnes, MAJ Krause, MAJ Duong (Dist. Chief), 1LT Schulte and SGT Shur, the squad leader and the squad.		DJK
5	1030		(U) Took tour of Hamlet led by district chief to show SGT Shur the hamlet.		DJK
6	1400		(U) Went to Div. Photo Lab to check on the Chain of Command photo of LTC Barnes.		DJK
7			(U) Summary: The morning and early afternoon		DJK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	8 May 69	2400	8 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			was spent in Tri Binh (1) Hamlet employing		
			a squad for hamlet security. The afternoon		
			was spent in taking care of loose ends and		
			office routine.		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened		
2	0001		(U) 2400 hr. Sitrep called to Bde	Bde,Arty,m	MJC
3	2330	0005	(C) CAP 141, friendly: 629807 at 2210 hrs	Bde	MJC
			Enemy: 622807 DONG THANG Village. PF & Marines received 10-15 rds SAF. Called		
			Illum, returned fire-checked vill. Villagers say 4 VC were there. The VC burned 2 hoothles		
			Neg Result. H&I will be called for remainder of night		
4	0015		(U) Forhole Strength: HQ 155		
			A 83 24 107 132		
			B 20 61 81 106		
			C 26 71 97 122		
			D 94 20 114 127		
			E 35 41 75 83		
			TOTAL 257 217 474 725		
5	0100		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
6	0155	0205	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks,	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
7	0300	0305	(U) Sitrep called to Ball, see attached	Bd ,Arty,M	MJC
8	0400		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
9	0430		(C) E mortars - CS Report:	Bde	MJC
			1)5 2)0 3)3 4)6 5)34 6)5 7)2 8)41		
10	0500	0510	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
11	0545	0555	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
12	0700		(U) TOC OIC LT Phili: Lamerand on duty		PL
			TOC NCOIC S/Sgt Bendell Pawelski on duty		
13	0850	0715	(U) Sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
14	0735	0805	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Faulk, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	PD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBK NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	9 May 69	2400	9 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0835	0840	(C) ARVN LNO. Reported at 0835 from ARVN LNO. ARVN's made contact at 0345, they received approx 50 incoming SAF from BS/700800. Results: ARVN 2 KIA, VC 8 KIA, ARVN 7 WIA (D/O) 7 VC POW. F.704794 E. 700800	Bde	JG
16	0650	0850	(C) Late Entry 0740: A Co called urgent D/O for 1 US WIA (743854) D/O canceld 0740.		
17	0855	0900	(C) Reference to #15 ARVNs have captured 1 M-1 rifle, 2-AK44s	Bde	RJG
18	0840	0920	(U) Sitrep to Ball, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	RD
19	0645	0930	(C) Urgent D/O for ARVN gunshot wound 705798 called 0645, complete 0650. 6 pack tkaen Qang Ngai.		
20	0935		(C) Bde: Agent report C/3 rating 08 May 69 95A sapper company was location vic BS/628972 and 643973. Commanders name Hoa with strength of 60 men company armed with extreme amount of TNT. Mission is to cooperate with local forces and attack PF Platoon #15, and RD platoon N. Location at My-Tan Binh-An-Man vic BS/607976 and 595975. From 08 May to 14 May. OB comment: 95 Lf sapper company and 7094 on 28 Apr with 65 men, HOA, is being held as commander of unit. from Holden		
21	0935	1015	(U) Sitrep to Bell	Bde, Arty, M	JG
22	1045	1055	(C) C Co notified to move #142 location at 1050.		
23	1035	1115	(U) Sitrep to Ball, see attached	Bde, Arty, M	JG
24	1140	1225	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde, Arty, M	JG
25	0800	1245	(C) A Co: 0500 to 0800: A Co began sitting in cordon on chau-Binh village (/745855) at 0500. They received SAF from within the hamlet fm 10-15 VC	Bde	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S35/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 May 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	(cont)		Illumination was called for at 0515. This contact resulted in 3 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 1 NVA ruck sack captured at 0650. A Co called for urgent D/O for 1 Us WIA, element had hit mine inside village. Believed to be A105 round with pressure type device. This resulted in 2 US KIA. A Co then pulled back and called an air strike in on Hamlet ₮745855. Wheile air strike was in process there was some sniper fire from the villages, but it ceased during air strike. There were 3 or 4 secondary explosions caused by air strike. Air strike was completed and A Co pulled back to /729833.		
26	1250	1315	(U) Sitrpp to Rothemel	Bde,Arty,M	RD
27	1345	1420	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Faulk	Bde,Arty,M	RD
28	1440	1530	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	
29	1300	1630	(U) Plans to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	PL
30	1545	1645	(U) Late entry 1615, sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	
31	1645	1655	(U) Binh Son: Cap 139: Patrol from Cap 139 moving through village at /506877 came upon 9 or 10 VC eating chow. VC spotted point man and tried to escape patrol. Opened fire and began to sweep area. Sweep resulted in 6 VC KIA, 4 chi-com grenades, 1-M26 grenade, 1 cantine and one pistol belt also captured. A document was found stating they were VC. This document has been taken to their rear. Neg friendly casualties.	Bde	JG
32	1640	1745	(U) Sitrep to Routhemel	Bde,Arty,M	JG
33	1700	1745	(U) Cap & PF to Routhemel	Bde	RD
34	1830	1845	(U) Sitrep called to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	9 May 69	2400	9 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1830	1850	(C) Pacification report: A)VCI (B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 3/6 ARVN in field. C) C Co secured LZ MM & provided fire base security for refugees.(On Batangan Pennisula.) E- mortars in support of FWMAF in Peninsula area. A Co conducted sweep and ambushes in area West of Batangan in conjunction with 3/6 ARvn Inf. C Co secures RMK working on HWY#1. One squad of D Co living at Tri Binh (1) to keep VC out of hamlett & AN BD,team in area, D at 0600, A Co cordoned & searched Chaf-Binh (1) vicinity of 745855. Approx 15 VC tried to escape cordon resulting in 3 VC KIA, 3 VCS captured. As A Co entered the village they encountered a boody trap inside a hootch resulting in 2 US KIA.	Bde	
36	1850	1900	(C) From Bde 1850 hrs. Ref: elections in FCA Villages — Grid — 18 May 69 Binh Hua 740825 Truong Dong 753833 Dong An 756843 An Ky 758820 An Vinh 765820 Ky Xuyen 750815 Tuyet Diem 695973 Thuan Phuoc 666014 Thuan Phuoc 666014 Thanh Thuy 725953 My Tan 609981 Units will coordinate w/district & caps for security required by district on election day. No personnel should be fully aware fo reaction responsibility of BN and insure that requests for assistance are forwarded immediately. Continuous commo w/district Hq during election is advised.	Bde	MJC
37	1900	1905	(U) NDPs called to Asbill, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-[illegible])

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0000	9 May 69	2499	9 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1900	2000	(U) Sitrep called to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
39	2000	2005	(U) Sitrep called to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
40	2100		(U) Sitrep called to Asbill	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
41	2145	2150	(U) Plans called to Binh Son	Binh Son	MJC
42	2200	2200	(U) Sitrep called to Sp/4 Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
43	2220	2240	(C) Intel: C/3 VC unit 48th main force -they are training at BS/652947 & 649946 Comdr-Nguyen Van Guyen. They are making plans to attack BS/602922- Binh Son Sub-sector and NUI CHUA hill at 606921.	Bde	MJC
44	2220	2245	(C) Intel: C/3 VC unit 95A Cmdr. Hoa staying at 590956, 677965, 659962. They plan to attack Phuoc Thien, also Phuoc Hoa and Le Thuy during the dark nights fo this month.	Bde	MJC
45	2220	2250	(C) Intel: Census of Grievance, VC Co M/57, they are located at 629973, Cmdr Ginng Cang, Strength: 80 wpns, 1-60mm mortar, 1 machine gun, 6 BAR'S and complete individual weapons. -Uniform-black, they have been sending 2 squads to 658945 to gather Intel- they are planning to attack the following villages-: Binh Thong, Binh Giang, Binh Thuy, Binh Nghia, all in Binh Son distridt planning to attack from 9-10 May.		
46	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep called to Isenbarth	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
47	2345	2350	(C) Binh Son- CAP 138- Ambush spotted VC attempting to enter 138 OLD Compound. Ambush opened fire, reaction force from 138 came to assist. Swept area 1 KIA, Blood trails- Bush received automatic wpns fire & M-79 from trenchline. Returned fire, assaulted trenchline, called for Illum & H.E. from Batt 60mm mortars. Called arty for river crossing, causing VC to flee in	Bde	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 9 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 090500 hrs, Co A at BS745855 cordoned a hamlet observed and engaged 10-15 VC evading. Res 3 VC KIA, 3 VCS CIA. Neg friendly cas.

At 090650 hrs, Co A tripped a booby-trap in hootch BS745855. Res 2 US KIA and 1 US WIA (M).

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 091900-101900 May 69
GENERAL: Continue joint operations w/3-6 ARVN.

Co A: Continue operations in FCA D, G, and H. NDP BS729833. Ambush at BS715834, BS723840, and BS739834. Tomorrow move to vic 7184, 7284, and prepare for night ambushes vic NUI LINH, BS722855.

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and secure RMK work party on Hwy #1. Establishes 2 LP's at BS569967 and BS564957.

Tm C (1(-)/H/17 CAV): 1st plt securing engineer work party, AN KY Hamlet BS756822. 1(-)/H/17 CAV located CAP 142. Establish ambushes BS790850, 795857, 780863, and 785862.

Co D: OPCON 1-52 Inf. D52 conducting consolidation operations in TRI BINH #1 Hamlet. Ambush at BS559987 and 555989. (NDP TRA BONG SF Camp. Road Work complete, Co C(-)/3-1)

Co E: E Recon prepare for operation in rocket pocket. E Radar operational at LZ GATOR. E Mortar plt in GS at HILL 26 (BS772816).

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

AVDF-BCZ 9 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries (TF 5-46)

H/17 CAV (-): Continues to screen rocket pocket. NDP 9 May and OP 10 May at BS541941, 7 ACAV; BS538953, 4 ACAV; and BS522947, 4 ACAV.

3-6 ARVN: Continue operations in FCA A, to localize and destroy enemy units by patrols, ambushes , and raids. Maintain control of fires in FCA B & E.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, and H/17 CAV (-) in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ GATOR, 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

A. Friendly:
1. 2 US, 2 ARVN KIA
2. 1 US, 7 ARVN WIA

B. Enemy:
1. 3 VC (us) 8 VC(ARVN) KIA
2. 3 VCS (us) 7 VCS (ARVN) CIA
3. 3 wpns (ARVN) CIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	9 May 69	2400	9 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	(cont)		westerly direction. Swept area, neg results. Sweep again 1st light.		
48	2400		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
49	2400		(U) Journal closed 2400 hrs. Sgt M.J. Cook		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
	0650	0850	A Co called urgent dustoff for US WIA (743854). D/O cancelled at 0740.	Bde	
			A Co 0500 to 0800: A Co began setting in cordon on Chau Binh village BS/745855. At 0500 they received SAF from within the hamlet from 10-15 VC. Illumination was called for at 0515. This contact resulted in 3 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 1 NVA ruck sack captured at 0650. A Co called for urgent D/O for 2 US WIA, due to mines inside the village. Believed to be a 105mm HE round with pressure device. This resulted in 2 US KIA. A Co then pulled back and called air strike in on Hamlet (745855). During the strike, there were sniper rds from the village, but it ceased because of 3 or 4 secondary explosions caused by ordinance. Air strike was finished and A Co pulled back to BS/729833.	- BDe	
	0835	0840	ARVN LNO Reported (at 0835) that ARVN's made contact at 0345. They took about 50 incoming SAF from BS/700800) Results: 2 ARVN KIA 8 VC KIA, 7 ARVN WIA (D/O) 7 VC POWs Friendly grid 704794. Enemy grid 700800		
Friendly losses for period: 2 US KIA, 2 US WIA Enemy losses for period: 3 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA Friendly losses to date: 57 KIA, 517 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: 211 VC/NVA KIA, 74 VC/NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois					

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	9 May 69	2400	9 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0650		(U) Casualty reports	Called to Bde.	
			Markunas, Co A, KIA , mine		
			Merricks, Co A, KIA, mine		
3	0715		(C) Daily staff briefing.		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		
			Assgnd: O- 34 Attchd-2 PDY: O- 35		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-756 EM-694		
			TOT-892 TOT-2 TOT-731		
5	1000		(U) Casualty report.	Called to Bde.	
			Peck, Co D, FW upper &lower lip		
			312th Evac, condition-good		
6			(U) Summary: see above.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 8735 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	9 May 69	2400	9 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0700	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo for RMK detail.		
3.	0725		(U) one each 2½ ton trk from 23d S&T Bn arrived at stand down area to transport Co E troops to LZ Gator.		
4.	1020		(U) MSG Courtney came to check status of classified container.		
5.		1230	(U) CPT Snortland departed for Chu Lai. To go to Navy SERVMART and to possibly initiate tracer action on hold baggage of individual who departed the Division in Jun 1968. Inquiry was rec'd on this from Trans Officer, Ft Devens.	Check was made w/ SFC Johnson, S1, no records of indiv being assgd this Battalion.	
6.	1525		(U) Two 2½ ton truck loads of supplies picked up at 23d S&T Bn. This consisted primarily of tools, batteries and mess hall expendables.		
7.	1825		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 10 May are: 1 water buffa lo to LZ Minuteman with backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.		
8.	2250		(U) SUMMARY: Approximately 3 truck loads of supplies remain to be picked up at 23d S&T Bn. Peneprime, lumber and other various supplies. Will attempt to pick all except peneprime up prior to AGI. Large quantity of ammo was issued to troops and will require large draw from ASP on 10 May to replenish on hand stock.		
9.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	9 May 69	2400	9 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DJS
2	0930		(U) Went to Div. G5 talked with LTC Wetzel in regards to the Dam Project in Tri Binh (1) and gave him a general briefing on all the Civic Action Activities in progress especially on the security squad in Tri Binh (1).		DJS
3	1330		(U) Went to Bde and picked up wire and stakes for the defense of Tri Binh Hamlet. Delivered to Tri Binh Hamlet and spent some time with Hamlet Chief and Security Squad.		DJS
4	1545		(U) Went to Binh Son to speak with District Advisers pertainingto the RD Cadre at Tri Binh. Moving back to Nouc Mau at night.		DJS
5			(U) Summary: The morning was spent coordinating with G5 OIC in preparation fer the Tri Binh Project. Also discussed future projects. The afternoon was spent in getting supplies for the Tri Binh Hamlet security force and material for projects.		DJS
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	10 May 69	2400	10 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	2400	0001	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
3	0100	0115	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
4	2350	0125	(C) 8 May 0830. The VC assasinated Nguyen Lot, serial #266212- in charge of Mission Intelligence at Binh Son Subsector. When assasinated he was in Binh Thang Village.	Bde	MJC
5	0145		(C) No radio contact with A Co as of 0045 hrs.- Last contact 2250 hrs. Also tried relay from hill 26, LZ Minuteman for 2300 hr sitrep. Fired 1 WP from H.U. 26 (air burst) and made contact shortly after - at 0140.	S-3	MJC
6	0150		(C) Foxhole Strength: HQ 181 A 88 13 101 128 B 20 60 80 104 C 65 36 101 126 D 9 89 98 125 E 36 38 74 82 TOTAL 218 236 454 746		
7	2350	0120	(C) Late Entry: Cap 139 at 2025, friendly 472866. Enemy 472869 VC Psyops team came to above enemy grid & told Marines & PF to Chieu Hoi or they would die- Results: Marines opened fire with SAF, M-60, M-79, called for illum, swept area, Neg. Results.	Bde	MJC
8	0200		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faults	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
9	0300		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faults	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
10	0400		(U) Sitrep called to Sp/4 Eisenbarth	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
11	0500		(U) Sitrep called to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
12	0600		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faults	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR [illegible])

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOC	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	10 May 69	2400	10 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0700		(U) TOC OIC Lt Philip Lamerand on duty.		
14	0700		(U) TOC NCO S/Sg Bendell Pawelaski on duty		
15	0830	0720	(U) Sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	JG
16	0740	0830	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RD
17	0950	1020	(U) Sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	JG
18	0845	0945	(U) Late entry: Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RD
19	1040	1115	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RD
20	1110	1120	(U) 4.2 Mortar Report: 1)1 2)0 3)7 4)8 5)42 6)0 7)4 8)46	Bde	JG
21	1125	1140	(C) Binh Son: VN civilians working in rice fields were fired upon by unk number of VC, asked Cap 137 for aid. Caps called arty and swept area with Negative results. Enemy BS/628943, friendly 615935, time 1000. - to Hawkins.	Bde	JG
22	1100	1125	(C) D/O called by D Co for 1 US heat casualty BS/545961. Called 1100, completed 1125. Taken to 27th Surg - to Hawkins.	Bde	JG
23	1130	1230	(U) Sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RD
24	1245	1330	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RD
25	1330	1420	(U) MP's GATE: MP's from the gate reported that 2 jeeps had received sniper fire while traveling on the gravel access foad between LZ GATOR and HWY#1. The jeeps received 8-10 rds unk element from the large hill on the south side of the road. Neg casualties. MP's at the gate ran at patrol checking out the area with Neg results. S-3 coorinated with CO B Co to work with MP's. Assistance not required from COP to Hawkins.	Bde	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	10 May 69	2400	10 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1420	1435	(C) E/Recon extraction PZ (Gator) 1420. LZ (unk) Maj Borg.	Bde	JG
27	1340	1435	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RD
28	0930	1455	(U) Plans to Hawkins	Bde	PL
29	1530	1545	(U) Cap's to Asbill	Bde	JG
30	1610	1645	(C) TOC: Passed to Bde by Lt Lamirand at 1610. B Co will be primary reaction force for CLDC to Rothermel.	Bde	PL
31	1500		(C) From Bde: FCA extention for road clearing operation 580900, south to BS/580880 west to BS/560880 south to BS/560870, west to BS/500870, south to BS/500860, west to present FCA, time from 12/0600 May to : indefinate to Lt. Meyer.		
32	1450	1525	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RD
33	1545	1630	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RP
34	1545	1715	(C) A Co called d/o for one VCS wounded in the leg while evading. A Co cap tured 1 NVA pack which was put on D/O bird element. Is still checking area, called 1540, completed 1645, taken to 312th, to Holden.	Bde	JG
35	1640	1740	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RD
36	1745	1800	(U) PF's to Asbill	Bde	RD
37	1700	1800	(C) Pacification Report: A)VCI Neg B) Bien Son, Son Tihn, 3/6 Arvn in field coordination. Bn Co coordinated w/Bien Son district chief & advisor concerning operations at & around LZ Minuteman. C) C Co (-) operates on Batangan Penninsula with ambushes & patrols to protect refugees. C Mortars at LZ Minuteman. C1 at Cap 144 securing engineers building fortifications for refugees. E mortars in support of FWAF in Batangan in conjunction with 3/6 ARVN Inf. C/2 Moving & ambushing in Tri		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 7

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	10 May 69	2400	10 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	(cont)		Binh (1) to protedt hamlet from VC infiltration B Co secures RMK working on HWY#1 D) Neg.		
38	1730	1810	(C) Late Entry 1755: C Co called ~~xx~~ for D/O for 2 US wounded by mine at 786855. Mine believed to be a M16A1 located near a headrow. Resulted in 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, called 1730, completed 1755, taken to 27th Surg-Hawkins.		
39	1800	1830	(U)Negative Sitrep called to Bde. C & D did not have corrected locations. Therefore sitrep was called.	Bde	MJC
40	1730	1845	(C) A Co element spotted 2 Military age males. Called for them to stop but they immediately started running. Element then observed a pack (NVA) and what appeared to be a wpns. Opened fire wounding 1 VC in leg. When one fell the other one jumped in a ditch or tunnel. A Co sent element to check area. They tried throwing CS and M-26 grenades into tunnels, waiting on results. Elements checking area for other VCS found 2 VC mines at BS/710854. They were of an unk type. They were of an unk type, blown in place. Element did not proceed any further for fear of a mine field. The VC wounded was D/O to 312th.	Bde	MJC
41	1850	1855	(C) Binh Son called in 3 PRU Bushes at BS/573973, 576975, 574977.	Bde	MJC
42	1905	1910	(U) NDP's called to Bde except for D Co and 2/H/17 Cav - Asbil.	Bde	MJC
43	2025	2030	(C) Neg rating- 40 males were digging at BS/570870 at 10 May 1530 hrs, men appeared to be disquised as farmers. Phan Tran XO of 48 LF Bn was present. OB confirms XO personally ~~A~~ sent report Neg rating- R 51	Bde	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFI[illegible] SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 7

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde — LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	(cont)		LF Co located at /686908 at 10 May 69. 0800 hrs mission to mortars Binh Son District HQ on 10-11 May 69 - Commanding officer LE Trung Tanong, also known as Binh- OB confirms commanding officer personally.		
44	2055	2100	(U) Sitrep called to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
45	2110	2115	(U) Summary plans called to Binh Son	Binh Son	MJC
46	2050	2145	(C) C/3, VC unit 31- They are guerilla forces at 590956, 677965, 659962, they plan to attack Phuoc Thien, Phuoc Hoc, and Le Thuy in the dark nights of this month* Census of Grievances- VC unit located BS/536878, 538877, 541878, & 544878. Name & cmdr unk-Strength 60 men. Wpns: complete Indiv wpns- Uniforms are Blue. -They have 3 women gathering information for them -at night go to night activities at 547886.	Bde	MJC
47	2050	2145	(C) Census of Grievance: VC Bn 48 located at 454937, 457934, 463932, Cmdr HAT. Strengkh-200 wpns, 2-82mm mortars, 2 mackine guns & compelete indiv wpns. Uniforms gray- intentions unk. VC guerilla plt located BS/520904 & 522904, Cmdr Tuan, strength 25 wpns- 1 BAR, 2-M-16 and many AK-47. Intentions UNK. VC Co district force-staying at BS/ 632902, 641908, 635905-They stay close to O Song Bridge at BS/609904 and the US unit at BS/614877.	Bde	MJC
48	1830	2150	Late Entry: (C) 95B sappers Co is located at BS/527876 and BS/531878. Near the border between Binh Son & Son Tinh. Moved from northern Bnih Son District to present location on 6 May. Cmdr name, Phan Noai, strength: 90 men. Wpns include 1-60mm mortar, 1-57 recoiless, 1-30 cal MG. 4 BAR, and complete indiv wpns. Are undergoing political in- doctranation & military training including sapper tech. & wpns. Beleived that on 10-13 May they will join local forces and attach Bin Son District.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	10 May 69	2400	10 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	2040	2215	(C) A- CP received 2 incoming mortar rds (undetermined type) Rounds landed /727848 & BS/725850. Arty called on suspected mortar location. Results UNK. Neg friendly casualties. At 1250 A Co spotted a light moving from NW toward old, LZ South. Arty was called on following grids: BS/710860, 713851, 710840, 723832	Bde	
50	2200	2220	(U) Sitrep called to Sp/4 Eisenbarth	Bde,Arty, M	MJC
51	2300	2305	(U) Sitrep called to Rathamore	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
52	2400		(U) Sitrep called to Rathamore	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
53	2400		(U) Journal closed, Sgt, Mack J. Cook		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVIEIES:		
	0145		No radio contact with A Co as of 0045 hrs. Last contact was at 2250. Tried to contact for 2300 hr Sitrep. Tried to relay from hill 26 and LZ Minuteman, negative results. Fired 1 WP air burst from Arty at 0140 and made radio contact at 0141.		
	1100		D/O called for 1 US w/heat causalty by D Co. BS/545961. Called at 1125, complete at 1125 to 27th Surg.		
	1330		GATOR GATE: MP's near gate reported 2½ tons had received sniper fire while driving access road between LZ Gator and HWY#1. ½ tons received 8-10 rds from unk element from large hill on south side of access road. Negative casualties. MP's patrolled the area with negative results. S-3 coordinated with CO B Co, 5/46 to work with MP's. Assistance not required from B Co on this incident.		
	1420 1600		E Recon extraction -PZ LZ Gator, LZ UNK. Maj Borg (Bde) (TOC) Lt. Lamirand passed to Bde; Our B Co will be primary reaction force for CLDC.		
	1545		A Co called D/O for 1 VCS wounded in leg while evading. A Co captured 1 NVA pack which was put on the D/O chopper. Element still checking area. D/O called at 1540, completed 1645 to 312th.		
	1730		Late entry 1755: C Co called D/O for 2 US wounded by mine at BS/786855. Mine believed to be M16A1 located near a hedgerow. Results: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, D/O called at 1730, compeleted at 1755 to 27th Surg.		
	1730		A Co elements spotted 2 military age males, called to men to stop but they started running. A co then observed a pack (NVA) and what appeared to be a gun. They opened fire wounding		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-46) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
7	7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	10 May 69	2400	10 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Summary (cont)			1 VC in leg. Weh wounded VC fell, the other one jumped in to ditch or tunnel. A Co sent element to check the area. They tried CS and frag grenades in the tunnel. Elements checking loc for other VCS. Found 2 VC mines at BS/710854 -Unk type. They were blown in place. A Co proceeded no further for fear of mine field. VC wounded D/O to 312th.		
2040			A(-) CP received 2 incoming mortar rds (undetermined type). Rounds landed at BS/727848 & BS/725850. Arty was called on suspected mortar position. Results unk. Neg friendly casualties. At 2250 A Co spotted a light moving from NW towards old LZ South. Arty was called on these grids: BS/710860, 713851, 710840, 723832.		

Friendly losses for period: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA
Enemy losses for period: 2 VCS CIA
Friendly losses to date: 58 KIA 518 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action
Enemy losses to date: 211 VC/NVA KIA, 76 VC/NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 250 HG, 18 Chieu Hois

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3	James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	10 May 69	2400	10 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary Assigned: Attached: PDY: O- 35 O- 2 O- 35 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-751 EM-693 TOT-788 TOT- 2 TOT-730	Called to Bde	
4	0930		(U) COL Tully arrived and made presentation of Best Mess Award for month of April to the Bn. 5-46 was the first winner of this award.		
5	1100		(U) Commander's Conference		
6	1740		(U) Casualty Reports PFC Sam L. Eggert, Co C, KIA SP4 Steven W. Trapp, Co C, FW chest, 27th Surg Condition - Good	Called to Bde	
7	1800		(U) COL Tully guest of LTC Barnes for going away party. All Bn officers, Bde & Bn CSM's and company 1SG's attended.		
8			(U) Summary: See above		
9	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	11 May 69	2400	11 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0001		(U) 2400 hr Sitrep called to Rathamore	Bde, Arty,M	
3	0005		(C) FOXHOLE STRENGTH: HQ 150	Bde	MJC
			A 81 20 101 129		
			B 0 79 79 106		
			C 80 24 104 125		
			D 73 20 93 123		
			E 57 18 75 84		
			291 161 452 717		
4	0100-	0115	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faults	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
5	0200		(U) Sitrep called to Eisenbarth	Bde,Arty, M	MJC
6	0300		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Faults	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
7	0400		(U) Sitrep called to Eisenbarth	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
8	0415	0416	(C) E mortars - CS Report	Bde	MJC
			1)2 2)1 3)6 4)9 5)23 6)4 7)4 8)31		
9	0500		(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faults	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
10	0600		(U) Sitrep called to Eisenbarth	Bde,Arty,m	MJC
11	0700		(U) Duty NCO & Duty Officer reported to		MJC
			TOC 1900 hrs 10 May 69, 1Lt Olsen & Sgt Cook		
12	0700		(U) 1 Lt Eugene Meyer DO. Reported 0700.		MJC
13	0700		(U) TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski on duty		
14	0640	0710	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RD
15	0715	0820	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RD
16		0900	(U) CS protective masks, priority of issue	S-4	HP
			XO-PBO A,D, E/Recon. C, B to Mr Hancock		
17	0830	0920	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	11 May 69	2400	11 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0935		(C) Binh Son: at BS/547977 on 10 May 2150 hours a PRU ambush patrol engaged enemy element Results: 1 VC KIA, 1- PW, 1-45 pistol, 2 hand greanded, documents (taken to Bin Son)	Bde	JG
18	0945		(C) Bde 10 May at BS/473955, air observer spotted and engaged with arty, air strike 5 individuals with pack & wpns, Results in uncovering 1 tunnel entrance.		RD
19	0950	1032	(U) Sitrep to Stecia	Bde, Arty, M	RD
20	1100	1110	(C) C-element found one boucing betty mine at 782860. Mine was located near a tree line & buried in the ground. Intend to blow in place when leaving area - to Hawkins	Bde	JG
21	1035	1120	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde, Arty, M	RD
22	1130	1225	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde, Arty, M	RD
23	1245	1320	(U) Sitrep minus Delta location to Asbill	Bde, Arty, M	RD
24	0800	1340	(C) Late Entry 1300: C- spotted VCS at grid 782855 with out equipment or wpns. C- sent element to search area. Neg results - to Hawkins.	Bde	RD
25	1330		(C) Bde requested an addition to their present FCA extension. They requested guide 4697 to 4797 effective now until May 15/1200 hrs approved by S-2- to Hawkins	Bde	BP
26	1300	1330	(U) Caps to Routhemel	Bde	JH
27	1340	1430	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde, Arty, M	RD
28	1300	1435	(U) Plans to Hawkins	Bde	EM
29	1440	1515	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde, Arty, M	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1600	1605	(C) Binh Tinh: Cap 142 had a CH turn himslef in on 10 May/0930, turned himself into RD's in village near CAP location stating he was from K/48 NVA Bn,-has been takine to Bayonet, - to Holden	Bde	JG
31	1540	1620	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RD
32		1630	(C) B Co: 2 platoons 23 packs & 3 platoon B Co will be primary CLDC reation force - to Rothermel	Bde	JG
33	1630	1720	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI NEG B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 3/6ARVN in field C) C2 and C3 patrol and ambush in area NE of LZ Minuteman to eliminate VC from area and protect refugees. C4 in general support at LZ Minuteman, 61 securing engineers building fortifications for refugees at Anky hamlet (Cap 144) E mortars in support of FWMAF in Bantangan Penninsula area. B Co secures RMK working on HWY#1, D32 providing security and aiding RD cadre in Tri Binh (1) D)Neg	Bde	JG
34	1750	1755	(U) Pf to Rothermel	Bde	RD
35	1640	1757	(U) LATE ENTRY 1715, sitrep to Asbill	Bde, Arty,M	RD
36	1810	1815	(C) From Blue Ghost: spotted 1 dud bomb at BS/502977, to Cpt Bremer	Bde	JG
37	1740	1820	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RD
38	1900		(U) Duty NCO - Sgt Mack J. Cook 1Lt Philip C. Lamerand OD		MJC
39	1830	1930	(C) Bde URI: Battalion size force at at BS/700842, radius of 1000 as of 2 hrs ago	Bn Co, S-2	MJC
40	1900	1930	(U) Sitrep called to Asbil	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
41	2000	2000	(U) Sitrep calle to Asbil	Bde,Arty,M	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By [illegible] NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	11 May 69	2400	11 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2230		(U) Summary plans called to Binh Son	Binh Son	MJC
43	2000	2035	(C) Delta Co requests an EOD team to blow 750 lb bomb at BS/502977. It was spotted by Blue Ghost at 1810. CC will pick up EOD at 0730 hrs & deliver to Delta location	Bde,S-3(BN)	MJC
44	2100	2120	(U) Sitrep called to Asbil	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
45	2200	2210	(U) Sitrep called to Eisenbarth	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
46	2245		(C) URI Bn siz enemy force located within 1000 meters of BS/465853 early morning 11 May	Bn Co, S-2, S-3	MJC
47	2300	2310	(U) Sitrep called to Asbil	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
48	2300		(C) From I Corps G-2 - General offensive will begin 11 2400 - 120300. All units to be alerted & make necessary preparations. Verified by Commanding Gereral ARVN. Mortar and Sapper attack on Quang Ngai	Bn Co, S-2, S-3 all units	MJC
49	2330	2345	(C) From Quang Ngai. -At village of Nghia Hana subsector reports that a Hoi Chanh stated tonight that he was a laborer & talked to local guerillas. Guerillas said there would be an attack of Quang Nga at 2300 hrs tonight. Had no more info regarding scope if attack or type targets or units to initiate attack	Bde relayed Bn S-3 m S-2	MJC
50	2400		(U) Sitrep called to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
51	2400		(U) Journal closed, Sgt. Mack J. Cook		
	1100		SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: C- element found on "Bouncing Betty" mine at BS/782860. Mine was located near treelline and buried in the ground. C- element will blow it in place when they leave the area.		
	0800	1340	Late Entry 1300: C- spotted VCS on BS/782855 without equipment or wpns. C- sent element to search area with Neg results.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FRC NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	11 May 69	2400	11 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Summary (cont)			B Co: 2d plt (23 Pas) and 3d plt will be primary CLDC reaction force		
	1810		From Blue Ghost-spotted dud bomb at BS/502977.		
	2000		D Co requests EOD team to blow a 750 lb bomb at BS/502977. Was spotted by Blue Ghost at 1810. CC ship will pick up EOD team at 0730 hrs and deliver to D location.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 58 KIA, 518 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 211 VC/NVA KIA, 76 NVA CIA, 150 wpns, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3	James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal closed.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 35 Attached: O- 2 PDY: O- 35		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-751 EM-693		
			TOT-788 TOT-730		
3			(U) Summary: See above		
4	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By JH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Bn. 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	11 May 69	2400	11 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journel opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2		0705	(U) Truck dispatched to Co. B. for RMK.		
3		0900	(U) Truck dispatched to 23d S & T Bn. to pick up supplies.		
4	1115		(U) Recived call from resupply pad refer water buffalo to be refilled	Instructed pad crew to use their 3/4 ton truck for this.	
5		1515	(U) SFC Gilson called MSG. Jorgens, 198th Bde S4, to let him know Report of Equip/ Repair Parts Effecting Readiness Condition would not be to him until 0900 12 May. OK recived from MSG. Jorgens		
6	1740		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 12 May: 1 Water buffalo to LZ Minuteman. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.		
7	2210		(U) SUMMARY: S4 personnel were primarily engaged in assisting companies and preparing their own areas of responsibilty for AGI.		
8	2400		(U) Journal closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	11 May 69	2400	11 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0730		(U) Went over final preparations to ready the S-5 Office for the AGI Inspection.		
3	1300		(U) The afternoon was spent on preparing personal gear and any other last minute items for the AGI.		
4			(U) Summary: The day was spent in preparing the S-5 Section for the AGI.		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH DATA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ 11 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCC
APO San Francisco 9621 9

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 101540 hrs, A Co obs 2 VC at 710854. They eng w/SAF, 1 VC wounded in leg and was captured. One VC escaped. The captured VC was wearing a NVA pack.

At 101730 hrs, C(-) hit an M16A1 mine at BS578855 res in 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA.

At 102040 hrs, A(-) at 723851 rec 2 inc mortar rds of unk size. Believed to have been fired from vic 705865. Called arty w/neg res. No friendly casualties.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 111900-121900 May 1969
GENERAL: Continue joint operation with 3-6 ARVN Inf in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continue operations in FCA's D, H, and C. NDP at 726859 and provide local security. At 120700 sweep to vic 736880.

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and provide two LP's at 574957 and 564965. Secure RMK work party on Hwy #1.

Co C: Co (-) conduct ambushes at 789864, 791856, 794852, and support of C(-) and CAP's 142, 143. C1 secures engineer work party at AN KY Hamlet BS756822.

Tm D: Continue operations in rocket area D1 NDP and patrol vic 5197, D2 vic 5095, and 2/H/17 CAV and D3 vic 5295. D32 conducting consolidation operations in TRI BINH (1) Hamlet and ambush at 555987.

2/H/17 CAV: OPCON to D Co. Continue to OP in rocket area.

3-6 ARVN: Continue operations in FCA A to locate and destroy enemy units by patrols, ambushes, and raids. Maintain control of fires in FCA's B & E. Bn Co CP at 684782 and 1st Co CP at 690807, 2nd Co CP at 704795.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 11 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ GATOR. Two AN/PPS 4's non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly:
1. 1 US KIA
2. 1 US WIA

b. Enemy
1. 1 VC WIA (CIA)

JAMES B. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0015		(U) 2400 Sitrep called to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
3	0015		(C) Foxhole Strength: HQ 151 A 78 24 102 130 B 0 82 82 109 C 71 30 101 126 D 73 22 95 122 E 58 19 77 86 TOTAL 280 177 457 724	Bde	MJC
4	0045	(C)	(C) From Division: Preliminary interogation of detainee captured by Binh Son PRU at BS/574977 on 102150 May 69. Presently located 312th EVAC. Detainess indicted that 95th Sapper Co A & B plt with 60-80 men is to Attack Binh Duc hamlet, Binh Son District BS/7884 on 1st dark night in May. The 95th sapper is persently training NGDC HUONG hamlett Binh Ky village BS/6992.	Bn Co, S-3, S2 SUMMARY TO BDE:	MJC
5	0130		(C) LZ GATOR under attack, mortars, RPG's Satchel charges, SAF. Called arty, returned fire.	Bde,Arty	
6	0135		(C) Reaction forces deployed commencing at 0135 hrs. Medics deployed to several areas on base commencing at 0132 to care for wounded.	Bde	
7	0138	(approx)	(C) CO, LTC Barnes KIA, apparently by satchel charge. 2 guards at lower bunker west of CO's quarters KIA. 1 guard WIA at post above CO qtrs. Mortar positions (suspected) /563963, 575957, 556967. Called arty, returned fire.		
8	0205	(approx)	(C) Attack terminated. VC believed still in perimeter. Reaction teams searching area.		
9	0225		(C) US Casualties, 4 KIA, 10 WIA. Estimated incoming 20-25 RPG, 40-50 mortar rds (60 & 82), 35-45 grenades, 30-40 rds SAF, several satchel		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 May 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	(cont)		charges, and 3-4 bangalore torpedoes. 7 buildings damaged, 1 bunker will have to be rebuilt, also bunker by CO qters.	SUMMARY TO BDE	
10	0245		(C) Bunker 11 received SAF. Returned fire.		
11	0345		(C) B Co mortars started to receive incoming mortar rds. Bunker 14A & 15 received incoming mortar rds. Arty Hill received incoming mortar rounds. Incoming mortar rounds "walking" read in front of VIP Pad & TOC		
12	0355		(C) B Co mortars received mor mortar rds . Motor pool received incoming rounds. Called arty, returned fire.		
13	0400		(C) B Co mortas received more mortar rounds		
14	0401		(C) "Snoopy" reported 2 tracks moving in toward grid 556967. Called Bde, requested Warlords.		
15	0435		(C) Bunker 15 received 2 RPG RDS. Called arty, returned fire.		
16	0440		(C) "Snoopy" had trakk in sight, called Arty.		
17	0444	(C)	(C) "Guns" on station, checked area, neg results		
18	0500		(C) Spotted mortar flashes, called arty. Total rounds received this attack, RPG, mortar estimated 30-35.		
19	0600		(C) Referance item 29. Swept area and perimeter. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 VC WIA, 38 Chicom grenades, 2 RPG launchers and 2 RPG rounds, 3 homemade RPG launchers, 1 bangalore torpedo, 2 satchel charges.		
20	0500		(C) E Mortar Report: 1)5 2)0 3)11 4)16 5)43 6)2 7)5 8)50	Bde	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR [illegible])

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	12 May 69	2400	12 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0730		(C) TOC Relay at LZ Minuteman took sitreps from C Co. & A Co. with Neg stireps from 2400 hrs to 0700 hrs. D Co sitreps were called both to rear & to TOC in internal D3 & 2/H/17 CAV, had one incident until 1st light. Incoming mortar hit track wounding 4 US Cl from 2/H/17 CAV. D/O called urgent 0300, complete 0340.	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
22	2300		(C) Late Entry - Intel origen De Neg. Source Neg. Extreme critical period. Possible nation wide attack	Bde, S-2	RAW
23	0645		(C) late entry: At 0640 2/H/17 CAV and Delta reported finding 1 VC KIA, 1 base plate for 81mm, 1-M16 SN 1301699, 1 AK 47. Grid 523948.	Bde	RAW
24	0825		(U) Sitrep called to Bde 0825, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
25	0930		(U) Sitrpp to Bde, Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
26	0950		(C) URI- Regimental size 1500 meters from BS/512851 at mid-morning. Unk size 2800 meters from BS/499840 at mid morning, unk size 1000 meters from /547803 at mid-morning.	Bde, S-2	RAW
27	1010		(C) Ref#7. 2 suspected NVA KIA, not 1 VC KIA, also found 2 RPG Rds, 7 chi com grenades, 1 pr wire cutters, wallet with doc. sent to Bde.	Bde	RAW
28	1022		(C) A Co urgent D/o for 1 US at BS/726857. Stepped on a mine-amputation 1 arm & 1 leg Completed 1023 to 27th Surg. Called 1017	Bde,S1, S2	RAW
29	1027		(C) Four rockets landed in Chu Lai at pts near, 1 at USO, 1 at 3rd 12th hospital, 2 in water.	S-2, Bde	RAW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By [illegible] NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 May 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1040		(C) BS/458994 is suspected rocket site	Bde, S-2	RAW
31	1040		(C) URI BN size element 1000 meters from BS/646822 as of 2 hrs ago.	Bde, S-2	RAW
32	1115		(C) Reference item 19, late report: LZ GATOR came under mortar and sapper attack at approximately 0115 hrs. 12 May Prior to attack all reaction forces were notified to standby in case of an attack. All reaction forces were on standby and had reported into the TOC prior to attack. Attack started with estimated 75-100 incoming fortar and RPG rds. The mortars were falling into the center of the perimeter, while many of the bunkers were receiving incoming RPG rds and grenades. Mortar flash sightings were mad at grids BS/575957 and BS/556967, unk number of sappers entered the perimeter during or before the mortar attack. Seven hooches were severely damaged by mortars and/or satchel charges. Casualties resulting from mortar attack and satchel charges were: 4 US KIA & 10 WIA. Other action results. 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA and a total of 5 RPG launchers (3-homemade) and 2 RPG rounds and 32 chi-com grenades.	Bde	RAW
33	1125		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, 1125 (Ball)	Bde, Arty, M	RAW
34	1225		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Rothermel	Bde, Arty, M	RAW
35	1105		(C) Late report: 3 VC intelligence elements have been working in BS/572954 in order to follow the situation of troops at LZ Gator, Disquised as civilians. Names: Lam-Sanh, a native of Binh Thang Vill Huinh-Suu, a native of Binh Thang Vill	Bde, S-2	RAW
36	1105		(C) 0700/12 May, Squads have been located at BS/526976 & /560976. Strength 40 men with 1-81mm mortar, 1 AK-47, several AR15 and carbines,	Bde, S-2	RAW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	12 May 69	2400	12 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	(cont)		Commander LE~BIA (Died 09 May - no replacement) are collecting rice from people in Binh-Thang Vill and Binh Hghia and Binh-SA Vill.		
37	1105		(C) NVA Bn reportedly located at /454935 and /462934, strength estimated at 250 men. Called 48th or 18th Signal 21st Co Commander HAI wpns include 2-82 mm mortars, 3 machine guns, 1 B40 rocket and complete individual wpns. Uniforms are kakhi and grey, intentions and activities are unk.	Bde, S2	RAW
38	1200		(C) URI: Reg size element located 1500 m radius of /511866 as of 0945/12/May 69. UNK size element 1000 meters radius of 512810 as of 0930/12/May	S2	RAW
39	1248		(C) D43 called urgent D/O for one man with head wound. 2 men with heat exhaustion. Called at 1248 and completed 1305. Grid /503945. They were taken to 312 EVAC.	Bde, S2	RAW
40	1345		(C) D43 called urgent D/O for 3 US with heat exhaustion /530945, called 1330, completed 1345, to 27th Surg.	Bde,S2	RAW
41	1425		(U) Sitrep called to Bde (Hawkins)=	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
42	1530		(C) TC 355. The undersigned assumes command. ORG/unit; 5th Bn 46th Inf, APO SF 96219 Auth: Para 15, AR 600-20 RICHARD L. LEBEAU, Maj		
43	1515		(C) At 1245 D3 received sniper fire from /530935, it was stopped at 1305 by SAF, M-79 & gunships. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47, web gear, 1 parachute, & 1 UW WIA with gunshot in head.	Bde,S2	RAW
44	1532		(U) Plans called to Bed by Lt. Olsen	Bde	RAW
45	1515		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Ashbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By TH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	12 May 69	2400	12 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1620		(C) NDP's called to Bde: to Asbill	Bde, Arty,M	RAW
47	1630		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
48	1710		(C) LTC Ambrose called at 1710 to notify us that 2/H/17 CAV was pulled by division. Cpt Goirley was notified at 1723 by Lt Meyer. They were opcon to 198th Bde	Bde,Arty,	RAW
49	1715		(C) B Co 2 platoons for primary reaction force.	Bde	RAW
50	1720		(C) (1) NPT Grid BS/9494 found 4 launchers with Det cord. Planted in a NW direction with a maximum range that would reach Bayonet. (2) 1-32 Z found 3 KIA, 1 officer had documents and photos. All uniforms were taken to Binh Son and also badges were sent to Binh Son.	Bde,S2	RAW
51	1725		(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 3/6 ARVN in field C) C Co ambushes and patrols on Batangan Cape to protect refugee camps. C1 secures engineers building fortifacations for refugees at AN-KY hamlet. E mortars in support FWMAF in Penn area. A Co operating west of Batangan in conjunction with 3/6 ARVN. D24 operating with PF & RD's in Tri Binh. B Co secures RMK. D) Negative	Bde	RAW
52	1730		(U) Sitrep called to Bde 1730, Hawkins	Bde, Arty,M	RAW
53	1730		(C) URI-Bn size element, 1500 meters radius of /645815 as of 45 minutes ago.	Bde,S2	RAW
54	1800		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
55	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt Philip Lemirand on duty		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFIC[illegible] SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	1900		(U) TOC NCO SSg Bendell Pawelski on duty		
57	1900		(C) (C) Bde, Late Entry 1800: Ref: Documents taken from NVA KIA by Cap 132Z documents sere 2 infiltration passes, 1x meal card		
58	1840	1905	(U) Sitrep to Routhemel	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
59	1720	1950	(C) A Co at 1850, A Co received 1 grenade and about 50 rds AK and carbine. 1 US injured (dislocate shoulder) when he jumped into his foxhole.	Bde	JB
60	1720	1950	(U) Routine D/O for tomorrow morning at BS/733869.		
61	1955	2000	(C) Binh Son: Ref #34 msg. Cap 1322 eg 558885 received 35 to 40 B40 rocket rds, & 150 SAF, 20-30 mortar rds. Returned fire with 3 VC KIA, friendly grid 556892.	Bde	JB
62	1940	2000	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
63	2140	2145	(C) Binh Son: MTT friendly 599919, enemy grid 597912 12 May 69 at 2045 hrs, received 5-60mm incoming, returned fire with 50 cal & 60mm. Neg casualties, neg further contact Lated 15 minutes.		
64	2000	2145	(U) Late Entry 2000, plans to Binh Son	Binh Son	HJ
65	1240	2210	(U) Sitrep to Cpt Gaffney	Bde,Arty,M	JB
66	2215		(C) C/2 rating. Nights of 12 to 13 May HQs 2nd ARVN division will receive attack by fire source 12 OTA mss (similar to our CIA agents.		
67	2235	2300	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde, Arty, M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FR NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-90)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
8	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	12 May 69	2400	12 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	2330		(C) Bde: Snoopy Ghost spotted unk vechile at 559970, called in Arty. Results unk at this time.		
69	2355	2359	(U) Binh Son: Cap 132Z 12 May 69, 2400 hrs, friendly grid 556892, enemy 558887, approx 30 VC hit CP with 6 to 8 60mm mortars and heavy small arms fire. Returned fire with SA & 60mm mortar. Neg results. Neg friendly casualties. Will sweep area at 1st light to Eisenbrarth.		
70	2035	2359	(U) Late Entry 2100, sitrep to Routhemel	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
71	2400		(U) Journal Closed		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co continues operations on Batangan Peninsula, at 1850 hrs rec'd 1 incoming grenade and approx 50 rds SAF.		
			At 1022 hrs urgent D/O called for 1 US, stepped on a mine.		
			B Co defended LZ Gator throughout mortar attack and sapper attack. Secured RMK construction party.		
			C Co continues operations on Batanigan Cape. Interdicting enemy ambush and patrol.		
			D Co continues operations in southern rocket pocket. At 0300 D3 had 1 US WIA from incoming mortar. At 1245 hrs D3 rec'd sniper fire, suppressed by SAF and gunships.		
			Co E: Recon OPCON 1-52 Inf. Mortar plat in GS in Hill 26. Radar operational at LZ Gator.		
			Friendly losses for period: 4 US KIA, 14 US WIA		
			Enemy losses for period: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 6 wpns (RPG 3 # HOMEMADE)		
			Friendly losses to date: 62 KIA, 532 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 77 VC/NVA CIA, 156 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BOZ

12 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th Infantry combined operations and security of LZs in assigned TOA.

2. CONTACTS: At Approximately 120115 hrs, LZ CARON came under mortar and sapper attack. Prior to attack, all reaction forces were notified to stand by in case of an attack. All reaction forces were on stand by and had reported into the TOC prior to attack. Attack started with estimated 75-100 120 mortar rounds and RPG rounds. The mortars were falling into the center of the perimeter, while many of the bunkers were receiving incoming RPG rounds and grenades. Mortar flash sightings were made at grids BS575957 and BS556957. Unknown number of sappers entered perimeter either before or following the mortar attack. Seven (7) bunkers were severely damaged by mortars and/or satchel charges. Casualties resulting from mortars and satchels were 4 US KIA, 10 US WIA. Other action results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, and a total of 5 RPG launchers CIA. During the entire attack, LZ CARON was defended by B/5-46. Three (3) of the RPG launchers were home-made.

At 121022 hrs, A Co called urgent D/O for 1 US at BS726057. Stepped on mine. US had 1 arm and 1 leg amputated. D/O called at 1017, compl 1025 to 27th Surg.

At 121240 hrs, B45 called D/O for 1 US with head wound and 2 men with head concussion. D/O compl at 1505. Ground squad report of sniper. Grid enemy and friendly both close proximity at BS530945. Taken to 312th Evac.

3. SITUATION PLANS: 121900-131900 May 1969
GENERAL: Continue joint operation with 5-6 ARVN Inf in assigned TOA.

Co A: NIP at BS733869. In Reserve.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

AVIF-GCZ 12 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Defends LZ GATOR and secures RMK work party on Hwy #1.

Co C: Co (-) NDP at BS790859; 3rd plt (-) NDP at BS792851, 1/3/C ambush at BS794848. C1(-) at M26 security for 4.2 mortars.

Tm D: 1/D NDP at BS513977; 2/D and 3/M/17 CAV NDP at BS529943; 3/D 515945; Co (-) LZ GATOR.

3/M/17 CAV: OPCON to D Co.

3-6 ARVN: Continue operations in FCA A to locate and destroy enemy units by patrols, ambushes, and raids.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, and Co D(-) in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ GATOR, 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly casualties:
1. 4 KIA
2. 12 WIA (Evacuated)
3. 5 WIA (Not evacuated)(minor)

b. Enemy casualties
1. 1 VC KIA
2. 1 NVA KIA
3. 1 VC CIA
4. 2 AK47's CIA
5. 1 M16 CIA
6. 1 Mortar Base Plate CIA
7. 5 RPG Rocket launchers CIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By NARA, Date

On 11 May 1969, B Co, 5/46 Inf, 198th Bde was securing the bunker line perimeter of LZ Gator, RVN. At approximately hours a report was received and disseminated through channels down to each bunker on the perimeter which stated that the period through to 0300 hours 12 May was an "extremely critical period" because of a "possible nationwide offensive". At this time all Reaction Forces on LZ Gator were alerted according to the Base Defense SOP. All NCO's and Officers of B Co were simultaneously alerted and a plan was implemented to begin constant physical supervision of the bunker line. At 0110 hrs 12 May the electric lights on the bunker line between the Gate and bunker 1 through bunker 15 went out and Bunker Control was informed by the CO B Co. Elements of Signal repair were dispatched to locate the source of the trouble and fix it. Ten minutes later at approximately 1320 hours a simultaneous mortar barrage, sapper attack and RPG attack were launched by enemy forces. Enemy sappers armed with numerous explosive devices including satchel charges, hand grenades and AK 47 weapons assaulted and destroyed the S-5 building, the Bn CO hootch and bunker, the BN XO hootch, four buildings belonging to D Co and partially destroyed the radar emplacement. RPG rockets struck bunkers __ 13, and 14. A guard in bunker 14 was KIA by the RPG and three others were WIA. Two guards in a fortified fighting positions near bunker 10A, the S-5 and the Field Grade hootch were killed by enemy AK-47 fire. The Bn CO was KIA in the field grade bunker when a satchel charge was thrown inside and exploded, destroying the bunker. A total of 10 persons were WIA in the vicinity of bunkers 10A through 14, by the S-5 and D Co area by mortar fragmentation, satchel charge explosions and other fragmentary explosives. This enemy attack lasted approximately 15 minutes. During and immediately following the assault two or three VC were seen moving out through the concertina wire in front of bunker 14 and engaged with small arms fire and hand grenades. Bunker 10A reported seeing seven VC moving out through the concertina to the right of their bunker. The enemy were engaged with small arms fire.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FBI NARA Date

Personnel who were in the S-5 hootch and MP's reported seeing a few enemy evading in the direction of bunker 10A and 11. During the attack and immediately following friendly forces responded with 81mm illumination, 81mm High Explosive fire on pre-determined Defensive Targets and contact missions. Claymore mines positioned on the bunker line were blown on bnkrs ____, M-79, M-60 and small arms fire, hand grenades, vehicular mounted quad .50 caliber. All Reaction forces were dispatched to assigned positions on the bunker line and assumed a defensive posture. Medical personnel treated the wounded and Dust Off summoned. Around 0300 hrs several more incoming enemy mortar rounds landed in the vicinity of the motor pool, B Co and artillery hill, inflicting no casualties. The following morning after daylight all Reaction forces were organized into search parties and ispected the area all the way around the bunker line, inside the concertina and outside the wire ranging to 500 meters. Blood trails were found in front of bunker 14 on paths leading down to the Vietnamese village. Reaction 6 captured a VCS approximately 250m outside the wire. The VCS was turned over to the S-2 for interrogation. One dead VC was found in front of bunker 13 in the wire. Blood was found inside the wire between the S-5 and bunkers 10A and 11. Blood trails were found outside the wire between bnkr 10A and 12. In one defilade position just outside the wire bloody bandages were found and a blood trail and drag marks led down the hill to another defilade position and more bloody bandages. Farther out in the rice paddy the trail disappeared. A search of the area inside the wire where the attack had centered turned up many discarded enemy explosives. These explosives include, 4 bangalore torpedoes, 46 'home made' grenades made from beer cans, 4 Chicom pull-friction grenades, 3 Chicom pin grenades, 1 US Pineapple grenade, 1 new RPG round minus launcher, and 1 82mm HE mortar round with a long delay chemical fuze inserted. AK-47 cartridges were found in the vicinity of the fighting positions were two US were KIA.

B.T. 14 13 10A

D.M. 11

DECLASSIFIED 817354

12 May 1969

GATOR BUNKER LINE

Report of Activities From: 0130 to 0600

Bunker No.

Gate- Received no incoming fire-no casualties

#1- " " " " " "

#2 " " " " " "

#3 " " " " " "

#4 " " " " " "

#5 " " " " " "

#6 " "

#7 "

#8 "

#9 Received sniper fire, but zero (0) casualties

#10 Received sniper fire and 3 RPG rounds that missed bunker - zero (0) casualties

#10A Eight (8) Chicom grenades went off around bunker - zero casualties - two small gaps found in wire next morning

#11 hit by three (3) RPG rounds and also received 3 grenades - damage light - no casualties - seven (7) dinks were spotted leaving perimeter by the light pole on the right - bunker fired on them - blood stains found but no bodies

#12 Received sniper fire - no casualties - dinks were spotted coming in and going out of perimeter across wire - when illumination fired they all ran to get out over the wire - one was shot and dragged away - ~~the estimated number of dinks is thirty (30)~~ - found blood stains and five (5) homemade grenades outside the wire.

#13 Bunker took at least three RPG rounds - heavy damage - three (3) GIs WIA - one (1) dead dink was found to the right front of bunker about 100 meters outside of wire.

#14 Bunker hit by two (2) RPG rounds - two GIs WIA, one (1) KIA - heavy damage - one dink prisoner taken about 150 meters outside of wire in front of bunker about 0645 hrs - two (2) small gaps found in wire

#14A received one incoming grenade from the rear - no damage - zero casualties

#15 Five (5) RPG rounds fired at but zero (0) hit the bunker - received sniper fire - no damage - zero (0) casualties - spotted dink on road behind 14A

DECLASSIFIED 873541

#15 (Cont) throwing grenades at 14 A and fired on him - spotted RPG muzzle flashes on ridge 400 meters to front and fired at them

#16 Received no incoming fire - zero (0) casualties - spotted same muzzle flashes as bunker 15

#17 Received sniper fire - zero casualties

#19 Received no incoming fire - zero casualties

#21 " "

#21A " "

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Battalion 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 12 May 69 TO 2400 12 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0135		(U) LZ Gator began to receive incoming enemy fire.	Moved to defensive bunker and notified switchboard to direct calls to bunker.	
3.	0340		(U) Rec'd call from MSG Courtney, resupply of ammo needed at bunkers 9 and 10A. Quad 50 also needs 1 gal OE 30 oil.	Ammo delivered to bunkers by SFC Gilson and Sgt McConnell. CW3 Hoste notified of oil requirement and had delivery made.	
4.		0750	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo Co for RMK.		
5.	1135		(U) MAJ LeBeau called. Wants companies notified that they will place ammo back into internal defensive bunkers. This is to be accomplished prior to darkness today.	All companies were notified by SFC Gilson.	
6.	1745		(U) Hook sorties scheduled for 13 May are: 1 water buffalo to Hill 26. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo w/ piggyback of barbed wire, concertina and stakes)		
7.	2115		(U) SUMMARY: Battalion Ammo Section worked most of the day on resupply and clean-up of Storage Area. S4 and Trans Section personnel were limited operation due to allowing individuals clean-up and sleep time on a shift bassis.		
8.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0145		(U) Casualty reports:	Called to Bde.	
			LTC Barnes, Bn CO, KIA SP4 Charles Wilson, HHC, KIA		
			SP4 Amick, HHC, KIA SP4 Cummins, Co B, KIA		
			PFC Conklin, HHC, WIA, 23rd Med SP4 Brunin, Co D, WIA, 312th		
			SGT Boak, Co D, WIA, 23rd Med 1LT McHalpine, Co D, WIA, 312th		
			SP4 Castillo, HHC, WIA, Danang SP4 Kinney, HHC, WIA, 312th		
			PFC Popovich, Co B, WIA, 23rd Med SP4 Whalen, Co B, WIA, 3125h		
			SP4 Freeman, Co A, LFW, T & R, aid station SP4 Grigsby, HHC, WIA, T & R, aid station		
3	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary		
			O-35 Atchd 2 PDY 35		
			WO-2 WO 2 EM-757 EM 700		
4	0930		(U) Visit by Col Tully		
5	1000		(U) Visit by LTC Richardson		
6	1010		(U) Casualty Report	called to BDE	
			PFC Slocum, Co A, FW fr Mine, amputation of one arm, one leg, 27th Surg		
7	1245		(U) Casualty Report	called to Bde	
			Sgt Borowicz, Co D, GSW head, 312th		
8			(U) Summary (see above)		
9	2400		(U) Journal closed		
10			(U) MAJ LeBeau assumed command 5-46th Inf		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Koim

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	12 May 69	2400	12 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0800		(U) Started sorting out the wreckage of the S-5 Shop to see what could be salvaged from the attack ofcthe night before.		
3	0930		(U) Went to Bde to the MI Det. to report the loss of over 30,000$VN in VIP and civic actions funds.		
4			(U) The entire day was spent in cleanup operations on the S-5 Shop, and in temporarily relocating the S-5 personnel in different quarters.		
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FHK NARA Date

12 May 69

(1) 0130 Reaction team 9 spotted MM + RPG by Ammo Dump

(2) 0131 Medic needed at D C - notified medics

(3) 0132 Sapper sighted near bunker 10

(4) 0132 Medic needed at Radar - wounded notified medics

Reaction 2, 3, 4, 5 + 10 standing by

(5) 0136 Medic to Cols Hoch - Kinney wounded -

Reaction 6 standing by

(6) 0138 Direct medic from [redacted] Cols Hoch to TOC for Kinney

(7) 0140 Team 9 move to rear of 14A - Bunker 14 took RPG round / hit - all occupants hit.

(8) 0142 Comm plat called in - no casualties

(9) 0144 Reaction 6 enroute to 14

(10) 0144 Team 9 - behind 14A - 1 apparently killed - 3 wounded (on 14) 3 men on bunker need help. medics notified

(11) 0147 Team 3 on way to 14 + 14A

(12) 0153 Team 6 Reported Bunker 14 1KIA, 3WIA

(13) 0155 Team 6 bunker 14 — Notified to pass message to team 3 — do not go to bunker 14

(14) 0156 Team 9 — Medics needed for wounded at bunker 14 — also stretcher & body bag — medics notified

(15) 0200 Reaction team 9 — three member wounded ~~killed~~ by bunker 14.
Total as of now Bunker 14 — 1 WIA, 1 KIA, Team 9 — 2 WIA
Need more M79 rds — notified Ammo

(1) 0202 Team 4 move to bunker 9 — watch for sapper incurs

(2) 0203 Team 5 move to bunker 10-10A — watch for sapper.

(3) 0204 Casualties reported at 10A — no further info. Notified medics.

(4) 0206 Team 4 incurs to bunker 9

(5) 0207 Team 6 sweep behind bunker 13+14 — for sappers.

(6) 0209 Team 6 in contact with team 3 — requested pass message deploy team 3 to bunker 7+8 — check for sapper incurs.

(7) 0215. Team 3 — dispatched 4 packs to Bunker 7-8 area.

(4) 0217 Team 6 called in - team 3 has no Romeo

(5) 0219 Notified Bunker 1, Central and reactor team - security front + rear

(6) 0225 Totals as of now - 30 KIA - 9 US WIA

(7) 0230 Reactor 4 attempted to contact team 3 — negative contact

(8) 0200 - 0205 (Delayed) No incoming —

(9) 0237 M16 ammo needed - Bunker 10A. Notified ASP

(10) 0240 Communication between Bunker 11 thru 21A. Notified comms.

(11) 0245 Bunker 11 received SAF.

(12) 0255 Comms - 11-21A still out.

(13) 0257 Bunker 12 needs M16 & M60 ammo. Notified ASP

(14) 0258 Reactor team 5 - Completed sweep from 10-12 - returning to original location

(15) 0259 Estimate 75-100 incoming rounds - MM - RPG -

(16) 0300 [redacted] - Bunker 10A - 2 KIA - 1 WIA

D G.

(35) 0320 All units, bunker control & reaction forces notified stay on 100% alert - under steel perim - until further notice - clinks believed still in perimeter.

(39) 0325 Total Casualties so far - reported by Medics - 4 KIA - 10 WIA - D/O 2 lifts cut so far.

(40) 0328 Team 6 - negative report of casualties bunker 13 - took 1 RPG.

(41) 0340 50 rounds illumination for 81 mm.

(42) 0340 PRC's enroute to bunker 15 - 16 & 17

(43) 0345 B Co mortars received incoming MM rounds. 2-3

(44) 0346 Reaction 9 reports incoming MM - bunker 14A and 15 2-3

(45) 0346 Incoming rounds received arty Hill.

(46) 0347 Incoming rounds - road to VIP pad - lifting each time. Tube flash spotted approx 400 m in front of gate bunker - notified arty & bunker control. 6 8

(47) 0347 Mortar flash spotted from VIC 556967

(48) 0355 B Mortars received more incoming MM. 2-3

(49) 0357 Mortar pad received incoming MM. 4-5

6/10
Rep 1210 Motorpool

(51) 0359 From Bde - guns will be coming on our command.

(52) 0400 B Motars - 1 more incoming MM round - negative Casualties

(53) 0401 "Snoopy" picked up 2 Cans moving in toward grid 556967

(54) 0403 Quad 50's move to Resupply Pad.

(55) 0410 Bunker 9 needs M79 - Liner to ASP ant - notified HHC. requested they pass msg.

(56) 0411 10A still needs M16 - notified HHC - request they pass to ASP.

(57) 0412 Quad 50's need oil - motor pool line ant - notified HHC - requested pass message.

(58) 0420 Notified HHC - S4 & S9 - about oil for quad 50 & Ammo for bunker 10A, M16 also for 10A.

~~(59) 0430 Quad 50 by bunker 10A - Spoke by radio 9.~~

0528 75-100 1st Time 30-35 2nd

0435 Bunker 15 Received 2 RPG
Reaction 7 move to Bunker
0440 Group ~~has~~ took in Sight Calling Art
0444 Guns on Station
0446 Suppect ~~on~~ Vehicle Enemy
0455 Reaction ~~RPG~~ are in Pos at Bunker 15
0455 Unk from inside Per Tube ~~Shattering~~ Glass
behind Bunker 10A did ~~not get off~~
0504 Reaction 5 are Checking it out (the above)
0506 Reaction 5 Checking out the above neg Res
0510 total Casc 4 KIA 10 WIA
0512 Reaction 4 Pos sighting Bunker 5 & 6
0530 "D" in Contact spotted VC and fire on them
neg Casc neg Result

0615 6 Chi Com Guns 2 RPG's Leaving

FROM BUNKER CONTROL 12 MAY 69

BUNKER # 1, 2, [redacted], 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 19, [redacted], 21, 21A, AND THE GATE HAD NO ACTION DURING LAST NIGHT'S ATTACK

#9 - RECEIVED SOME SNIPER FIRE

#10 - 3 RPG ROUNDS MISSED BUNKER, ALSO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE. SPOTTED MORTAR FLASHES TO FRONT

#11 WAS HIT BY 2 RPG ROUNDS AND 3 GRENADES. SPOTTED APPROXIMATELY 7 VC LEAVING PERIMETER TO RIGHT OF BUNKER. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

#12 POSSIBLY 30 VC WERE SIGHTED MOVING IN AND OUT OF PERIMETER, ONE SHOT BUT DRAGGED AWAY

#13 HIT BY AT LEAST 3 RPG ROUNDS WOUNDING THREE (3) MEN. ONE (1) VC KIA IN FRONT OF BUNKER

#14 HIT BY 2 RPG ROUNDS WOUNDING 2 MEN AND KILLING ANOTHER. 1 VC CIA APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS IN FRONT OF BUNKER

#15 HAD 5 RPG's MISS THE BUNKER, ALSO RECEIVED SOME SNIPER FIRE, AND SPOTTED 1 VC THROWING A GRENADE AT #14A FROM THE ROAD, THEY TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE, HE RETURNED FIRE THEN TURNED AND RAN TOWARD BUNKER #14. SPOTTED SEVERAL RPG FLASHES TO THEIR FRONT.

#16 SPOTTED THE SAME FLASHES AS BUNKER #15

#17 RECEIVED SOME SNIPER FIRE

4 KIA

10 MIA

#9 at 14 location

#3 had claymore wire Cat.
#20 saw 1 VC.

3 Sappers spotted on road infront of 5-5
1 VC WIA.
1 US KIA (CO.) at bunker by C.O.'s booch
2 US KIA at protective bunker West
of CO's booch.
Suspected mortar positions BS563963, BS575957
& BS 556967

LZ GATOR came under MORTAR & Sapper attack at 0115 - ~~at 0130 Recon Team #9 spotted mortar PFC for killing by Ambush Dump - 0131~~

~~D Co. at GATOR called for Medic - Results 8 WIA~~

~~0132 Sapper spotted at Bunker 70 Results -~~

~~0132~~

LZ GATOR came under MORTAR & Sapper attack at APPROX 0115 - Prior to attack all reaction forces were notified to stand by in case of ~~ARTEC~~ Nationwide Offensive - ~~All~~ All reaction forces were on stand by and all were reported in to TOC - prior to offensive -

APPOX # of Sappers - (1) ~~40 in front Gate~~ (573559)

UNK amount - ~~(5) 556967~~

1 CIA

Mortar sighting - (1) 573559 (400m from front of Gate)

(2) 556967

Est Rds - (75-100)

Casualities - ~~4 KIA 8 WIA~~

4 KIA 10 WIA

2 different D/O

Structural Damage - 7 Hootches (Severely)

RESULTS

CAPTURED & Found Materials -

1 AK-47

2 - 38 Chi Com grenades

~~7.62~~ RDS

FROM BUNKER CONTROL 12 MAY 69

BUNKER # 1, 2, [redacted], 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 19, [redacted], 21, 21A, AND THE GATE HAD NO ACTION DURING LAST NIGHT'S ATTACK

#9 - RECEIVED SOME SNIPER FIRE

#10 - 3 RPG ROUNDS MISSED BUNKER, ALSO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE. SPOTTED MORTAR FLASHES TO FRONT

#11 WAS HIT BY 2 RPG ROUNDS AND 3 GRENADES. SPOTTED APPROXIMATELY 7 VC LEAVING PERIMETER TO RIGHT OF BUNKER. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

#12 POSSIBLY 30 VC WERE SIGHTED MOVING IN AND OUT OF PERIMETER, ONE SHOT BUT DRAGGED AWAY

#13 HIT BY AT LEAST 3 RPG ROUNDS WOUNDING THREE (3) MEN. ONE (1) VC KIA IN FRONT OF BUNKER

#14 HIT BY 2 RPG ROUNDS WOUNDING 2 MEN AND KILLING ANOTHER. 1 VC CIA APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS IN FRONT OF BUNKER.

#15 HAD 5 RPG's MISS THE BUNKER, ALSO RECEIVED SOME SNIPER FIRE, AND SPOTTED 1 VC THROWING A GRENADE AT #14A FROM THE ROAD, THEY TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE, HE RETURNED FIRE THEN TURNED AND RAN TOWARD BUNKER #14. SPOTTED SEVERAL RPG FLASHES TO THEIR FRONT.

#16 SPOTTED THE SAME FLASHES AS BUNKER #15

#17 RECEIVED SOME SNIPER FIRE

(3) 0132	Sapper sighted near bunker 10
(4) 0132	Medic needed at Radar – wounded – notified medics Reaction 2, 3, 4, 5 & 10 standing by
(5) 0136	Medic to Cols Hoock – Kinney wounded – Reaction 6 standing by
(6) 0138	Direct medic from [redacted] Cols Hoock to TOC for Kinney
(7) 0140	Team 9 move to rear of 14A – Bunker 14 took RPG round / hit – all occupants hit.
(8) 0142	Convoy plat. called in – no casualties
(9) 0144	Reaction 6 enroute to 14
(10) 0144	Team 9 – behind 14A – 1 apparently killed – 3 wounded (on 14) 3 men on bunker need help. medics notified
(11) 0147	Team 3 on way to 14 & 14A

④ 0156 Team 9 - Medics needed for wounded at bunker 14- also stretcher & body bag - medics notified

⑤ 0200 Reaction team 9 - two, member wounded ~~behind~~ by bunker 14. Total as of now Bunker 14 - 1 WIA, 1 KIA, Team 9 - 2 WIA Need more M79 rds - notified Ammo

⑥ 0202 Team 4 move to bunker 9- watch for sappers inside

⑦ 0203 Team 5 move to bunker 10-10A - watch for sappers.

⑧ 0204 Casualties reported at 10A - no further info. Notified medics.

⑨ 0206 Team 4 enroute to bunker 9

⑩ 0207 Team 6 sweep behind bunker 13 & 14 - for sappers.

⑪ 0209 Team 6 in contact with team 3- requested fire mission deploy team 3 to bunker 7 & 8 - check for sappers enroute.

⑫ 0215. Team 3 - dispatched 4 packs to Bunker 7-8 area.

⑬ 0216 Bunker control reported ammo situation OK.

(6) 0225 Totals as of now - 3 US KIA - 9 US WIA

(7) 0230 Reaction 4 attempted to contact team 3 — negative contact

(8) 0200 - 0205 (Delayed) No incoming —

(9) 0237 M16 ammo needed - Bunker 10A Notified ASP

(10) 0240 Commo out between Bunker 11 thru 21A. Notified Commo.

(11) 0245 Bunker 11 received SAF.

(12) 0255 Commo - 11-21A established.

(13) 0257 Bunker 12 needs M16 & M60 ammo - Notified ASP

(14) 0258 Reaction team 5 - Completed sweep from 10-12 - returning to original location

(15) 0259 Estimate 75-100 incoming rounds - MM - RPG -

(16) 0300 [redacted] - Bunker 10A - 2 KIA - 1 WIA
DG.

(17) 0303 Bunker 13 - 1 possibly WIA

(39) 0325 Total Casualties so far - reported by Medics - 4 KIA - 10 WIA - D/O 2 lifts cut so far.

(40) 0328 Team 6 - negative report of casualties bunker 13 - took 1 RPG.

(41) 0340 50 rounds illumination to 81 mm.

(42) 0340 PRC's enroute to bunker 15 - 16 & 17

(43) 0345 B Co mortars received incoming MM rounds. 2-3

(44) 0346 Reaction 9 reports incoming MM - bunker 14A and 15 2-3

(45) 0346 Incoming rounds received arty Hill. ?

(46) 0347 Incoming rounds - road to VIP pad - lifting each time. Tube flash spotted approx 400 m in front of gate bunker - notified arty & bunker control. 6 8

(47) 0347 Mortar flash spotted from VIC 556967

(48) 0355 B Mortars received more incoming MM. 2-3

(49) 0357 Mortar pad received incoming MM. 4-5

(50) 0358 B Mortars received 4 more MM rds - negative Casualties 4-1-1

(53) 0401 "Snoopy" picked up 2 cans moving in toward grid 556967

(54) 0403 Quad 50's move to Resupply Pad.

(55) 0410 Bunker 9 needs M79 - line to ASP out - notified Hdc. requested they pass msg.

(56) 0411 10A still needs M16 - notified Hdc - request they pass. to ASP.

(57) 0412 Quad 50's need oil - motor patrol line out - notified Hdc - requested pass message.

(58) 0420 Notified Hdc - 54 x 159 - about oil for quad 50 & ammo for bunker 10A, M16 also for 10A.

~~(59) 0424 Quad 50 knocked by bunker 10A - repaired by crew 9.~~

0444	Guns on Station
0446	Suspect ~~sec~~ Veh E Mortar
0455	Reaction ~~to~~ Sq are in pos at Bunker 15
0455	Mort from inside Per tower ~~Shooting~~ Gun behind Bunker 10A did ~~not fire~~
0504	Reaction 5 are Checking it out (the above)
0506	Reaction 5 Checking out the above neg Res
0510	Total Casc 4 KIA 10 ~~WIA~~
0512	~~Reaction~~ 4 Pax sighting Bunker 5 & 6
0530	"D" in Contact spotted VC and fire on them neg Casc neg Result
0615	6 Chi Com Guns 2 RPG's Leaving

52295Q

LAST NIGHT'S ATTACK

#9 - RECEIVED SOME SNIPER FIRE

#10 - 3 RPG ROUNDS MISSED BUNKER, ALSO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE. SPOTTED MORTAR FLASHES TO FRONT

#11 WAS HIT BY 2 RPG ROUNDS AND 3 GRENADES. SPOTTED APPROXIMATELY 7 VC LEAVING PERIMETER TO RIGHT OF BUNKER. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

#12 POSSIBLY 30 VC WERE SIGHTED MOVING IN AND OUT OF PERIMETER, ONE SHOT BUT DRAGGED AWAY

#13 HIT BY AT LEAST 3 RPG ROUNDS WOUNDING THREE (3) MEN. ONE (1) VC KIA IN FRONT OF BUNKER

#14 HIT BY 2 RPG ROUNDS WOUNDING 2 MEN AND KILLING ANOTHER. 1 VC CIA APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS IN FRONT OF BUNKER.

#15 HAD 5 RPG's MISS THE BUNKER, ALSO RECEIVED SOME SNIPER FIRE, AND SPOTTED 1 VC THROWING A GRENADE AT #14A FROM THE ROAD, THEY TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE, HE RETURNED FIRE THEN TURNED AND RAN TOWARD BUNKER #14. SPOTTED SEVERAL RPG FLASHES TO THEIR FRONT.

#16 SPOTTED THE SAME FLASHES AS BUNKER #15

#17 RECEIVED SOME SNIPER FIRE

#10A HAD 8 GRENADES THROWN AT BUNKER

#14A RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE

9 – at 14 location

3 Sappers spotted on road infront of 5-5
1 VC WIA.
1 US KIA (CO.) at bunker by C.O.'s booch
2 US KIA at protective bunker West
of CO's booch.
Suspected mortar positions BS563963, BS575957
& BS 556967

D Co. at GATOR called for Medic - [illegible]

0132 Sapper Spotted at Bunker 70 Results -

0132

LZ GATOR came under MORTAR & Sapper attack at APPROX 0115 - Prior to attack all reaction forces were notified to stand by in case of total Nationwide Offensive - All reaction forces were on stand by and all were reported in to TOC - prior to offensive -

APPOX # of Sappers - (1) ~~4 on from Front Gate~~ (573489)

UNK amount - ~~(5) 556967~~

1 CIA

MORTAR sightings - (1) 575557 (400m from front of Gate)

(2) 556967

Est Rds - (75-100)

Casualties - ~~4 KIA 2 WIA~~

#2 4 KIA 10 WIA

2 different D/O

Structural Damage - 7 Hootches (Severely)

RESULTS

CAPTURED & found Materials -

1 NVA

2 38 Ch. Com grenades

3 2 RPG launchers & 2 RPG Rds

4. 2 Homade RPG launchers

LAST NIGHT'S ATTACK

#9 - RECEIVED SOME SNIPER FIRE

#10 - 3 RPG ROUNDS MISSED BUNKER, ALSO RECEIVED SMALL ARMS SNIPER FIRE. SPOTTED MORTAR FLASHES TO FRONT

#11 WAS HIT BY 2 RPG ROUNDS AND 3 GRENADES. SPOTTED APPROXIMATELY 7 VC LEAVING PERIMETER TO RIGHT OF BUNKER. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS

#12 POSSIBLY 30 VC WERE SIGHTED MOVING IN AND OUT OF PERIMETER, ONE SHOT BUT DRAGGED AWAY

#13 HIT BY AT LEAST 3 RPG ROUNDS WOUNDING THREE (3) MEN. ONE (1) VC KIA IN FRONT OF BUNKER

#14 HIT BY 2 RPG ROUNDS WOUNDING 2 MEN AND KILLING ANOTHER. 1 VC CIA APPROXIMATELY 150 METERS IN FRONT OF BUNKER.

#15 HAD 5 RPG's MISS THE BUNKER, ALSO RECEIVED SOME SNIPER FIRE, AND SPOTTED 1 VC THROWING A GRENADE AT #14A FROM THE ROAD, THEY TOOK HIM UNDER FIRE, HE RETURNED FIRE THEN TURNED AND RAN TOWARD BONKER #14. SPOTTED SEVERAL RPG FLASHES TO THEIR FRONT.

#16 SPOTTED THE SAME FLASHES AS BUNKER #15

#17 RECEIVED SOME SNIPER FIRE

#10A HAD 8 GRENADES THROWN AT BUNKER

#14A RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE

16- received no incoming fire - spotted RPG flashes on same ridge as 15

17- received sniper fire

19 no action

21 no action

21A no action

Cat 6 no action

1 no action

2 no action

3 no action

4 no action

5 no action

6 no action

Pressure

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By JH NARA Date

10A - 8 chicom grenades went off around bunker - no one hurt and no damage was done.

10 - 3 RPG rounds missed bunker also received AK and mortar fire - at 0500 spotted mortar flashes 200 meters in front - called in mortar fire.

9 - received sniper fire

8 - no action

7 - no action

14A - received one incoming grenade - no one hurt & no damage done.

15 - 5 RPG rounds were received but no hits - received AK fire - spotted a dink throwing a grenade at 14A from the road - shot at him and he returned fire then ran down road towards 14 - Spotted RPG muzzle flashes out to front on ridge about 400 meters away.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By FH NARA Date

14 - M-60 possible loss - bunker hit by appox 2 RPG rounds - one man killed - 2 wounded telephone a complete loss - one prisoner taken outside of wire in front of bunker - 150 M. approx

13 - one dead gook found outside perimeter - night front of bunker - bunker took at least 2 RPG rounds - 3 men were wounded.

12 - found 5 homemade chicom grenades outside of perimeter wire - one dink shot but dragged away - dinks were spotted coming in and going out - Lim came out and all went over the wire - about 30

11 - hit by 2 RPG rounds and 3 grenades - about 7 dinks were spotted going out of the perimeter on night by light pole - suspect they hit some - no bodies were found

between 11 & 12 - 3 chicom and 9 homemade grenades were found over a large area - outside of the perimeter an RPG round was found

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: Lz [illegible] BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	2335	0015	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Faults	Bde,Arty,M	JB
3	2300	0015	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 153	Bde	
			A 77 26 103 131		
			B 0 79 79 106		
			C 70 37 107 127		
			D 62 24 86 113		
			E 60 17 77 86		
			TOTAL 269 183 452 716		
4	0035	0040	(C) Binh Son: CAP 132 received incoming mortar and SAF, complete report will follow - to Sgt. Faults.		
5	0035	0100	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrath, see attached	Bde,Arty,M	JB
6	0120		(C) War Lord: War Lord Lead at 0120 hrs at BS/511003 found poncho liner on green canvas over a hole- there are an unk number of spider holes in the same area.		
7	0145	0200	(C) Binh Son: Cap 132 13 May 69 0030 friendly grid 579905, Enemy grid 567897 received 2 incoming grenades & approx 10 Rds SAF. Returned fire, called illum, checked out area. Neg results, will reswepp at 1st light. Neg friendly casualties.	Bde	JB
8	0135	0200	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB
9	0105	0230	(C) Bn 5/46: at 0105 bunker 4 received 7-8 rds carbine from 567959, returned with SA. Neg Results at present,/ Main gate BS/571957 heard voices and dog barking grid 569960, to Hawkins.	Bde	J B
10	0240	0300	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB
11	0350	0355	(C) Binh Son: Cap 132 friendly grid 556892 received sniper fire, called illum, arty Neg results at this time.	Bde	JB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL CUSTODIAN | SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	13 May 69	2400	13 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0330	0400	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
13	0420	0430	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report: 1)5 2)1 3)11 4)17 5)44 6)1 7)19 8)64	Bde	HJ
14	0435	0500	(U) Sitrep to Sgt. Faults	Bde,Arty,M	JB
15	0535	0600	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	JB
16	0700		(C) Cap 142 BS/778858 -0800/12 May Two D.H. turned themselves in with no equipment. Have been taken to Binh Son. Cap 144 (F) BS/757819 E) BS/760824 0025/13 May. Cap patrol received est 100 incoming SAF from est. 3 VC, returned fire, called ARTY & Illum. Will sweep in morning. Negative results of sweep.	Bde, S-2	RAW
17	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 0700 to 1900		RAW
18	0720		(U) Sitrep called to Bde- Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
19	0720		(C) Cap 142 has one Chu Hoi, turned himself in at Cap compound BS/778855, no equipment, will be taken to Binh Son later today.	Bde,S-2	RAW
20	0825		(U) Sitrep called to Bde 0825- Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
21	0800		(C) A reported receiving incoming grenades & SAF, 3 M-79 Grenades resulted in 2 US with frag wounds. Friendly grid BS/733869 Enemy grid /725863.		
22	0825		(C) D/O for 2 US WIA, 1 US with dislocated Called 0700. Completed 0852 to 27th Surg.	Bde, S-2, S-1	RAW
23	0925	1/52.	(C) 2/H/17 CAV has been placed on OPCON to		
24	0915		(U) Sitrep called to Bde,Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
3	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	13 May 69	2400	13 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1010		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
26	1115		(U) Stirep called to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
27	1130		(C) URI- Bn. size enemy force 1200 merters from BS/671835 as of mid-morning.	M, S2, S3	
28	1220		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
29	1205		(C) A Co received sniper fire from estimated 1 sniper 5/10 rds. Called Arty but did not check area. FBS 733874, E BS 728874.	Bde, S-2	RAW
30	1235		(C) A received sniper fire at Grid BS/742874 About 7 rounds from carbines. Did not check area.	Bde,S2, S3	RAW
31	1310		(C) B/26th Engineers F-BS/343881 E BS/358875 Received approx 20 rds of unk type mortar and SAF. Called arty with unk results. Neg casualties.	S2, S3	RAW
32	1330		(C) A initial report: A spotted 2 VC walking toward there location, opened fire -had no comfirmed KIA. Found 4 rucksacks. Had one capture.	Bde, S2, S3	RAW
33	1350		(C) From Col. Ambrose to Lt. Meyer. B Co will be put on a 30 min as of 1400 hrs to 1700 hrs today and 0730 hrs to 1200 hrs. tomorrow, eyewatch for VIP. Bde will handle birds. B Co notified 1300.	S2, S3	RAW
34	1410		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
35	1530		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Redcloud	Bde, Arty,M	RAW
36	1600		(C) Suspect Grids of VC Bn. BS/548894, BS/544893, & BS/538874. Arty & Mortars are being fired now. Source- district chief and ARVN's at Binh Son.	Bde,Arty,S2	RAW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By [illegible] NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	13 May 69	2400	13 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1600		(C) D Co will need 4 hrs of daylight before they can move to a secure PZ for pickup on the operation involving security of 26th Engineers	Bde,S2, S3	RAW
38	1620		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Red Cloud	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
39	1620		(U) NDP's called to Bde, Storey	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
40	1610		(U) Information-Buff being mortared at at this time.	S-2, S-3	RAW
41	1600		(C) Reference to item #32. Stay behind element reaching main force spotted 7 VC and opened fire. Results were 1 wounded CIA and 4 rucksacks. CIA & rucksacks were taken to Bayonet. CIA died. Enemy grid BS/746872.	Bde, S2, S3	RAW
42	1525		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, - Storey	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
43	1620		(U) Caps called to Bde, Storey	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
44	1635	1700	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RD
45	1840	1855	(C) Son Tinh: Cap 141, friendly grid 638785 (their CP) at 1200 hrs US patrol up & down Hwy #1 fired M60 machine gun approx 60 rds on CP contacting patrol, now of their mistake. Neg friendly casualties.	Bde	JB
46	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt Philip Lamerand on duty TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski on duty		
47	1910	1930	(C) A Co received two bursts sniper fire, enemy BS/735883, friendly BS/741883, called arty to Eisenbraith		
48	1835	1935	(U) Late Entry 1900, sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	EJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 May 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1900	1935	(C) Late Entry 1920: Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B)Binh Son, Son Tihn 3/6 ARVN inf in field (C) C Co (-) patrols and ambushes east of LZ Minuteman to protect refugees on Batangan Cape. C Mortars in GS at LZ Minuteman, C1 securing enginner building fortifications at AN KY hamlet C Cap 144. B Co secures RMK working on Hwy#1. A Co conducting sweep west of Batangan in conjunction w/3/6 ARVN Inf D24 in Tri Binh (1) hamlet working with PF's & RP's to protect hamlet from VC. (D) Neg.	Bde	
50	1940		(C) Bde: Due to presence VIP (cinsusaipac) in Div area, unit on LZ Gator on 30 min alert during the following periods: Tuesday 13 May 1400-1700, Wed 14 May 0730 -1200 Hrs, airlift will be provided by Bde/Div ifrequired.		
51	1935	2015	(U) Sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	JB
52	2025	2050	(C) Binh Son: Source VN at 630935 at 2015 hrs observed 3 VC companies on the move (to Eisenbrarth)	Bde	HJ
53	2000	2035	(C) Binh Son: (C/2) 31 Regiment VC, 1200 men armed with 122 rockets, many heavy wpns. 12 May located BS/425955 May 12 sent 2 Bn to BS/514916 - 534863 to cooperate with 95 sapper Cmdr LOI. Plan to attack Binh Khanh and Binh Son HQ, rocket Chu Lai, Nouc May CP, also cooperate with local forces, an estimated 150 men at BS/634934 Intention: to enter Binh Son City and mortar Binh Son headquarters, to Eisenbrarth	Bde	HJ
54	2000	2035	(C) Binh Son (C13) VC Regiment 3 uniforms grey, wpns. complete & heavy individual. Night of 11 May moved to eastern BS district BS/673897-678892, plan to mortar & attack artillery unit of LZ Gator, also Binh Son	Bde	HJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FHK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	(cont)		headquarters in night to come (C/2) VC company campaign with purpose of general attack during 2 week period 11 May - 24 May 1st week mortar and attack all the defensive positions, towns and cities. 2nd week check military and political situation. Man in charge Tuan Pau stays at 635898 - to Eisenbrarth	Bde	HJ
55	2035	2100	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
56	2115	2120	(C) Binh Son: Cap 139 observed gunships receiving SAF & Cap 135 had 1 Bangalore torpedo tear down some wire at their location.	Bde	JB
57	2130	2200	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
58	2230	2300	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
59	2305		(C) Bde; Agent Report (B2) rating on 13 May 69 1000 Hrs 95 A sapper Co stn. 60 men Cmdr Pham Hoa was observed BS/659919, unit reportedly had 50 laborers with them each armed with 1 hand grenade, intentions unk.		
60	2305		(C) Bde; Agent report (B3) rating on 13 May 69 1000 hrs the 95B VC Co, str. 80men - Cmdr Phan Loi was observed in vic 558848, unit armed with 1 60 mm mortar, 1-30 cal M.G. 1 B-40 rocket, 4 automatic wpns, and complete individuals wpns.		
61	2225	2330	(C) Binh Son: activity estimated 6-8 incoming 82mm and 60 mortar fire. Location Binh Son subsector /602922 and Nui Chua hill 606921. Unit was unk time 2255 hrs lasted approx 15 minutes. Equipment 82mm + 60 mortars, possible satchel charges. Called for reaction and arty illum. Shot HE on location 618915. Fired 81 mortar, M60, 50 cal & 30 cal MG in support. Defense: PF 424 Co on bunker line & Pf Co 936 which defends Binh Son city and bridge. Pf Plt on NVI Chua hill #180 to Hawkins	Bde	HJ

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	13 May 69	2400	13 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	2335	2400	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	JB

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

A Co continues operations on Batangan Peninsula & north of peninsula. At 0800 reported incoming grenades, SAF, and M-79 rds; 2 US WIA w/frag wounds. At 1205 rec'd 5-10 rds sniper fire, neg casualties. At 1235 rec'd 7 more sniper rds, at 1330 engaged 7 VC walking toward the ir location. Captured 1 VC & 4 ruck sacks. At 1910 rec'd 10-20 rds AWF, neg casualties, called Arty, results unk.

B Co: Defends LZ Gator, secures RMK work party and established 2 IP's /576970, 571958.

C Co: Continue operations on Batangan Cape, interdicting area east of LZ Minuteman w/ambush and patrol.

C1 secures engineer work party near Hill 26. C4 in GS at LZ Minuteman, priority of firer to C Co.

D Co continue operations in southern rocket pocket. Interdicting by ambush & patrol.

E Co recon OPCON to 1-52 Inf; Radar operation at LZ Gator. E mortars in GS from Hill 26.

Friendly casualties for period: 2 US WIA
Enemy casualties for period; ~~NONE~~ 1 VC CIA
Friendly casualties to date 62 KIA, 534 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action
Enemy casualties to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 78 VC/NVA CIA, 156 wpns, 288 HG. 18 ohieu Hois

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 13 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46th continue joint operations and security of LZ's in assigned FCA.

2. CONTACTS: At 121515 hrs, D3 rec sniper fire from BS530935. It ret'd w/SAF, M79, and gunships. Res 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, web gear CIA, 1 parachute CIA. One US WIA with gunshot wound to head, was evacuated.

At 121850 hrs, A Co rec 1 grenade and about 10 rds SAF. One US injured-dislocated shoulder-when he jumped into his foxhole. D/O called 13 May in AM grid BS733869.

At 130105 hrs at LZ GATOR, Bunker 4 rec 7-8 rds of SAF from 567959. Ret'd with our own SAF, neg res. Also, main gate (BS571957) heard voices and dog barking vic BS569960.

At 0800, 13 May, A Co rec about 70-80 rds SAF and 3 M79 grenades. Res 2 US w/frag wounds. Friendly grid BS733869, Enemy grid BS725863.

At 130852, the 2 US w/frag wounds and the 1 US w/dislocated shoulder from previous night were D/O to 27th Surg. D/O ship was covered by BLUE GHOST gunship. D/O called 0700 for dislocated shoulder; D/O for frag wounds called at 0800; both compl at 0852; both to 27th Surg.

At 131205 hrs, A Co rec sniper fire from estimated 1 sniper (8-10) rds, Arty was called but did not check area. Friendly grid BS733874. Enemy 728874.

At 131235 hrs, A Co rec sniper fire at grid 742874. About 7 rds from SAF. Did not check area. En grid 742874.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

AVDF-BCZ 13 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

At 131330, A Co spotted 7 VC walking thward them. Opened fire, no confirmed kills. Found 4 rucksacks, captured 1 VC. Grid BS751868. The VC were actually spotted by a stay-behind element of A Co, and the VC were walking toward the main body of A Co. A3 was the stay-behind element, and they were located at BS733868. VC later died.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131900-141900 May 1969
GENERAL: Continue joint operation with 3-6 ARVN Inf in assigned FCA.

Co A: NDP 745877. Continue operation in FCA D, H, and C. Local Patrols and ambushes. On alert to provide security for engr returning from TRA BONG.

Co B: Defends LZ GATOR and secures RMK work party on Hwy #1.

Co C: NDP for (C-) 791854. Conduct patrols vic LZ MINUTEMAN. C1 secure engr work party AN KY Hamlet 756882. NDP for C1 787859. C4 mortars at LZ MINUTEMAN. C21 ambush at 513977.

Co D: Alert for security for engr from TRA BONG. Continue operation in rocket area. D3 and D2 NDP 53 954. D1(-) NDP 513974. C

3-6 ARVN: Continue operations in FCA A to locate and destroy enemy units by patrols, ambushes, and raids.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, and Co D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ GATOR, 2 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: 4 US WIA

b. Enemy: 2 VC KIA
1 AK47 CIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	13 May 69	2400	13 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0800		(U) Casualty Reports	Called to Bde	
			PFC Leo J. Adakai, Co A, FW, 27th Surg Condition - Good		
			PFC Joseph W. Barcus, Co A, FW, 27th Surg Condition - Good		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 33 Attached: O- 2 PDY: O- 33		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-746 EM-688		
			TOT-781 TOT-723		
5			(U) Summary: See above		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 Authority FH By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	13 May 69	2400	13 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0725	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo for RMK detail		
3.		0920	(U) Called MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4 to request 2 trucks (2½ ton) to report to S4 at 0800 hours to assist in making supplie pick ups from 23d S&T Bn. MSG Jorgens will relay request to division.		
4.		0943	(U) Called 198th Bde S4 (MSG Jorgens) refer today's ammo request. 81mm illum being requested exceeds the ASR for this month. Was informed that this item is critical but he will contact Bde S3 refer reallocation of critical ASR items due to increased activity. Also requested support in obtaining 12 gage power cable. MSG Jorgens will return call.		
5.	1000		(U) MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4 , called refer possibility of hand receipting our batteries for PPS-4 Radars to 1-6th Inf or having them hand receipt their generators (3 KW, 400 cycle) to us. This would bring the PPS-4's within the Bde up to an operational status. We presently have one (1) each battery on hand and 10 each on requisition. MSG Jorgens requested requisition document MILSTRIP number.	Will call back info requested.	
6.	1320		(U) Rec'd request for resupply of ammo from Co E. 3 pallets of 4.2 HE to be delivered to LZ Minuteman (correction: to Hill 26) when sortie could be arranged.	Ammo section notified. Ammo will be deliv as requested on 14 May.	
7.		1330	(U) Called hook sortie request for 14 May to 198th Bde S4. Requested: 1 water buffalo to LZ Minuteman. Backhaul of empty water buffalo. 0800 hours. 1 Load of class V to Hill 26. Negative backhaul.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FOR
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 817354 By FH DATA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	13 May 69	2400	13 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8.		1525	(U) Called MSG Jorgens and gave him MILSTRIP number of requisition for PPS-4 batteries.		
9.	2310		(U) SUMMARY: Large ammo pick up was made to replenish that expended during the previous day. One truck load of supplies was picked up from 23d S&T Bn. This consisted primarily of 19 each food containers, some WD-1/TT commo wire and other small items. Two 2½ ton trucks have been requested from 23d S&T to pick up backlog of supplies now at 23d.		
10.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

FOR
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	13 May 69	2400	13 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DP
2	0800		(U) Began thorough search of office rubble to find the missing VIP funds.		DP
3	1300		(U) Got a detail from S-1 and proceded to tear down the hootch.		DP
4			(U) Summary: The day was spent in separating the good from the bad rubble.		DP
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHUITE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schuite

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2 S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0058	0059	(C) Foxhole Report: HQ 181	Bde	
			A 86 17 103 130		
			B 20 57 77 102		
			C 75 26 101 127		
			D 63 24 87 116		
			E 60 17 77 86		
			TOTAL 304 141 445 742	S3 FILE 107	
3	0039	0100	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	
4	0130	0200	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	
5	0235		(C) Bde: Source 3 MAS, hightpossibility of attack in the northern Americal Division up around 196th beginning at 0400 hrs.		
6	0230	0240	(C) Binh Son: Received 6 incoming mortar rds believed to be home made because of time it took for rds to hit their position. Returned fire with 50 cal MG and 81 mortar, called arty. Sweeping area at this time. Followup if enemy results are found, Neg casualties. To Eisenbrarth.	Bde	
7	0240	0300	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
8	0335	0400	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	JB
9	0425	0430	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report: 1)9 2)0 3)8 4)17 5)45 6)4 7)13 8)62 , to Hawkins	Bde	JB
10		0600	(U) GATOR control net closed		HJ
11	0540	0600	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
12	0430	0500	(U) LATE ENTRY: Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
13	0700	0700	(U) Sitrep to Bde, Ashbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
14	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty		RAN

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	14 May 69	2400	14 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0720		(C) Results of the raid on a Hamlet made by the ARVNS were, the detaining of two VCS who had no ID. Cards. Were detained at BS/685808. Will be sent to Quang, Ngai.	S2, S3, Bde	RAN
16	0815		(U) Sitrep called to Bde - Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
17	0800		(C) Operation order; type - Search & Clear Starting 0700/14 May 69. Length of operation 1 (one) day. Operation starting from Binh Son. Units involved: RF Co 489, RF Co 424, 1 plat from Co 936, 1 PRU plat, 1 squad from field force police, 4 plat of PF, MAT Team from Binh Son MCU Team from Binh Son, Grids to be covered, BS/540910, 610945, 620910, 560876, Three choppers will be involved. This afternoon. One will be a VIP chopper and two for security. Choppers will stop at AN AIEMS.	Bde,S2, S3	RAN
18	0900		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Fauks	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
19	0805		(C) LATE ENTRY. AO Extension Request #106 Requesting HQ: Americal D TOC, Source: 3rd MAF. DTG 15/1800 to 17/1200 May 69. Purpose Black List Apprehension. Description: BS/727770 to 727780 to 742780 to 743770. Told Bde request OKED but would have to get approval of QUANG NGAI	Bde,S2,S3	RAN
20	1000		(C) Bde HHC received information from CG 3rd MAF concerning use of chemical long delayed suses by NVA & VC. 82mm rds time detinated, which can be preset to explode in minutes or up to 12 hrs delay. If a 82mm rd is found after an attack first immediate action should be to evacuate area for at least 12 hours but preferably for 16 hours. 82 mm mortar rd has an effective casualty radius of 100 meters in any direction. If area can not be evacuated 2 lbs of explosives against the tail fins will detonate it. If none of the above actions can be taken, call Bde for EOD team. All companies 1Sgt or commanders have been notified.	S3, S2	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFF... SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-90)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1025		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
22	1015		(C) URI: Bn size force within 1000 meters BS/737795 at 0730.	S2, S3	
23	1020		(C) Information: 131345 May B.G. Clements and aid visited LZ GATOR. Received breifing from CO & S3. Inspected damgae from a attack of 11-12 May and suggested use of inner perimeter; he was informed that was already being worked on.		RAN
24	1015		(C) A Received estimated 3 magizines of AK47 sniper fire from approximately 2 snipers. (F) BS/741883, (E) BS/741883, Swept area with negative results.	Bde, S2, S3	RAN
25	1015		(C) Reference item #24: A Called urgent D/O for 3 US with gunshot wound. 1 stomach, 1 chest, and one leg. D/O called 1015, completed 1034, taken to 27th Surg.	Bde, S2, S3	RAN
26	1115		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
27	1137		(C) ARVN troop movement 1st PZ (DOTTIE) 1050; 2nd LZ (BS689796) 1125,	Bde	RAN
28	1145		(C) CAP 142 while on patrol found VN woman and child hiding, had no ID card. While questioning woman received sniper fire from estimated three snipers, returned fire, swept area finding: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. Detained woman and child for further interrogation and will later take her to Binh Son F & E grid BS/772929, time 0835.	Bde,S2, S3	RAN
29	1210		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Storie	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
30	1240		(C) Extension for TAC starting 15 May 1200 to 22 May 1200 hrs. Grids 4299, 5099, 500015, Approved by S3, 1350 hrs, Bde notified at 1300.	Bde,S2, S3	RAN

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ GATOR /BS/566962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1315		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Red Cloud	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
32	1310		(C) INTELL REPORTS: From: Quang Ngai; Senior advisor at /791866 there ar tunnels and 20-25 VC who are members of the K 48 Bn. They act as fishermen during day, then return to tunnels around 1600-1700 and at darkness they move out.	Bde,S2, S3	RAN
33			(C) AGENT REPORT: B/6 rating, states that on 12 May A VC unit of 40 men were observed at /670854, wpns include 1 rocket launcher made of 2 bamboo poles with a plank laying over the poles to support rocket, 6-122 mm rockets and a mixture of individual wpns. Intentions are to rocket Quang Ngai. OB comment-none of units in area have 122mm rocket capibility, however an informed report states that the 107th heavy wpns Bn which is thought to have 122mm capibility has supplied hvy wpns support for LF units in Quang Ngai area.		
34			(C) 198th MID -Possible enemy location of the 95th or K51 sapper company is /684915 and /667944 and they probably will attack Binh Son within next 2 nights.		
35	1325		(U) Cap location called to Bde, Red Cloud	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
36	1430		(U(Sitrep sent to Bde, to Red Cloud	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
37	1520		(U) Plans called to Bde by Lt Olsen	Bde	
38	1630		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
39	1610		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Red Cloud	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
40	1655		(C) (A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, 3/6 ARVN (in field) coordination the Bn S3, S2 and S5 coordinated w/ Bin Son district chiefs concerning current proposed operations. Co conducts patrols and ambushes east of [illegible] to protect refugees at	Bde	HAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ GATOR (BS/6479)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 May 69 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	(cont)		new life hamlets on Batangan Cape. C mortars in GS at LZ Minuteman. C1 securing engineers building fortifications for refugees at ANKY hamlet (Cap 144). A Cooperating west of Batangan Cape in conjunction w/3/6 ARVN B Co secures RMK working on Hwy#1 S of Dottie. D. negative.		
41	1725		(U) S2,S3,S5 and Arty LND made laison visits to Tri Binh (1) sub-hamlet, Binh Son District HQ. from 0820-1140 hrs (1) Tri Binh 1 3/2/D/5-46) 1 NVA IS REPORTEDLY IN THE HAMlet resting from the attack on LZ GATOR on 12 May. The hamlet chief, PSDG, and 3/2/0 have been checking ID and searching houses for the NVA soldier. Hamlet chief requested more materials to complete perimeter defences, was told Bd S5 would provide tme as soon as obtained. Hamlet chief requested 2 military age males be taken to Binh Son for security check, which was accomplished. Also a new census was requested and that a copy of the old census be provided for comparison. (2) Binh Son District chief: He requests in (1) above were made and the census was promised within two days. The district chief said there were 9 families in Tri Binh (1) who were or are VC sympathizers, also there are some 40 families there who have moved there from other hamlets. With the census it will be possible to isolate the families suspected of cooperating with the VC when there are reports of VC in the hamlets. Elimination of the VCI should progress satisfactorily. The district chief wished to alert US personnel to be especially alert to children placing grenades into gas & water cans in vehicles. The grenades pins will be pulled and a rubber band bill hold the handle down until it rots from gas or water. One US advisor in Quang Ngai was killed that way. Also soldiers should be alert to children placing "candy bars" near them. The candy bars contain 2 inches "platique" explosives with fuse. (#) Senior advisor, Son Tinh district. An NVA company, strength 100 men, wearing grey uniforms and helmets, has moved west of Hwy #1 to east of Hwy#1 to reinforce the 48 on LF Bn on 12 May, the company was in Phu Giang Hamlet (BS/6479). The hamlet if fortified and has a PF platoon to	Bde	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FRC NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	(cont)		defend it, but the PF left the hamlet when the NVA approached. The NVA company constructed defensive positions with overhead cover and were prepared for assaults on the position. S3 comment: This appears to be a counter-move to the reaction that this battalion has been making the recent intell reports. The senior advisor personally inspected the fortifications in the hamlet. At 120125 hrs the Son Tinh advisors latrine received one 57mm or 75 mm RR rnd which damaged the interior of the building. There were no casualties.		
42	1815		(U) URI-Unk size enemy, 2000 meters from BS/534898. Unk time.	S3, S2	RAN
43	1825		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Storia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
44	1845		(U) PF called to Bde, Ball	Bde, Arty,M	RAW
45	1900		(U) TOC OIC LT Lamirand on duty TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski on duty		
46	1830	1930	(U) Sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
47	1925	1930	(C) Binh Son: VC 48 Bn Cmdr HAT located at 502897, 529896, 531894, 524883, 525884, they are awaiting order to attack northern and southern Binh Son district. VC are planning on taking laborers from the following village from 15 to 20 Mag from Binh Tuy 40 laborers from Binh Tuyen 50 laborers from Binh Khanh 15 laborers at 719854, VC have an aid station they have 1 doctor, name unk, they have medic Nguyen Thanh Hoa 27 yrs old, from Chau Binh hamlet, a male nurse, Le Trannh 38 yrs old from Chau Thuan hamlet in Binh Duc village using aid station for nursing & aid of cadre & soldiers, to Eisenbrarth.	Bde	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 871354 Authority By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	2100		(C) Bde: an NVA regiment named white star or yellow gold star is reported to have taken part in last series of attacks, it is replacement for yellow star regiment and is moving in area of Binh Thouong #5 in Binh Son district moving from Quang Tin province about 4 days ago. Seen carrying 2 larger tubes resembling 105mm recoiless rifle barrels. Mission to attack US positions in Binh Son district at unk time & place.		
49	2100		(C) Bde: VC unit 95A force of 30 laborers reported located in Lac Son #1 vic 684915 no details on wpns. K51 main force company BS/667915, nok details on wpns K-51 main force company BS/667944 in Phu Long#3. Mo Dinh strength 80 wpns 1-82mm, 2-60mm, 6 B40 rockets, 1-30 cal MG, complete individual 2 units will combined with NVA reserve to attack Binh Son district HQ on about 14 May.		
50	2030	2100	(U) Gator control net opened at 2100.		
51	2130	2200	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
52	2200	2210	(C) Binh Son: Cap 134 received SAF from grid 625088 F. 621017. Returned fire, will sweep area first light. Neg casualties. Cap 133 14 May 1900 F./664975 EN 660961. CP received 3-82 mortar rds & called for Arty due to distance & darkness. Will sweep first light, Neg casualties. Cap 139 2025 hrs F. /473867 E/475872 spotted 4 VC & opened fire. Saw one body when illum was called due to stock in illumination body was dragged away. Neg casualties.		
53	1930	2220	(C) Late Entry 1800: at 1830 A Co had perimeter setup around village at NDP /725876. Saw one VC stick head out of tunnel in village. VC fire at element with AK47. Then started running out of village.	Bde	HJ

pulled (2) where (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF... SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	(cont)		A Co returned fire, Neg result. At the same time A Co located 20-25 VC moving around village like to ambush A Co. A Co set fire to village, fire gets out of control so they moved away and suspect VC to be following, then set up new NDP's at BS/730880. Neg friendly casualties.		
54	2240		(C) Bde: Quang Nam sector intercepted a VC radio message today, "an attack will occur 0300 hrs tonight message stated. A PW captured in Saigon indicated an attack on night of 15 May. Documents captured several days ago in Quang Nan reveal attack May 15 May at 0300 hrs.		
55	2230	2300	(U) Sitrep called to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
56	2335	2340	(U) Binh Son: Cap 136 14 May 67 2200 hrs received 3 incoming satchel charges, F574937 E 577933, received 1 inside compound 2 in the wire. Called for illum & returned fire. Neg casualties, will sweep at 1st light. Cap 139 14 May 69 2210 hrs F. 473876 E 475877 received incoming SA & automatic wpns fire, returned fire, called for artillery swept area, Neg results, will resweep at 1st light, Neg friendly casualties, to Eisenbrarth.		
57	2330	2400	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co continue to operate north of Batangan Peninsula with NDPs and ambushes at 1015, rec'd 3 magazines of AWF from 2 snipers. Swept area, neg results. 3 US casualties, all gunshot wounds. At 1830 entire company encountered one VC who opened fire on them. Returned fire. Also observed 20-25 VC moving to their flank attempting to set up hasty ambush. Relocated NDP, no further contact. B Co continues to secure LZ GATOR and RMK work party. C Co continues to interdict east of LZ Minuteman to protect new life hamlets. No enemy contact in the past 24 hrs.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH DATA ENTRY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
9	9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	14 May 69	2400	14 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary (cont) D Co continues operations in southern rocket pocket. D24 continues consolidation operations in Tri Binh 1 hamlet. Captured 3 VC today, no read-out yet. E Co Recon released from OP CON 1-52 Inf. Radar operational. LZ Gator mortar plat in GS at Hill 267		
			Friendly losses for period: 3 US WIA Enemy losses for period: 3 VC CIA Friendly losses to date: 62 KIA, 534 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 81 VC/NVA CIA, 156 wpns, 288 HG, 18 chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3	James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By TH NARA Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5-46 Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDB-BCS 14 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDB-BCS
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Infantry continues operations and security of LZ's in assigned FOA.

2. CONTACTS: At 131910 hrs, A Co rec 2 bursts of sniper fire. E grid 735982, F grid 741983. Neg friendly cas, artly called, unk res. Did not sweep area.

At 241015 hrs, A Co rec [illegible] magazines of AK47 sniper fire from est 2 snipers. E grid 741991, F grid 741982. Secret area, neg res. Urgent D/O was called for 5 US WIA, D/O compl at 141054 May to 27th Surg.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 141900-151900 May 1969
GENERAL: Continue joint operations with 3-6 ARVN in assigned FOA.

Co A: Continue operations in FOA D, E, and G. Local Patrols and ambushes. On order in reserve. A(-) NBP 725976. AP1 727976 (ambush). AP1 728976 (ambush).

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR, secure LNM equip and work party on May #1. Two LP's tonight at 571956 (B22), and 572967 (B23).

Co C: Conduct patrols via LZ MINUTEMAN. C1 secures engr work party at AP RY Hamlet 756982. NBP for C1 772819. C(-) conducts patrols via LZ MINUTEMAN, NBP at 791949. C4 (mortars) at LZ MINUTEMAN. C3 NBP at 769941.

Co D: Be prepared to secure TEA BOWL road, on order. Continue operations in rocket area. D(-) at LZ GATOR. D1 NBP at 504950. D2(-), D3 NBP at 505975. D24 at 559967, security for RD's in VAI BINH 1.

Co E: 4.2 mortars in general support at HILL 26. RECON OPCON to 1-52 (FA THANH SF Camp).

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 817354
By NARA Date

AVDF-SOZ 14 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3-6 ARVN: Continue operations in FCA A to locate and destroy enemy units by patrols, ambushes, and raids.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, Co D, in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5, 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at GATOR. 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: 3 US WIA (Evacuated)

b. Enemy: None

JAMES G. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
81354

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1 5-46	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	24 May 69	2400	14 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(u) Journal opened		
2	0715		(c) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(c) Personnel Daily Summery:	Called to Bde	
			ASSGND: O-33 ATTCNO -2 PDY: O-33		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM - 746 EM -688		
			TOT - 781 TOT - 2 TOT - 723		
4	1015		(u) Causalty reports:	Called to Bde	
			PFC Carl P. Jackson, Co A, GSW chest, 27th good		
			SP/4 Joseph Wickham, Co A, GSW thigh, 27th good		
			SP/4 Hermon P. Mclendon, Co A, GSW left shoulder, 27th good		
5			(u) Summery see above		
6	2400		(u) Journal closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Koim

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Battalion 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0710	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo for RMK detail		
3.	0740		(U) Rec'd call from MAJ Ayeres, 198th Bde S4 refer S4 representative to G4 for meeting at 1400 hours today. Also must go to G4 with property book this morn.	CW2 Hancock will go with Prop Book to G4.	
4.	0945		(U) Rec'd two 2½ ton trucks from 23d S&T Bn to assist with pick-up of supplies today.		
5.		0950	(U) CW2 Hancock departed for division G4 with the property book.		
6.	0955		(U) Informed HHC 1SG that we would not be able to provide detail man today due to other commitments.		
7.		1320	(U) Called 198th Bde S4 to request hook sorties for 15 May and called in the daily deadline report. Hook sorties for 15 May are: 1 load of class V to CAP 1-3-1 at 0800 hrs. Wgt: 4,625 lbs. Backhaul of rope net. 1 water buffalo to Hill 26. Wgt: 5,000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.		
8.		1400	(U) CPT Snortland attended the G4 meeting at Division Artillery Officer's Club.		
9.	2240		(U) SUMMARY: Complete backlog of supplies ~~were picked up from 23d S&T Bn. Most of~~ this consisted of 1"x12" lumber. S4 ~~personnel continue to prepare for AGI~~ scheduled for 19 May.		
10.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	14 May 69	2400	14 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DJ
2	0830		(U) Went with S3 and S2 to Tri Binh (1) to pick up two detainees and take them to Binh Son Dist. Hqs.		DJ
3	1300		(U) Finished tearing down office to move and rebuild.		DJ
4			(U) Summary: The day was spent in working with old building to tear it down and to begin building a new one.		DJ
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHUIFE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schuife

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LZ GATOR YBS/557962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened	Bde,Arty,M	JB
2	0035	0100	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
3	0040	0105	(C) Foxhole Report: HQ 144	Bde	JB
			A 79 17 96 123		
			B 20 58 78 104		
			C 75 26 101 127		
			D 23 14 87 116		
			E 61 16 77 86		
			TOTAL 308 131 439 700		
4	0025	0210	(C) Bunker 17 at 0025 Hrs observed 4 VC moving about approx 400 meters out of perimeter, they moved into a hooch at BS/576963 at 0130 hrs, bunker 17 received 8-10 rds of incoming AK 47 fire, returned fire with Neg friendly casualties & Neg results. -to Hawkins.	Bde	JB
5	0130	0215	(U) Late Entry, sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	JB
6	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde, Arty,M	HJ
7	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
8	0425	0430	(C) 4.2 mortar Report: 1)8 2)0 3)12 4)20 5)63 6)11 7)22 8)96	Bde	JB
9	0440	0500	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde, Arty,M	JB
10	0530	0600	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
11	0300	0720	(C) Late Entry. At 2000 hrs ARVN element spotted squad of VC (local guerillas dressed in black) opened fire and have 5 VC KIA (4 males, 1 female) Captured 3 hammocks, 3 chi com grenades, Neg casualties, Grid 687815	Bde, S2, S3	RAN
12		0700	S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty Lt Olsen on duty, OIC, on duty		
13	0815		(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	15 May 69	2400	15 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0925		(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
15	1020		(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
16	1100		(C) Warning order from Bde S3 at 100905 May: Co C be prepared to be extracted by CH-47 and inserted into area vicinity Binh Son, SW of Binh Son, possibly as far SW as /5288 Mission: blocking force against enemy units that might move toward Binh Son or LZ Gator. OP Con 1-52 upon arrival at LZ. 150910 May: Warning order given to Co C. Added mortar Plat. Co C, leave guards on mortar and ammo at LZ Minuteman; Mortar Plat personnal will be moved to Hill 26 and relieve 1st Plat and assume mission of securing Plat/2/26 Eng vic Hill 26. 1st Plat be prepared to be extracted from Hill 26 to join Co C. Relay station at LZ Minuteman to remain there. 150930 S3 to Bde Q: will opcon to 1-52 include resupply by 1-52? A: OPCON mission includes resupply. Statement: Recon plat when opcon to 1-52 received no resupply; Food was what was left over from Arty's food. If 1-52 states they will have problems resupplying Co C, 5-46 will be gald to take care of it. Cpt Brammer, Bde D/O relayed this to Bde S3. 1510 Bde CO visited CP and discussed mission of Co C and plans of 1-52 Inf. Co C, 1-52 will be moved to vic of Cap 132 (BS 570901) to move SW on a movement to contact. Co C 5-46 is reserve for that operation and will be prepared to be extracted and conduct reinforcement or counter attack on order.	S3	RAN
17	1105		(C) CAP 141 0825 (F) BS/608795 (E) 608795, 602804, Cap patrol while interrogating a group of VN. Patrol received sniper fire from est. 10-15 VC returned fire, purchased VC North to AO Boundary, returned and detained 3 VCS, will be taken to Son Tinh, 1VC KIA.	Bde, S2, S3	RAN
18	1130		(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, S3	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL POSTING THIS ENTRY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FBI NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	15 May 69	2400	15 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1130		(C) S3 discussed with CO, Co B, the zeroing and practice firing of M14 sniper rifles on LZ range and employment in the perimeter defense. Also discussed increased use of starlight scopes and other optical devices, CO Co B stated the nickle cadmioum battery for metascope is not available		
20	1235		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
21	1240		(C) Tonight at 1700 until 2030 hrs the CIDC will have a sapper sweep which will be ran no more then 500 meters from the perimeter. VN will also be used in this sweep. Binh Son has been notified.	S2,3	RAN
22	1340		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
23	1410		(U) URI-unit of unk size 500 meters from from /727793. Arty fired late morning.	S2, S3	RAN
24			(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
25	1445		(C) NDP's called to Bde: Ball	Bde,Arty	RAN
26	1510		(U) Plans called to Bde by Lt. Olsen	Bde	
27	1515		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
28	1530		(U) Caps called to Bde 1530 STOIA	Bde	RAN
29	1555		(U) Called 1/52 plans to Bde	Bde	RAN
30	1615		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
31	1415		(C) From Grid 725876 A Co set out an op 200 meters to their west. OP received about 60 rds of SA. OP was pined down. Snipers tried to circle around them, but OP returned to the main unit where they then proceded to NDP.	Bde,S2,S3	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	15 May 69	2400	15 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1630		(C) S5 interpreter learned of a VN female who worked at LZ GATOR two months ago for a period of two weeks. She drew a sketch of the LZ and gave it and other information to her husband, a VC Sq leader. S5 with MP's and interpreter apprehended her in Nuoc Mau Hamlet and delivered her to IPW team at LZ Bayonet. She is classified as VCI/civil defendant and has yet to respond to interrogation.	Bde	RAN
33	1600		(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg. B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 3-6 ARVN in field. B S-3 coordinated w/Binh Son district advisor concerning current operations, C) C Co ambushes & patrols east of LZ Minuteman to protect refugees at New Life Hamlets in area. C1 secures Engineers building fortifications for refugees at AN KY HAMLET (Cap 144). C mortars in GS at LZ Minuteman. EM in GS of FWMAF in penn area. A Co conducts sweep west of Batangan Cape in conjunction w/3/6 ARVN Inf. D Co secures RMK working on Hwy #1 near Son Tinh. D) Neg.	Bde	
34	1700		(C) At 1700 the CC ship on AVR spotted 15 VC at 508906 took closer look, VC evaded into tree line. Were going from west to East. Arty called in, unk results.	Bde	RAN
35	1820		(U) PF'S to Bde, Stoia	Bde,	RAN
36	1910	1915	(C) PRU have ambushes at 604933m 605934, 605932, to Asbill	Bde,Arty	JB
37	1910	1915	(C) Binh Son: INTEL (census of Grievance VC sapper unit located at 516880, 511868, 516871, 521891, they are in NGOC TRI hamlet str 50 men, wpns: 1-60 mortar, 2 BAR, 1-M79 and complete individual wpns, uniforms,-ARVN.	Bde	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 May 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1910	1920	(C) Binh Son: Intel c/2 1100hrs on 15 May 69 a liberation committee of the province are opening a camp again, the name of campaign is the broken down pacification plan. They are using propaganda with the people they plan to move the people from Batangan Penninsula down the sea they are orienting their units to attack & destroy all friendly units for Ho Chi Minhs birthday of 19th May, to Asbill.		
39	1940	2030	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
40	2030		(U) Late Entry 1900: TOC OIC Lt Philip Lamerand, came on duty. SSg Bendell Pawelski came on duty.		
41	2100		(C) Gator control net opened & all reaction forces loud & clear	called reaction force	HJ
42	2035	2100	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
43	2115	2120	(C) Binh Son: C/3 from agent 522: VC regiment strength 1000 men on 14 May moved from Quang Tin divided into 3 BN's, 1 Bn 60 at 475948. 2 BN 80 at 460901, 3 Bn 40 at BS/710900 VC documents captured at 576975 saying VC will retrain from 11 May to 15 May in eastern Binh Son district. After training they plan to attack Binh Son HQ, chau-o-town (Binh Son City) and all OP's in Binh Son area.		
44	2000	2120	(C) Late Entry 2000: (Bde) Request ammo scout VR & sratch mission in area bounded by N by 00 EW grid line on E by 50 NS grid line by S ly Song Tra Bong river on W by 40 NS grid line. Request VR be conducted on area SW of LZ Chippeiwa and river contact will be sold trape 41 63.15. Passed to D TOC. SP highland by Cpt Bremer approved by S3.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DU

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2110	2140	(C) Bunker control: Bunker 21A spotted movement and open fire, received 2-3 rds SA. At 2130 spotted 4 unk personel recon by 50 cal. Results UNK. E. 579955		
46	2130	2200	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
47	2240	2300	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JR
48	2240	2300	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
49	2250	2305	(C) Binh Son: Cap 144 at 1915 hrs observed 5.60mm mortar rds land at 750816 at 1920 hrs, they received approx 20 rds small arms fire. Sent out patrol which heard some movement and saw some light at 744818. Called for Arty, will sweep area at 1st light. Neg fr. casualties. Fr grid 754816 for M160P, to Hawkins	Bde	JB
50	2215	2340	(C) Binh Son: Cap 137 village received 10-20 small arms rds. Returned fire SA & M79. Called for illum. Swept area, Neg results. Sweep again first light. Neg casualties.	Bde	
51	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
52	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

A Co continues operations northaand west of Batangan. At 1415 an OP position rec'd heavy AWF and war pinned down. Managed to fire and manuver base to main element. Neg cas.

B Co continues to defend LZ Gator and secure RMK work party. Bunker line rec'd stray sniper fire at odd intervals throughout night.

C Co continues to interdict and deny enemy use of area east of LZ Minuteman. C1 continues to secure engineer work party v.c. AN Ky hamlet. C4 in GS from LZ Minuteman w/ priority of fires to main element of C. Warning ord from Bde place C Co on alert to be placed OPCON to 1-52 Inf.

D Co continues to interdict and deny enemy use of southern

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
7	7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	15 May 69	2400	15 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Summary (cont)			rocket pocket. E Co RECON reaction and reenforcement for Gator, radar operational out of Gator, and mortars in GS at Hill 26.		
			Friendly losses for period: NONE		
			Enemy losses for period: NONE		
			Friendly losses to date: 62 KIA, 537 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date:213VC/NVA KIA, 81 VC/NVA CIA, 156 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 15 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

a. 5-46 Infantry execute continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintain liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Headquarters and the 3rd Bn, 6th ARVN Inf Regt in 3-6 FCA.

b. Co C is as reserve for a movement to contact mission of 1-52 Inf. On order, Co C will be airlifted from vic LZ MINUTEMAN and HILL 26 to FCA 1-52 Inf and become OPCON to 1-52 Inf.

2. CONTACTS

At 141830 hrs, A Co had perimeter set up around village at NDP BS725876. A Co saw 1 VC stick his head out of a tunnel in the village. The VC fired at A Co w/SAF. He then out of the village, and A Co ret'd fire with neg res. At the same time, A Co loc 20-25 VC moving around the village as if to ambush A Co. A Co then set fire to the village, and fire got out of control. A Co then moved away, and they suspected that the VC were following them. A Co set up new NDP at BS730880. Neg friendly cas.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 151900-161900 May 1969
GENERAL: Continue joint operations with 3-6 ARVN Inf in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continue operations in FCA H, G, and D and be prepared to assume control of FCA E, and FCA bounded by western boundary of CAP 142 and eastern boundary of FCA's H and G. Local patrols and ambushes. A(-) NDP at 721882. 1/1/A ambush at 733884. 1/4/A ambush at 728878.

Co B: Defends LZ GATOR and secure RMK work party on Hwy #1. 2/4/B IP at 554963. 3/4/B IP at 565957.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA, Date

AVDF-BCZ 15 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Conduct patrols vic LZ MINUTEMAN and secure Engr work party at AN KY Hamlet 756882. C(-) LZ MINUTEMAN. C1 at Hill 26. 3/2/C ambush at 773847. C2(-) ambush at 770843. 1/3/C ambush at 785846. 3/3/C ambush at 783837.

Co D: Continue operations in rocket area. D(-) NDP at 505955. 1/3/D ambush at 506955. D1(-) NDP at 504970. 1/1/D and 2/1/D ambush at 504973. 4/2/D NDP at 556988.

Co E: Mortars GS at Hill 26. Recon prepared toprovide local security LZ GATOR, prepared to be lifted to 5-46 Inf FCA.

3-6 ARVN: Continue operations in FCA to locate and destroy enemy units by patrols, ambushes and raids.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, and Co D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational LZ GATOR, 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	15 May 69	2400	15 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 33 WO- 2 EM-779 TOT-814 / Attached: O- 2 TOT- 2 / PDY: O- 33 WO- 2 EM-728 TOT-763		
4			(U) Summary: See above		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	15 May 69	2400	15 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0700	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo for RMK.		
3.	0920		(U) One 2½ ton truck arrived from 23d S&T Bn to assist with picking up supplies.		
4.		0940	(U) Truck dispatched to 588th Ord Det to try to turn in five flamethrowers and two each unserviveable M16 Rifles.		
5.	1115		(U) SSG Parker returned from 588th Ord. All flamethrowers and M16 rifles were turned in OK.		
6.		1302	(U) Called daily deadline and request for hook sorties to 198th Bde S4: 1 water buffalo to LZ Minuteman. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo. 0800 hrs 16 May. 1 load class V to Hill 26. Backhaul of 2 rope nets. 0800 hrs. 16 May.		
7.	1305		(U) S3 called to report a bangolore torpedo and Chicom grenade found in vicinity of S5.	Called EOD. They will come ASAP.	
8.	1350		(U) SFC Gilson departed for 198th Bde S4 to check on class V basic load. Also requested truck assist from 23d S&T for 16 May.		
9.	1450		(U) EOD team arrived to check and dispose of bangalore torpedo and Chicom gren reported earlier.		
10.	1610		(U) Rec'd call from GBa58. Hq-11 2½ ton trk will not start. SSG Parker and SP4 Doty to stay there overnight and return morning of 16 May.		
11.	2250		(U) SUMMARY: Picked up three each latrines		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	15 May 69	2400	15 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			from CB 58 and made distribution to Bn Medical Section (1), Co A (1) and Co B (1). Made pick up of remainder of supplies from 23d S&T Bn. Continued progress toward preparation for AGI.		JR
12.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		DH
2	0930		(U) Went to Nouc Mau. Picked up VN Civilian for questioning. Bought mortar round.		DH
3	1300		(U) Went to Division to pick up pictures.		DH
4	1400		(U) Went to Binh Son to carry VN Civilian for questioning.		DH
5			(U) Summary: The day was spent clearing out the old S-5 area, moving the wood and tin to be used for the new S-5. Also picked up a VN Civilian for information and buying dud mortar rds.		DH
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		DH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened	Bde	JB
2	0025	0030	(C) Son Tinh: at 1915 hrs 15 May 69 Son Hai OP received 5 mortar Rds 60mm & 200 SA rds. They returned fire with SA. Had neg casualties, will sweep at 1st light /742809		
3	0025	0030	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 147	Bde	HJ
			A 84 21 105 133		
			B 20 65 85 109		
			C 0 111 111 131		
			D 72 17 89 119		
			E 35 39 74 85		
			TOTAL 211 253 464 704		
4	0035	0100	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde	HJ
5	0135	0200	(U) Sitrep to Asbill		
6	0200	0240	(C) Reaction force 5 to 7 swept area vic S-5 ended sweep at 0240 with Neg results, to Hawkins	Bde	HJ
7	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
8	0345		(C) Bde: AO request #180C - From 3 MAF US NAVAET. Passed to Bde by D TOC for blacklist area discription BS/7581 to 7381 to 7379 to 7579, date 23 1800 to 25 0900 May 69. AO request #108C BS/7490 to 7290 to 7288 to 7588, date 21 1800 to 23 0900.		
9	0830	0440	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report	Bde,	JB
			1)9 3)12 5)64 7)9		
			2)0 4)21 6)6 8)79		
10	0345	0440	(U) Late Entry 0445, sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
11	0430	0500	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JB
12	0535	0600	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
13	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: [illegible]/BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCOMING MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0725		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
15	0745		(C) Bde has approved our request for aero scouts and will report to us at about 1000 hrs - 1200 hrs	S3	RAN
16	0805		(C) FCA Z Extension. From BS/7090 East to oceam south to present FCA boundary. From BS/7090 South to presant FCA boundary. ~~From BS~~ Approved 3/6 ARVN at 151700 May.	S2, S3, Bde	RAN
16	0830		(U) Sitrep called to Bde 0830 Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
17	0730		(C) F-707885 E-BS 704885. A Co received 50-60 rds of AK fire from estimated 2-3 VC. Returned fire. Sniper evaded, neg casualties. and negative results. AVR neg results.	Bde,S2, S3	RAN
18	0830		(C) Division G3: Bridge #416 by LZ Dottie was destroyed several months ago was repaired Bde wants to know what unit is securing bridge Binh Son was notified and are checking.	S2, S3 Called BS	RAN
19	0930		(C) ER-B picked up 2 military aged males in front of bunker line. G. 509955 will be brought back to LZ Gator and interogated by S2 interpreter.	S2, S3, Bde	RAN
20	0935		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
21	0925		(C) ERA found 4 DUD ilum rds at grid 568974, Lot No. of fuses 10B2-75, 10P3-3, 10P2-91 & 2-83. Also at same location 1 VCS was picked up, 16 yrs old, was wounded in right hand. Believed to be bullet wound, will be taken to Gator.		
22	0930		(C) D24 detained 1 VN female (VCS) at 0900hrs at Tri Binh 1 BS 555988, hamlet chief told squad leader woman was from Tri Binh 4, 583980,	Bde,S2, S3	RAN

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS/567957

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	(cont)		has been living in Tri Binh 1 for the last few nights and was a VC. Evacuated to Bayonet at 0945.		
23	1011		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Asbill	Bde, Arty,M	RAN
24	1010		(C) Found 1, believed to be VC. OP rope ladder leading up a tree to a platform that was concealed,also sign of activity in area location BS/567957. Destroyed OP.	Bde,S2, S3	RAN
25	1105		(U) Warlords reported on station 1105 hrs	Bde	RAN
26	1105		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
27	1105		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
28	1107		(C) A called for priority D/O with bullet wound in ankle. Called 1107, completed by CC at 1030 hrs. Taken to 27th Surg. Grid BS/711876.	Bde,S2, S3	RAN
29	1125		(C) A Co received approx 70-80 rds SA AK 47 fire. From Grid BS/711878, resulting in 1 WIA. Friendly grid BS/711879, called arty, swept area, neg results. Reference item #28.	Bde,S2, S3	RAN
30	1215		(U) Warlord broke station 1215 BS/401991 Fresh Paths BS/469969, 4-5 hooches destroyed	Bde	ARTY
31	1220		(C) Information - Gen Clements & Col Tulley came to LZ Gator for memorial services of Col Barnes. Services were given by Maj Dennigan, Bde, Cahplain, time 0945-1039		RAN
32	1225		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
33	1230		(C) Reference #20 & 22. All detainees were taken to Bayonet IPW compound.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OF [illegible] SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1235		(C) E mortars fired contact fire mission for Binh Son at 1900 hrs 15 May into grid BS/139805 resulting in 1 VC KIA	Bde,S2,S3	RAN
35	1200		(C) RF Co #932 at 0815 reliable of VC at BS/734806, 932 moved to location where they received 3-4 rds. SAF returned fire results, 1 VC KIA and captured 1 M16. Neg friendly casualties.	Bde, S2, S3	RAN
35	1230		(C) A Co while moving spotted 4 VCS Grid Grid BS/695880. (C2 with wpns) VC evading location of last contact proximity 500 meters. A Co fired on these VCS and are now calling arty. Thus far neg casualties and neg results. On the action A Co's location BS/691878. Believe enemy to be a plat size or larger.	Bde, S2, S3	RAN
36	1300		(C) FCA Extension. FCAY-From 7090 west to 6890 south to 6886 East to 7086 and north to 7090. Approved by 3/6 ARVN at 1240 hrs.	Bde, S2, S3	RAN
37	1310		(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
38	1410		(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, Storia,	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
39	1530		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
40	1555		(U) NDP called to Bde, Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
41	1600		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
42	1620		(C) 1620 A Co movement order from Maj Krause to conduct screening mission in FCA E and FCA north of E. to provide, observation and early warning to entire Batangan Penn. A Co will procede to Cap 142 location for rest of personnel and then move out on screening oeration. This mission decided upon as as result of discussion between Bde, Co, Bde S3 & 5/46 S3.	S3	RAN
43	1700		(C) Severe weatger warning, thunder showers in local areas. Winds up to 30 knots. Visibility less than ½ mile. Starting 1800 hrs.	S2	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1715		(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Negative, B) Binh Son, Son Tinh 3/6 ARVN inf at LZ Dottie. C) CCQ(-) ambushes vic. LZ Minuteman to protect VN at new life Hamlets in areas. C mortars in GS. at LZ Minuteman. C1 providing security for engineer at AN KY hamlet (Cap 144). E mortars in support of FWMAF in Batangan Penn area. A Co operating in conjunction w/1CO 3/6 ARVN inf west of Batangan D)Neg		
45	1756		(C) A 2&3 moved by CC from BS/692879 to Cap 142. 1st PZ 1710 last LZ 1740.	Bde	RAN
46	1755		(U) Sitrep called to Bde at 1755, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
47	1850		(C) Cap's & PF's called to Bde, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
48	1900		(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
49	1915		(C) EOD Team will come to Gator with own transportation ~~between 0900-1100~~.	Bde	RAN
50	1920		(U) Late Entry 1900 TOC OIC 1t. Philip Lamirand ~~on duty~~.		PL
51	1920		(U) Late Entry 1900 TOC NCO S/Sgt Bendell ~~Pawelski came on duty~~.		BP
52	1940	2015	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
53	2040		(C) Bde: 4/4 ARVN was in contact today with ~~estimated Bn size enemy force~~. ~~Have chieu~~ Hoi which was taken from BS/715677. From ~~9th Bn, 22 regiment states Bn was on 7 day~~ operation which began 12 May & must be ~~completed by the 19th object (Quang Nai)~~		
54	2100		(C) Bde: from Div. all units should be ~~alerted to a strong passibility of increased~~ enemy offensive activity from 16 May thru 30 May from ANVN ~~Chief of staff, II Corp~~		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	16 May 69	2400	16 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	2100		(C) Bde: from DIV all units should be alerted to a strong possibility of increased enemy offensive activity from 16 May to 20 May with subsequent phase from 21 May thru 30 May. From ARUV joint chiefs of staff, II Corp.		
56	2100		(U) Gator control net opened up	check all nets	HJ
57	2045	2145	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JG
58	2150	2210	(C) Binh Son: Census of grievance: VC guerillas & sappers are staying at Ngoc Tri hamlet at BS/524894 to 526894, cmdr of guerillas is Pham liem cmdr of spper an strength 35 wpns: 1-BAR, 3-M79, many mines & grenades, uniform black. Plan to enter Binh Khanh for Marines: Cap 135 on 16 May Fr 712973 E. 702936 - 696932, intel given to Pf by civilians, reports the 95 sapper str 42 with 1-60m, 4-B40 rocket launchers, 2-M79, 1-30 cal MG, 5 BAR and assorted wpns. Also the 31st VC Co with str 60 men with 1-82M, 1-60m, 6-B40 rocket launchess, 7 BAR & 1-30 cal MG. Taxing people for money and rice at 717922. They warned people to stayout of market place until 21 May and have intentions of hitting Cap 131-133-135 between now & 21 May, to to Eisenbrarth.	Bde	HJ
59	1900	2215	(C) Cap 134: 1 VN female chieu hoi to 134. Neg wpns she told of C95 unit reports they have 3 Co C95, C51, C31. Str 400 have NVA advisors objectives to hit 134, 134A, 135 also have OP to check cap activities. NVA advisors have held squad meetings & propoganda classes at above grids to hit above units between 20 & 23 May. People supply NVA with food. What they aren't getting they are stealing. Wpns, 2-60M, 2-30 cal MG, 1-M60 MG, 7 B-40 rocket launchers, 2-BAR, 3AK 50, 4 AK 47, 5-M16, 2-M1 grenades & satchel charges. Uniforms green & grey. Female Cheiu Hoi will be brought to Binh Son in morning. Ng Thi Le 19 yrs old, to Eisenbrarth.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ [illegible] BS 567962 [illegible]

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	2138	2215	(C) Minuteman: Relay teams on M-man called priority for 1 US with scorpian bit on back of neck, called 2138, cancelled at 2215.		
61	2130	2215	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth,	Bde,Arty,M	JG
62	2250	2325	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde, Arty,M	JG
63	2350		(U) Plans to Binh Son		JG
64	2340	2400	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	HJ

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

A Co moved all but one plat to CAP 142 late in afternoon for rest. One plat moved from previous NDP until 2300, net up NDP until 2300, net up NDP grid 726880. At 0730 rec'd 50-60 rds AWF. Returned fire, sniper evaded, Neg cas. at 1125 hrs rec'd 70-80 rds AWF. Called arty, returned fire, swept area, neg results. 1 US WIA

B Co defends LZ Gator, secures RMK work party on HWY#1. Rec'd several incoming sniper rounds from various sections of the bunker line. Neg casualties & neg damage.

C Co continues to interdict area east of LZ Minuteman. C1 secures engineer work party & C4 in GS from LZ Minuteman

D Co continues screening operation of souther rocket pocket.

E Co recon searched Tri Binh #4 and swept outside GATOR perimeter. Radar operational at Gator. Mortars GS at Hill 26

Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA
Enemy losses for period: NONE
Friendly losses to date: 62 KIA, 538 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action
Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 81 VC/NVA CIA, 156 wpns, 288 HG, 18 chieu Hois

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 16 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Infantry execute continuing mission in assigned FCA, maintain liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Headquarters and the 3rd Bn, 6th ARVN Inf Regt in 3/6 FCA.

b. Co C is as reserve for a movement to contact mission of 1-52 Inf On order Co C will be airlifted from vic LZ MINUTEMAN and HILL 26 to FCA 1-52 Inf and and become OPCON to 1-52 Inf.

2. CONTACTS:

At 150730 hrs, A Co rec 50-60 rds SAF from est 2-3 VC. Ret'd fire, snipers evaded. A Co called C&C Ship for VR neg res, neg cas, E grid BS704885. F grid 707885.

At 151125 hrs, A Co rec approx 70-80 rds SAF from grid BS711878, res in 1 US WIA. F grid BS711879. WIA D/O to 27th Surg. Swept area called arty, neg res on both.

At 151230 hrs, A Co while moving spotted 4 VCS at grid BS695880 (2 w/wpns). VC were evading loc of last contact, proximity 500 meters. A Co fired on the VCS and called arty. Neg cas, neg res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 161900-171900 May 1969
GENERAL: Continue joint operations with 3/6 ARVN in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continue operations in FCA H, G, and D and be prepared to assume control of FCA E, and FCA bounded by western boundary of CAP 142 and eastern boundary of FCA's H and C. Local patrols and ambushes. NDP at 692879.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 16 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Defends LZ GATOR and secures RMK work party on Hwy #1. 2/1/B LP at 564958. 2/2/B LP at 569969.

Co C: Conduct patrols vic LZ MINUTEMAN and secure Engr work party at AN KY Hamlet, 756882. C(-) LZ MINUTEMAN. C1 at HILL 26. 3/2/C ambush at 776848. 4/2/C ambush at 781853. C3 ambush at 783846. Be prepared mission, see para 1b above.

Co D: Continue operations in rocket area, 3/2D in TRI BINH 1. NDP 558987. D(-) NDP at 505955. D(-) at NDP 503970. 1/1/D NDP at 504954.

Co E: Mortar plt GS at HILL 26. Recon plt provides local security LZ GATOR.

3/6 ARVN: Continue operations in FCA to locate and destroy enemy units by patrols, ambushes, and raids.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, Co D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational LZ GATOR, 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: 1 US WIA and evacuated.

b. Enemy: 1 VC KIA by EM.

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	16 May 69	2400	16 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned; Attached: PDY: O- 33 O- 2 O- 33 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-779 EM-728 TOT-814 O- 2 TOT-763		
4	1000		(U) Memorial Service: ITC Barnes, SP4 Wilson SP4 Amick, SP4 Cummins Service was attended by approximately 100 personnel, visiting guests included Gen. Clement, COL Tully, ITC Richardson and Bde CSM Pernell		
5	1020		(U) Casualty Report PFC Howard Rich, Co A, GSW rt. leg 27th Surg Condition - Good	Called to Bde	
6			(U) Summary: See above		
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Jap

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf.	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	16 May 69	2400	16 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0705	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo for RMK detail.		
3.	0740		(U) Rec'd call from SSG Parker. Says truck is to be repaired and he will proceed directly to 23d S&T Bn to pick up supplies prior to returning to Gator.		
4.	0820		(U) Rec'd call from MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4 refer status of 90mm recoiless rifles requisitions.	Info given to MSG Jorgens as requested.	
5.	1005		(U) One 2½ ton truck arrived from 23d S&T Bn to assist with picking up supplies today.		
6.		1320	(U) Called 198th Bde S4 on daily deadline status report and to request hook sorties for 17 May. Hook sorties for 17 May are: 1 waterbuffalo to Hill 26. Wgt: 5000 lbs Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.		
7.	1455		(U) CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4 called refer status of PRC-25 radios. Says we may have to give up two each.	Call referred to CPT Snortland.	
8.		1510	(U) CPT Snortland called Bde S4 refer PRC-25 radios. CPT Guyton was not in at this time. Msg was left for him to call here.		
9.	2235		(U) SUMMARY: Hq-11, 2½ ton truck could not be repaired at CB-58. Was towed back to Gator and parts must be ordered to facilitate repair. S4 personnel are continueing to prepare for AGI.		
10.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	16 May 69	2400	16 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0815	1900	(U) Started construction of new S-5 Hootch.		
3	2400		(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
DANIEL J. SCHUETTE, 1LT, Armor, S-5	Daniel J. Schuette

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-CO2 17 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-CO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Infantry executes continuing mission in assigned FCA, maintain liaison with BINH SON and SON HINH District Headquarters and the 3rd Bn, 6th ARVN Inf Regt in 3/6 FCA.

b. Co C in reserve for a movement to contact mission of 1-52 Inf. On order, Co C will be airlifted from vic LZ MINUTEMAN and HILL 26 to FCA 1-52 Inf and become OPCON to 1-52 Inf.

2. CONTACT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 171900-181900 May 1969
GENERAL: Continue operations with 3/6 ARVN in assigned FCA.

Co A: On order to screen FCA's E and H, to provide early warning of enemy movement to BATANGAN Peninsula and AN KY Hamlets. (BS7591-7582) locations to be determined. On order to be airlifted from present location (OBJ 142) to LZ GATOR to rest and refit; provides local security and reserve for defense of LZ GATOR.

Co B: Defends LZ GATOR and secure RMK work party on Hwy #1. 2/2/B LP at 571955. 2/1/B LP at 564964.

Co C: Local patrols and ambushes around LZ MINUTEMAN; locations to be determined. On order mission, see para 3b. locations to be determined.

Co D: Continues operations in pocket area. 2/4/D in VRI BINH 1. NDP at 562904. D(-) NDP at 509935. D1 NDP at 519973.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By [illegible] NARA, Date

AVDF-DO3 17 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Cb E: Recon plt on order to be airlifted to HILL 26 to assume mission of security of plt, D/26 Engr vic HILL 26. Locations to be determined. Provides local security LZ GATOR. Mortar plt, GS at HILL 26.

3/6 ARVN: Continue operations in FOA to locate and destroy enemy units by patrols, ambushes, and raids.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, Co C, Co D, in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at LZ GATOR. 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 877354
By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2,3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL BS/583962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0025	0045	(C) Foxhole Report	Bde	
			A 77 23 100 128		
			B 20 65 85 109		
			C 40 68 108 128		
			D 73 17 90 149		
			E 35 40 75 86		
			TOTAL 245 213 458 660		
3	0040	0120	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
4	0140	0215	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde, Arty,M	JG
5	0215		(U) Late Entry 0145: Binh Son Cap 132 16 May 2300 (F) & (E) BS/583905. Patrol spotted estimated 25 VC, opened fire, called illum & arty on known escape route, swept area with Neg results, will sweep again at first light.		
6	0215		(C) Late Entry 0145: Binh Son: Cap 133 16 May 2230 (F) 668979 (E) 670980, Patrol spotted 1 VC, opened fire, sent patrol to check area, had gunships and flarship on station approximately 30 min. They did receivedsniper fire from ground. Patrol did sweep over but will sweep area again at first light. PF with minor head wound B/O called 2300, completed 0030 to 312th. Results - 1VC KIA. 1 AK 47 CIA.		
7	0245	0247	(C) Hill 26: Received 3 mortars (possible 60mm) at 0115 received another rd. Neg casualties or damage. Total 5 Rds (unk whether 82 or 60mm) also 3 duds believed to be in perimeter. Arty firing on possible enemy positions 758835. RD had M16 incoming and recoiless, unk amt. Fired anti mortar on 740807, 737911, to Hawkins	Bde	HJ
8	0250	0308	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	JG

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-90)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
10	0435	0440	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report: 1)15 2)0 3)0 4)15 5)60 6)8 7)30 8)98, to Hawkins	Bde	HJ
11		0600	(U) Gator net closed		
12	0530	0600	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde, Arty,M	HJ
13	0115	0600	(C) Late Entry 0125, at 0115 bunker 2 received 2 unk grenades. They fell 20 meters to their front. Neg casualties. Search light checked area. Neg results, to Eisebrarth	Bde	HJ
14	0700		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
15	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty		RAN
16	0815		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
17	0830		(C) FCA-M North of E, west of 142 & Ocean, East of H & G, This will go into affect immediately 0830 hrs.	Bde,S2&3	RAN
18	0850		(C) URI-unit unk size located 1250 meters from BS/709839 as of early morning.	S2,3	RAN
19	0900		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
20	0930		(U) Elections in Binh Son have been cannelled uhtil 1 June 1969.	Bde, S2,3	RAN
21	0945		(C) Aerial observation, 1600 hrs 16 May 69 Observed 100 individuals at a trail intersection. Grid BS/705717.	S2,S3	RAN
22	0945		(C) A Co captured on (1) VC in Phu Nhieu #1 BS/713886 at 2300 hrs. 16 May 69 VC walked out of hooch and tried to be friendly but had satchel charge, grey uniform and documents pertaining to PW compound at Bayonet. Name: Mai-Van- Thuon (AKA DU) 35 yrs old.	Bde,S2,S3	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	0950		(C) ARCAL observation - 16 May 69. 1115 hrs at BS/469968 observed 4 to 5 huts engaged with gunships, Resulting in 1 hut destroyed and 3 damaged	S2,3	RAN
24	1000		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
25	1045		(C) Reference item #22. He was village chief of Binh Lahn. Was willing to talk about locations of 2 sections of 1 kilometer tunnels containing 2 rice caches. 25 gurellas in his village have 3-M16's, carbines and M1 rifles. He stated 1 Co 48th Bn in ANBEN hamlet of Binh An vill (GVN Name - Binh Phu). 5 Co of 48th Bn in Binh Nam village (GVN NAME Binh Tan)	S2,3,Bde	RAN
26	1100		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
27	1200		(U) Sitrep called to Bde,Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
28	1207		(C) Reference item #24,27. The VC captured by A Co. this morning is a VC village chief. He stated that today between 0800 and 17000 hrs at BS/706899 there will be a meeting of village & district cadre. There will be between 60&80 personnel at the meeting. Security will be provided by 95th B. They have SA only. No RPGs or mortars.	S2,S3	RAN
29	1220		(C) Minuteman 26 Flying at tree level spotted 2 VC stooped down eating chow. Both had uniforms on. L Green and 1 blue. Minuteman 26 was low on fuel so requested we put arty on grids BS 683955. Arty called unk results. TOI 1220	Bde,S2,3	RAN
30	1315		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
31	1400		(U) Sitrep called to Bde,Faulks	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
32	1445		(U) Cap locations called to Bde, Stoid	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	17 May 69	2400	17 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1500		(U) Plans called to Bde, Sgt Faulks	Bde	RAN
34	1510		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
35	1555		(C) Col Tulley stopped by for a visit at LZ GATOR time 1550-1600 to discuss why he implemented plans that he blocked yesterday.		RAN
36	1515		(C) Chieu Hoi from 95A Sapper Co turned herself in to Cap 134. She gave following information. 95A was last located (as of 3 days ago). At BS/708900 strength 200 (150 combatants, 50 laborers, medic carriers) 6 females, 1x60mm, 1xm-60M.G., captured from Cap at Phuoc Hoa, 4 B41, 3 B-40 rockets launchers, unk number of M-72 law. 95A has been practicing & rehearsing attack on unk objective. They have most likely moved to BS/702913. She did not know who or when this unit would attack nor did she have any knowledge of C51 or C31. She did say the unit had been receiving fish & food from BS/716922 AN CHONG hamlet.		
37	1720		(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, Sgt Folts	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
38	1730		(U) Called NDP'S to Bde, Sgt. Folts	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
39	1732		(C) Called PF's to Bde at 1732, Sgt Foltz	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
40	1613		(C) A Co PZ 775860 1555 LZ GATOR 1620 E Recon PZ Gator 1610 LZ 773861 1640	Bde	RSU
41	1720		(C) An 8 yr old boy was carrying a M60 mortar rd to Hill 26. The round dropped and exploded killing the boy. He was taken to his parents in the village. The family had no ill feelings toward US troops	Bde, S2,3	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	17 May 69	2400	17 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1735	1815	(U) Sitrep to Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RD
43	1900		(U) OTC OIC LT Philip Lamerand on duty TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski on duty		
44	1915		(C) Bde: from 1/52 FCA extension from Song Tra Bong North on 54 grid line to 90 grid line to point 5490 west on 90 to 4890 Soth on 48 to 4888 OK by Lt Lamerand		
45	1930		(C) Black Ace, Bde: It is reported tha t a conferance of all VC political & admin cadre from village & province level was planned to begin between 11 to 14 May at an unk location in Binh Son district, code anem of which is Anh My. This meeting was to include all of the above cadre from inner zone. V. Report VC MF plt left Tri Bin #4 hemalet Bs/560978 and Nam Bin #7 hamlet & crossed Hwy#1 BS/538960 at about 2030 hrs 16 May. Unit moved into Binh Son village Binh Nghio village where they help local guerillas collect rice & money until about 0500 hrs when the unit crossed Hwy#1 again & returned to Tri Binh#4 & Nam Bin#7. Unit expected to cross Hwy#1 again on 17 May 1969, Leader Pham Leo and (replaced Nguyen Can who was killed in PRU ambush on about 14 May.) Str 20 including 3 NVA. No hvy wpns, indiv mostly Ak47, black uniforms look like RDC, Intention: Unit will probably attack GVN village offices & officials during period around 19 May. It is not expected to particiapte in attack against US positions.		
46	1950	2000	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI-Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 3/6 ARVN inf at LZ Dottie. C) C Co ambushes vic M Man to protect VN at new life hamlet in area. C mortars in GS of LZ M Man. C1 providing security for engineer at Anky hamlet (Cap 144) E Mortars in support of FWMAF in Batangan Pen area. D) Neg	Bde	HJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	17 May 69	2400	17 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1940	2010	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
48	2015		(C) Bde: Black ace: 14/0800 BS/691807 -a small village which showed signs of recent repair and construction. 14/0830 BS/720822 -4 new huts and 8 other structures, 4 indiv evading approx 50 meters west of structures. Also believed to be bunkers at this location. 14/1500 Bs/702812, Village of approx 12 hootches, 2 with new underground entrances to nearby bunker,fields close by with burnt spots, a suspected rocket sites. 14/1530 BS/626774 200 meters of well maintained trench line in a village of ten hootches.		
49		2030	(U) A Co reaction for CLDC to Hawkins	Bde	JG
50	2100		(C) Gator control net opened	Called all nets	HJ
51	2100	2110	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins		
52	2145	2210	(U) Sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
53		2210	(U) Called Msg #51 to ARVN's		HJ
54	2115	2220	(C) Binh Son: Census of Greivence - Guerrilla Bde and LF unit loc at 634957, 638964, and 645955. Str 100 men, commanders are Mai-Ban and Vo Than. Wpns include 1-60mm mortar, 1-MG and complete indiv wpns. Intentions are unk c/3 VC Bn #80 str 300 men with gray uniforms stay at vic 691936, 696932 and 696944 on 15 May took laborers and are using them to bring ammo to BS/720914-during a four day period are planning to attack Binh Thong village. F/2 1 Reg of unk name with str of 1000 men, uniforms are blue hkaki, have indiv wpns. Unit has been located 501954 and 498948 on afternoon of 16 May, moved to stay 516917 and 524922. Plan to coop with 95B which stay at 526923. Plan to attack An Hoa CP, Binh-Tqyeh and Binh Son HQ, also plan to rocket and mortar Nuc Mau CP on nights to come - to Eisenbrarth		JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
7	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	17 May 69	2400	17 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	2400		(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	JG
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITES		
			A Co spent the night at CAP 142. 1 plat NDP'ed at BS/726880. Entire company airlifted from Cap 142 to LZ Gator to rest and refit. Captured 1 VC village chief at 2300 hrs on 16 May.		
			B Co continues to defend LZ Gator and secure RMK work party. At 0115 hrs Bunker #2 rec'd 2 incoming grenades. Neg casualties.		
			C co continues to interdict area east of LZ Minuteman. C1 secures engineer work party in An Ky hamlet. C4 in GS from LZ Minuteman.		
			D Co continues to interdict souther rocket pocket. D24 continues consolidation operations in Tri Binh 1.		
			E Co recon airlifted to BS/773861 Cap 142 for operations west of LZ Minuteman. Radar operational at LZ Gator. Mortars in GS from Hill 26.		
			Friendly losses for period:None		
			Enemy losses for period: No VC CIA		
			Friendly losses to date: 62 KIA, 538 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 82 VC/NVA CIA, 156 wpns, 288 HG, 18 chieu Hois		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3 — James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	17 May 69	2400	17 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 33 Attached: O - 2 PDY: O- 33		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-779 EM-728		
			TOT-814 TOT - 2 TOT-763		
4	1100		(U) Commander's Conference		
5			(U) Summary: See above.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Koim

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	17 May 69	2400	17 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0705	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo for RMK.		
3.	0950		(U) Rec'd call from MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4, refer authorized war trophies which are: SKS, bolt action K44, bolt action MASS 36, US 1903 Springfield, US 1910 Springfield, British 1917 Enfield, 7.62mm Chicom pistols and 9mm pistol if captured. Also stated that ammo will be critical for at least the next 10 days. World wide Ammo Report due 25 May.		
4.		1325	(U) Called Bde S4 to report daily deadline status and request hook sorties for 18 May: 1 water buffalo to LZ Minuteman. Wgt: 5000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty WB. 1 load of class V to Hill 26. Wgt: 8,000 lbs. Negative backhaul.		
5.	1620		(U) Rec'd call from CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4, requesting status of equipment. He wants return call morning of 18 May.		
6.	2215		(U) SUMMARY: S4 personnel made preparation for AGI. Also were broken into shifts to allow personnel who have been on 100% guard some rest time. Particularly drivers. Total of 7 pallets of 4.2 ammo resupplied to Hill 26. This is all the 4.2 ammo on hand and will be critical next few days.		
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB APO SF 96219

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS 965509

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(u) Opened Journal		DJS
2.	0800	1200	(u) Worked on the construction of the S-5 office		DJS
3.	1300	1700	(u) Coordimated with the Bde S-5 and the Bde PSYOP Officer and then went to Nuoc Mau to pay three boys for three 81mm HE morter rounds and one Chicom handgernade.		DJS
4.	1830	1930	(u) Continued to work on the construction of the S-5 office.		DJS
			SUMMARY: The morning and evening were spent working on the construction of the S-5 office. The afternoon was spent mostly in Nouc Mau trying to find out if the kids had any more morter rounds of handgetnades that I could buy under the VIP Program.		DJS
5.	2400		(u) Closed journal		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE 1LT ARMOR S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal ppened	Bde,Arty,M	JG
2	0045	0100	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 144	Bde	JG
			A 0 99 99 127		
			B 20 67 87 110		
			C 0 111 111 131		
			D 78 18 96 120		
			E 34 41 75 86		
			TOTAL 132 336 468 718		
3	0045	0110	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
4	0145	0210	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
5	0250	0310	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	JG
6	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
7	0420	0425	(U) 4.2 Report	Bde	HJ
			1)12 2)0 3)10 4)22 5)57 6)2 7)21 8)80		
8	0450	0510	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
9		0600	(U) Closed all Gator control nets	call all nets	JG
10	0550	0620	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
11	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty		RAN
12	0705		(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
13	0805		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
14	0905		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
15	0905		(U) D/O Eugene Meyer, Lt, Inf, on duty		EM
16	0930		(C) URI BN size unit located within 1500 meters of BS/730781 as of early morning 0730 hrs.	Bde,S2, S3	RW
17	1003		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty	RAW
18	1020		(C) Aerial observation: 17 May 1969 1700 hrs S2		RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	18 May 69	2400	18 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	(cont)		From grids BS/424985 to BS/427983. There is a trail that is weal used.		
19	1100		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
20	1214		(U) Sitrep called to Bde,Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
21	1330		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
22	1410		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
23	1415		(U) NDP's called to Bde, Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
24	1510		(U) Plans called to Bde, Faults	Bde	RAN
25	1530		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
26	1535		(U) Cap's called to Bde, Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
27	1610		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
28	1625		(C) From Bde: A Co will be reaction force for CLDC.	Notified A	RAN
29	1710		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Storia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
30	1700		(C) Intell report from Binh Son. People from BS/508923 gave information to marines that 300-500 VC at BS/548916, 546894, 553912. VC will not allow villages into this area or fields. Villagers did find out that VC do have M16 & M79. Villagers feel they are going to attack Binh Son. Arty fired in enmey grids.	Bde,S2,3	RAN
31	1715		(C) Helix 25 spotted people spreadout for 2000 meters NE on trail from 5691. People wore black pajamas and white hats. Helix 25 coordinated with marines to conclude these were friendly people.	Bde,S2,3	RAN

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 871354

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	18 May 69	2400	18 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1800		(C) Pacification Report: A)VCI-Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 3/6 ARVN Inf at LZ DOTTIE. C) C Co (-) ambushes vic LZ Minuteman to protect refugees at new life hamlets in Binh Duc villages. C1 secures engineers building fortifications at AN KY hamlet (Cap 144). E Recon screens area west of Binh Duc village, B Co provides security for RMK working on Hwy#1 near Sonh Tinh. E mortars at Hill 26 in GS of FUMAF in Batangan Penn area. D)Neg.	Bde	RAN
33	1750		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Stoia	Bde, Arty, M	RAN
34	1725		(C) AS into grids BS/689923 & BS/682915 Informed us at 1725, completed 1800.	Bde	RAN
35	1805		(U) Pf locations called to Bde, Ball	Bde, M	RAN
36	1840		(C) URI unk size unit within 1000 meters BS/708735, late afternoon	S2,3	RAN
37	1900		(U) TOC OIC LT John Olson on duty TOC NCO S/Sgt Bendell Pawelski on duty		
38	1920	1930	(C) Binh Son: Binh Son BS/602922 subsector and Nui Chua hill BS/606921 had 1 incoming mortar (possible 82mm). Unit is unk, fired counter mortar at 1920 BS/641916-644919-643920. 1 PF WIA (sucking chest wound) D/O called 1845 completed 1910, taken to 312th Surg, to Stoia	Bde	HJ
39	1845	1930	(U) Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde, Arty, M	JG
40	1945	2020	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
41	2030		(C) Bde: 3rd Co 3/6 ARVN 698788 were hit by VC Co, are being reinforced by recon element from Quang Nai and LZ Dottie		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FK NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-90)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 May 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		2040	(C) S3: A Fran Oplan for Binh Son district reaction to Cap Bremmer	Bde	JO
43	2100		(U) Gator control net opened	call all net	HJ
44	2045	2125	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JG
45	2200		(C) Binh Son: FCA Extension request was approved by Marines. Request for 4 national police can be picked up at 0730-0745 on 19 May 69.		
46	2140	2220	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
47		2 225	(U) Plans to Binh Son	Binh Son	HJ
48	2240	2310	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
49	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JG
50	2400		(U) Journal closed		

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

A Co spent the night at LZ Gator resting and refitting as reserve for defense of LZ Gator and reserve as reaction force for Binh Son District Headquarters in case of attack there. If not otherwise committed will move out at approx 0600 to FCA extension south of Gator.

B Co continues to defend LZ GATOR and secure RMK work party on Hwy#1.

C Co interdicts area east of LZ Minuteman. C1 secures engineer work party in An Ky hamlet. C4 in GS from LZ Minuteman.

D Co: Continues to interdict souther rocket pocket. D24 continues condokidation operations in Tri Binh 1 Plat.

E Co: Recon operates west of LZ Minuteman in screening mission for early incoming warning of enemy movement to Batangan Peninsula and An Ky hamlet. Mortar plat in GS from hill 26. Radar sect. operationat at LZ Gator.

Friendly losses for period: None
Enemy losses for period: None
Friendly losses to date 62 KIA, 536 WIA (6 killed not as a result of hostile action
Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 82 VC CIA
156 wpns, 288 HG 18 Chieu Hois

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ 18 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Infantry executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Headquarters and with 3/6 ARVN Inf at LZ DOTTIE.

b. Co C is reserve for a movement to contact mission of 1-52 Inf. On order, Co C will be airlifted from LZ MINUTEMAN and HILL 26 to 1-52 Inf FCA and become OPCON to 1-52 Inf.

2. CONTACT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 181900-191900 May 69
GENERAL: Continue security of fire bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Co A to be LZ GATOR reaction force 181900 to 190600 May. At 190600 hrs conducts reconnaissance in force operation from LZ GATOR to vic BS930560-940560, west and south west to rocket pocket; begins security of rocket pocket.

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and secure RMK work party on Hwy #1. Establish 2 IP's. 1/2/B at 572956 and 2/2/B at 568956.

Co C: Be prepared to assume mission para 1b above. C1 secures engr work party at AN KY Hamlet, 760820 and NDP at HILL 26. C(-) conduct ambushes vic LZ MINUTEMAN. 2/3/C at 772847, 2/2/C at 773842, 3/2/C at 782845, 3/3/C at 785847, and 3/4/C at 781838.

Co D: NDP in rocket area 1/D at 519972, w/one squad out as local security and 2/D, 3/D, at 524960 w/one squad as local security. At 190600 move by foot to TRI BINH 4 (560976) and sweep hamlet; then move to LZ GATOR for rest and refit. 2/4/D consolidation operation in TRI BINH 1 and ambush at 555990.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
87354

AVHB-BCS
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

18 May 1969

Co B: Mortar in OS at HILL 26. E Recon screen west of BINH DUC Village. NBP vic 754855. E Radar at LZ CATOR.

3/6 ARVN Inf: CP, 1st and 2nd companies secures LZ DOTTIE, 3rd company continue operations in FOA to locate and destroy enemy units by patrols, ambushes, and raids.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A, D, C, and E Recon in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at LZ CATOR. 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES B. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
CO

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By LL NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	18 May 69	2400	18 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde.	
			Assgnd: O- 31 Attchd-2 PDY: O- 31		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-773 EM-718		
			TOT-806 TOT- 2 TOT-752		
3			(U) Summary: see above		
4	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	18 May 69	2400	18 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opemed. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0805	(U) Called CPT Guyton, Bde S4, refer equip status he asked for on 17 May.		
3.	1040		(U) 1Lt Stieger and MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4, paid courtesy visit to the S4. Discussion was on construction material to repair damage to structures which occured 12 May.		
4.	1410		(U) Hook sortie request and daily deadline called to Bde S4. Hook sorties for 19 May are: 1 water buffalo to Hill 26. Wgt: 5000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.		
5.	1610		(U) Rec'd call from 1LT Meyers, TOC, refer sweep of perimeter to be conducted by reactionary teams today.	All necessary info relayed to reactionary tam leaders.	
6.	2115		(U) SUMMARY: This day was spent primarily toward preparation for AGI scheduled for 19 May.		
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

/s/ DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

/s/ Donald E. Snortland CPT

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB APOSF 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	18 May 69	2400	18 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(u) Opened journal		DH
2.	0800	1530	(u) Worked on construction of the S-5 office		DH
3.	1530		(u) Made plans with S-3and CO. of Delta Co. for a cordon and search of Tri Binh (4)		DH
4.			SUMMARY: The day was spent mostly on the construction of the new office because of preperations for the AGI and in planning the operation with Delta Co. to cordon and search Search Tri Binh (4)		DH
5.	2400		(u) Closed journal		DH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHULTE 1LT ARMOR S-5

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	2350	0100	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
3		0115	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 144	Bde	HJ
			A 0 99 99 127		
			B 20 67 81 110		
			C 0 113 113 113		
			D 74 24 98 121		
			E 63 16 79 88		
			TOTAL 157 319 476 723		
4	0135	0200	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
5	0245	0315	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	JG
6	0345	0400	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
7	0355	0400	(C) 4.2 Report	Bde	HJ
			1)16 2)0 3)13 4)29 5)75 6)13 7)16 8)104		
8	0410		(C) Late Entry 0230 Bde: Interrogation from one VCI and one Hoi Chan at Binh Son Nguyeh thi XE age 39 from Phu-Long#1 hamlet vic BS/658962, Position: Womans assn chief and secretary of woman's cadre asdn. Stated: She has been with these assns for nearly one year at Phu-long#1 hamlet-this area has been VC controlled since early 1966. One sq of guerrellas, str of 15 men, wpns are 10 carbines and M-1's are living in her hamlet. The guerrillas are utilized as observation teams and snipers. They flee to DA-Ban hill vic BS/655963 when US troops are in the area every month on the 10th. There is a woman assn meeting. The location varies, Main topic of discussion are: Production of food & the contribution of money for the hamlet guerrillas. She provided the following VC and VC names Nguyeh thuy- Binh Lanh [illegible], Nguyen Lan, farmer ass [illegible] Nguyen Lac- farmer assn cadre. Nguyen Phuoc- farmer ass assistant		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	(cont)		Nguyen Bich- Security cadre, Nguyen Thi Han- Secretary of woman assn, Nguyeh Thi Hanh- Woman assn cadre, Nguyen Thi The - women assn. cadre. Nguyen thi De age 19 from tuget Diem hamlet, Binh Giang village, Binh Son district position: Second Sq leader, Second Plat, 95A sapper Co. Stated: She has been a member since Sept 67. from Sept 67 until May 68, she cooked for unit. May 68 she became part of the fighting force as an asst gunner for an M60 M.G. August 68 she was promoted to position of sq ldr. She held this position until present time. Str of unit is 200 men, 150 of these have wpns. 95a sapper Co is armed with 1-60 mm mortar, 3 B 40 rocket lanchers, 4 B41 rocket launcers, 3 M-60 M.G. and indiv wpns. The base area of unit is one of two area. Nam Yen hamlet #3 vic BS/694928 or Lac Son hamlet vic BS/702914, present loc- is unk. She provided the following VC & VCl names, Hoa 95a sapper Co commander, tien - asst commander, Suy- Politcal officer, Day- ass Political cadre, Son,-asst political cadre, Vu-medic, Dung 1st Plat ldr. Thu 2nd Plat ldr, Thanh 3rd Plat ldr.		
9	0440	0505	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde, Arty,M	JG
10	0550	0600	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde, Arty,M	HJ
11		0600	(U) Gator net control closed	Call all nets	HJ
12	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty DO Eugene Meyer		
13	0720		(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
14	0800		(U) Sitrep salled to Bde,Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
15	0900		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, 0900 Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
16	0905		(C) C Co is now on 30 minute standby alert	C Co, S2,3	RAN

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FRC NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR [illegible] LOG (AR 220-34)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	19 May 69	2400	19 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	(cont)		for reaction into 152 FCA. They may now continue to run their operations off Minuteman. They will remain as reaction but no time for reaction has been established, notified C Co at 0907 19 May 69.		
17	1000		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAI
18	1032		(C) Intell from Mag 13 with Neg rating Chu Lai will be shelled at 1200 hrs. Moved D24 to observation point.	S2,3	RAI
19	1035		(C) URI 48th Bn size enemy at Grid BS/718808 750 meter radius as of 0900 hrs.	S2,3	RAI
20	1100		(U) Sitrep called to Bde,Asbill	Bde.Arty,M	RAI
21	1140		(C) Reference to item #18. Actions taken: VR to be furnished by Bde, LOH or FAC; if LOH 5-46th S2 will go. Arty to be prepared to fire in rocket area. Flash OP & counter mortar radar alerted	Bde,S2,3,Arty	RAI
22	1210		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RAI
23	1224		(C) A Co FCA extended S. along 57 grid line to BS/510910 and from W. along 91 grid line to present FCA Boundary. A Co notified at 1210 and approved by CAC 13.	S2,3,Bde,A	RAI
24	1315		(U) Reference to item #21. VR furnished by 198th 5-46. S2 had no significant sightings.	Bde,S2,3	RAI
25	1330		(U) Caps called to Bde, Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RAI
26	1030		(C) Late Entry: AS into grid BT 465007, Proximaty 7000 meters SW. Time 1015, completed 1030.		
27	1420		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Stoia,	Bde,Arty,M	RAI
28	1515		(U) Plans called to Bde, Faults	Bde,	RAI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	19 May 69	2400	19 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1525		(U) Sitrep called to Bde. Stoia	Bde, Arty,M	RAW
30	1600		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Ball	Bde,Arty, M	RAW
31	1600		(C) UNK size enemy force located 1,000 meters from BS/707817. Passed on to 3/6 ARVN.	S2,3	RAW
#2	1650		(C) Refemence#19. 3/6 ARVN notified and they will conduct movement to contact operation toward grid.		RAW
33	1645		(C) NDP's called to Bde. Received by Sp/4 Ball RTO.	Arty,M	RAW
34	1647		(U) PF's called to BDE to S/4 Ball RTO		RAW
35	1700		(C) URI Unk size element 750 meters radius from BS/537882 as of 1 hr ago. URI regimental size element 500 meters from BS/548888 as of late afternoon. 5/46th was notified by Bde to keep A Co in same location to react to Binh Son.	S2,3,M	RAW
36	1700		(C) D Co detained 2 VCS during cordon of Tri Binh (4) BS/567978 at 0800. Nat. Police questioned individuals and felt they should be sent to Bayonet for further interrogation sent to Bde at 1715.	Bde,S2,S3	RAW
37	1705		(C)Priority D/O called for 1 VN civilian with gunshot wound in right leg. Cap 142 was in contact with VC & accidentally shot him. D/O called 1630 completed at 1700. Taken to 27th Surg.	Bde,S2,3	RAW
38	1750		(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh D) C Co (-) ambushes and patrols in Binh Duc villages west of LZ Minuteman. C mortars in GS at Minuteman, C1 secures engineers work party building fortifications at AN KY hamlet (Cap 144) E mortars in GS of RVNAF in Batangan Cape.	Bde	RAW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 813541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	19 May 69	2400	19 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	(cont)		Vicinity.D24 works w/RD cadre into Tri Binh (1) B Co securs RMK working on Hwy#1. D) D Co codon and searched Tri Binh (4) BS/559978 with help from National Police from Binh Son.		
39	1800		(C) Inspector General team came to LZ GATOR at 0715, left 1715.		RAN
40	1730		(C) Agent report 5/6 rating. He has often observed an enemy sq. of 9 men at BS/ 562981. Unit has 2 leaders. MAI BO and Phan Me. Unit has selected same area several times. They go to this area by way of BS/559978 move in at about 2000 hrs & stay there until 0400 hrs. This unit has no uniformity in clothing. Wpns consist of 14-AK47, 2-36/AR15, 1-45 Cal pistol and smoke grenades. Passed by PFC Holden REO Bde.	S2,3	RAN
41	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt John Olsen came on duty TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski on duty		
42	1900	1915	(U) Sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
43	2100		(U) Gator net control opened	call all nets	HJ
44	2040	2120	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Faults	Bde, Arty,M	JG
45	2115		(C) Bunker control: Bunker 3 received sniper rd from BS/570954, searchlight checked area, received 1 Rd. Starlight scope saw sniper at above location, 50 cal opened fire: Results unk	Bde	HJ
46	2150		(C) Bde: C95, C31, C41, C51 are loc in Binh Son district area, will fire mortar on all units tonight or tomorrow. They will mortar LZ Gator to keep arty at a minimum, also sappers from C95, C41, C31 C51, & 135 will hit Binh Son HQ after mortar attack. They will also Bin Son Bridge, ½ of unit is NVA	s	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ [illegible] / BS/567962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	2150	2155	(C) Binh Son: Census of grievance 1100 hrs 19 May 69. Theme are approx 80 VC hiding at BS/538869, 537869, 544874, 543874 and 562874. These people belong to the 21st Reg	Bde	JG
48	2140	2205	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	JG
49	2240	2305	(U) Sitrep to Edmonson	Bde,Arty,M	JG
50	2255	2305	(U) Sitrep to Edmonson	Bde,Arty,M	JG
51	2300	2350	(C) Binh Son: Census of Grievance-over operation in western Binh Son District in Ngoc Tri hamlet during 2 day period drove VC into hiding at BS/538971 -538869-537869-544874-543874-562874-559865 it is known that strength was so belong to 21st Regiment, 2nd Div NVA cmdr (A Colonel) Chau Khai Dich, - to Eisenbrarth	Bde	HJ
52	2300	2330	(C) Binh Son: F/3 from 19 May during 7 day period the VC established a province hospital at BS/434789-431793 have patients there at this time and say that if discovered they will move to BS/511868 C/3 from VC Bn (MDR. tri Binh str 250, uniform grey, wpns: 2-82mm, 2-57 recoiless rifles, 3 MG & complete indiv-dual wpns. Location BS/516918-519917, cooperate with VC Co 95D cmdr Nguyen Dao, Str 80 armed with many mines, grenades. Location BS/522948 -515925. On night of 11 May they were supposed to attack Nouc Mau OP. They had 11 VC KIA and unknown number wounded	Bde	HJ
53	2340	2400	(U) Sitrep to Edmonson	Bde,Arty,M	JG
54	2400		(U) Journal closed		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co: Continues operation south of Gator. In reserve as blocking force for Binh Son in event of attack there.		
			B CO: Continue defense of LZ Gator and secure RMK work party on Hwy#1.		
			C Co: Continue operations vic LZ Minuteman. C1 secures engr. work party at An Ky complex, vic hill 26.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	19 May 69	2400	19 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			SUMMARY (cont) D Co: Continue operations in rocket area and Tri Binh 1 hamlet, vic /5598. In reserve for reaction force LZ GATOR and security LZ Gator.		
			E Co: Recon continues operation in FCA E&M as screening force and provide early warming of enemy movment to Batangan Peninsula.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy losses for period: 2 VCS CIA		
			Friendly losses to date: 62 KIA, 538 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 313 VC/NVA KIA, 84 VC/NVA CIA, 156 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, S3,

SIGNATURE: James E. Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-HCZ 19 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-HCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Infantry executes continuing missions in assigned TCA, maintains liaison with BIEN HOA and HOA THUI Districh Hqs and with 3/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Co C in reserve for a movement to contact mission of 1-52 Inf. On order, Co C will be lifted from current locations to 1-52 TCA and become OPCON to 1-52 Inf.

2. CONTACT: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191900-201900 May 69
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned TCA.

Co A: Establish night position at BS555945 and put out 3 squads as local security: 1/2/A at 544942, 1/1/A at 530941, 1/4/A at 532948. At 200550 move from night position to assault area and establish OP's. CP at 512978 and 1/A at 502970.

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and secure NDP work party on May 61. Establish 2 LP's at: 2/2/B at 571969 and 3/2/B at 571950.

Co C: C Co (-) at LZ MINUTEMAN, establish 5 ambushes: 4/2/C 783854, 3/2/C at 775850, 1/3/C 785847, 2/3/C 786890, 4/3/C 776850, and conduct daylight patrols in some vicinity. C mortars in GS at LZ MINUTEMAN. C1 secures engr work party at AN KY Hamlet (BS769820) and returns to HILL 26 at night.

Co D: LZ GATOR reaction force from 191900 to 200600 May. Conducts first light and last light patrols via LZ GATOR. Rest and refit. D/4 conducts consolidation operation in TRI BIEN (1) and establish ambush at 551939.

Co E: Mortars in GS at HILL 26. Recon screens west of BIEN DUC Village in TCA's M and E and establishes night positions at 747957 and one ambush at 744859. E Radar at LZ GATOR.

CONFIDENTIAL DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813541
By NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

19 May 1969

3/6 ARVN Inf: CP, 1st and 2nd companies secure LZ DOTTIE. 3rd company conducts movement to contact operations in 3/6 FCA.

RICE DENIAL: Co's A, C, and E Recon in conjunction with current operations.

RADAR: One (1) AN/PPS 4 and one (1) AN/PPS 5 operational at LZ GATOR. One AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	19 May 69	2400	19 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2			(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 31 Attached: O - 2 PDY: O- 32		
			WO- 2 EM-773 WO- 2 EM-718		
			TOT-806 TOT - 2 TOT-752		
4	0900		(U) Annual General Inspection 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry		
5			(U) Summary: See above.		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Koim

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	19 May 69	2400	19 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC GilsoN)		
2.		0705	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo for RMK.		
3.	0745		(U) AGI Team arrived at helipad.		
4.	0820		(U) CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4, called refer status of non-chrome M16A1 rifles still on hand. Reported 45 each on hand to be exchanged.		
5.		0829	(U) Hook picked up water trailer for delivery to Hill26.		
6.	1320		(U) Request for hook sorties was called to Bde Air Section: 1 water buffalo to LZ Minuteman. Wgt: 5,000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.		
7.		1500	(U) CPT Snortland contacted Chemical Det at 198th Bde (CPT Haley) to request assist in clearing vegetation on LZ Gator. (Bunker line and inner perimeter) CPT Haley stated that division has vehicle mounted sprayers for this purpose and that he would contact them regarding this request. He will return call and inform us when sprayers are available to us.		
8.	2135		(U) SUMMARY: S4 was involved for the most part with the AGI. One truck load of supplies was picked up from 23d S&T Bn. This consisted primarily of rucksacks and some Frag Jackets. Distribution has been made to the companies.		
9.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

for DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th [illegible] 4th Inf 198 LIB, APO SF 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(u) Opened journal		DJS
2.	0500	1 230	(u) Went on an operation with Delta Co. to cordon and search Tri Binh (4).		DJS
3.	1300		(u) Went to Bde to Comrdinate with the Bde S-5 and the Bde PSYOP Officers.		DJS
4.			(u) Summary; The morning was spent in assisting Delta Co. in searching Tri Binh (4) hamlet to capture the VCI		DJS
5.	2400		(u) Closed journal		DJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHUITE 1LT. ARMOR S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schuite

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	20 May 69	2400	20 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0100	(U) Journal opened	Bde,Arty,M	JG
2	0145	0205	(U) Sitrep to Edminson	Bde,Arty,M	JG
3		0210	(C) Foxhole Report: HQ 133		
			A 60 39 99 127		
			B 20 67 87 110		
			C 32 78 110 - 135		
			D 9 83 92 121		
			E 61 18 79 88		
			TOTAL 152 285 467 714		
4	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	JG
5	0350	0405	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	JG
6	0430	0435	(C) 4.2 Report:		
			1)18 2)0 3)12 4)30 5)145 6)16		
			7)19 8)170 , to Eisenbrath		
7	0450	0500	(U) Sitrep to Enmunson	Bde,Arty,M	JG
8	0545	0605	(U) Sitrep to Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
9	0625		(U) Gator Control net closed	called all nets	HJ
10	0635		(C) Bunker 10-12 received 10-15 sniper rds.		
			Had all reaction force check first light. Results Neg, Neg casualties		
11	0645	0700	(U) Sitrep to Asbil	Bde,Arty,M	GS
12	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty		RAN
			1 Lt. Phillip C. Lamerand on duty		
13	0757		(C) A Co at BS/566936 (Pho Lc #2) has found	Bde,S2,3	RAN
			1 dud 60 mm mortar. A Co will blow in place. Sgt. Edmondson, duty NCO		
14	0800		(U) Sitrep called to Bde 0803, Sgt Edmonson duty NCO.	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	20 May 69	2400	20 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0800		(C) Urgent D/O called for one US at LZ GATOR Bde,S2,3 US was hooking up water buffalo to chinook, pinned man to water buffalow. Extent of injuries unk. but man was unconsious. D/O called 0735, completed by CC 0740, taken to 27th Surg.		RAN
16	0830		(C) Effective 20083 May ACo. OP CON to 1-52 Inf for Reconfin force mission to locate enemy positions based on Regt. sized URI. From LTC Ambrose to Maj. Krause	S2,3,CO	
17	0900		(U) Sitrep called to Bde at 0915. Sgt. Edmondson Bde, duty NCO.	Arty,M, Bde	RAN
18	0845		(C) URI Battalion size enemy at BS/632825, 100 meters radius. As of early morning notified 3/6 ARVN.	S2,3	RAN
19	0910		(C) D Co alerted as a reaction force for operation that A Co is involved with Cpt Gourley, pack strength 65. Notified by 1Lt Lamerand.	S2,3	RAN
20	0800		(C) Intelligence report from Division. Rating B/3. 1 enemy unit at BT 415043. 1 enemy unit at BS/415043. 1 enemy unit at BS/483993. Both units have many rockets. Intensions are to rocket Chu Lai Air field 198th, 9th Eng. Hill 76, AN TON Bridge, LY TIN HHC. Probable time for attack is from tonight until 22 May. They will rocket during daylight hrs, preferibly during chow time.	S2,3	RAN
21	1006		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Faults duty NCO	M, Arty,	RAN
22	1015		(C) Results of perimeter sweep & patrol. 1. Wire gone from inside of many culverts on acess road. 2. Sandel prints inside culverts. 3. Wire completely down at 19, 21A & 22.	S2,3, CO	RAN
23	1100		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Faults, D/NCO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FHK NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	20 May 69	2400	20 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1200		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, S/4 Asbill TOC RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
25	1300		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Folts D/RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
26	1345		(U) NDP's called to Bde, S/4 Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
27	1420		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/4 Ball RTO	Bde,Arty,m	RAN
28	1515		(U) Plans called to Bde,Sgt Folts D/NCO		RAN
29	1530	=	(U) Sitrep & Caps called to Bde,	Bde,Arty,M=	RAN
30	1610		(C) On 21 May 69 at 0730 hrs ½ of the 2nd plat will sweep with VN (RF) at grid /768852	S2/3	RAN
31	1650		(U) PF's called to Bde Sp/4 Ball RTO	Arty,M	RAN
32	1715		(C) Warning order: E Recon must move to 732822 to set up blocking position by 0600 hrs tomorrow facing SW. D Co will be CA into a blocking position further west. As of 0600 ER will be OPCON to D Co for this operation. 4/6 & 3/6. ARVN will sweep from south west to NE.	S2,3	RAN
33	1725		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/4 Ball RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
34	1745		(C) Pacification Report A) VCI-Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh. C) C co conducts patrols and ambushes in Binh Duc village. C mortars in GS at LZ Minuteman C1 secures Engineers work party at An KY hamlet (Cape 144) E mortars in G.S of FWMAF in Cape Batangan Area. B Co provides security for RMK working on Hwy#1. D) Neg Called to Sp/4 Hawkins-RTO.	Bde	RAN
35	1815	1915	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/4 Stoia, RTO	Arty,M	RAN
36	1845	1915	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RU
37	1915		(U) Late Entry 1900, TOC NCO SSG B. Pawelski		BP

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FRC NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR / BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1915		(U) Late Entry 1900: TOC OIC Lt John Olson came on duty.		JO
39	1930		(C) Bde: F/6 it has been reported the white regiment numerical designation unk is still located in Binh Son village. This unit was reported 16 May, their situation has not changed at this time, and future plans still unk. Local guerillas are supplying them with rice. F/6 approx 30 NVA have been reported staying in Tri Binh #4 and Nam Binh #7 BS/560978 to 538961. Supported by approx local guerilla from Binh Nghia, Binh Thang, Binh Sa village. Every evening at approx 2000 hrs they have been crossing Hwy#1 at BS/568978 and going into Binh Sa Binh Nghia to collect rice & money and also to distribute propoganda literature against US and GVN officials. Armed with complete individual wpns.		
40	1930	1935	(C) Son Tinh: PF Co 107 1820 hrs picked up 1 female VCS BS/753821 being brought to Binh Son or Son Tinh in morning, to Bledsoe	Bde	HJ
41	2025		(C) Binh Son: Snow-gray from 9th Marine Eng 2 US in accident (internal injuries) US 3/4 ton ran off bridge O-Song BS/609904. Sent APC for security & jeep. Binh Son was informed of accident 1930, urgent D/O 1945. 2 packs loaded on APC and brought to Binh Son. D/O completed 2025 hrs 27th Surg Truck remains at bridge in water. PF to remain at wit to watch truck. Moving Sto N wpns recovered. To Bled soe.	Bde	HJ
42	1940	2030	(U)Sitrep to Stoia	Bde, Arty, M	JG
43	1930	2135	(C) Binh Son: VCI Ngugen Thi XE 39 position cheif of womans section at Phu-long hamlet. Binh Long village Pham San (42) Position VC hamlet chief of above hamlet. Captured on 18 May-are being held by National Police at Binh Sone	Bde	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED (FROM HOUR / DATE — TO HOUR / DATE)

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1930	2135	(C) Binh Son: C/3 VC Bn #33 of the 21 Regt 30 Men at BS/657934 coop with 95 A 70 men at 653947, 656944 and P/31 60 men at 663014, Plan to attack Son Tra hamlet Binh Giang village, also to hit Binh Son village.	Bde	JG
45	1930	2135	(C) Bin Son: Census of Grievance - VCI L.F. BS/517917 and 520917 -80 men with comp indiv wpns. Gray uniforms, commander Pham Hoi.	Bde	JG
46	1930	2135	(C) Binh Son: Census of Grievence - VC sq BS/518887 and 526887 11 men commander -Nguyen Phu Khoi, comp indiv wpns - black uniforms, they tax pepple in the area.	Bde	JG
47	2045	2140	(U) Late Entry 2115, Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	JG
48	2145		(C) Bde: APD sniffer mission will be run by Bde S/2 21/1600, BS/4198 to 4894 to 5190 to 4588 to 4088.		
49	2150	2280	(U) Sitrep to Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	JG
50	2230		(U) Late Entry 2100. Gator control net opened	called all nets	HJ
51	2235		(C) Late Entry 2130 Bde: Agent reports from Div B/3 18 May, VC unit P-31, 45 men, commander Nguyen Binh, were observed vic 660016, wpns include: 1-30 cal MG, 2-SKS's, 3-AK 47's		
52	2235		(C) Late Entry 2130 Bde;B/3 19 May 95a sapper co commander Pham-Hoa vic Phu Long #5 (646946) wpns 1-60 mm mortar, 1-30 cal MG, 4 BAR's, 2-AK 50's, 4 sub MG, no of mines, 4 tubes (1 meter in length for blowing wine -Maybe Bangalore).		
53	2235		(C) Late Entry 2130 Bde B/3: 19 May VC unit K-51 commander LE-Trung Thuong was observed vic BS/694935, wpns include 1-82 mm mortar, 1-16 mm mortar, 1-57 RR rifle, 1-60 MG, and comp indiv wpns, also unk type radio,-40 men, 15 woman		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LA GATOR /BS/567962	0001	20 May 69	2400	20 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	2235		(C) Late Entry 2130 Bde B/6 19 May VC unit of 120 men moved fmom 513974 to 505959, Wpns include 3/BAR's, 8-B40 rockes and complete indiv wpns		
55	2235	2310	(U) Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,m	JG
56	2345	2359	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	JG
57	2400		(U) Journal closed		JG

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

A Co continues operation south of LZ Gator and is reserve as blocking force for Binh Son District Headquarters in event of attack there.

B Co continues defense of LZ Gator and security of RMK work part on Hwy#1.

C Co continues operation vic L Z Minuteman and security of Engr work party is AO OKY Hamlet. C1 and Hill 26.

D Co: CA's 210610 to vic 7283783 to blocking positmons for 6th ARVN Regt.

E Co: Recon ;lat at 210610 become opcon to D Co and assume blocking positions vic 7383.

Mortar plat: GS from Hill 26.

Radar: operation at LZ Gator.

Friendly losses for period: None
Enemy losses for period: None
Friendly losses to date: 62 KIA, 538 WIA, 6 killed no as a result of hostile action
Enemy losses to date:213 VC/NVA KIA, 84 VC/NVA CIA, 156 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3	James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 20 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Hqs, and with 3/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Joint operation to commence tomorrow w/3/6 and 4/6 ARVN searching and sweeping into block of D Co and Recon.

c. Co D is reserve for a movement to contact mission of 1-52 Inf.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 201900-211900 May 69
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: OPCON 1-52 Inf effective 200830 May 69.

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and secure RMK work party on Hwy #1. Establish 2 IP's: 2/3/B BS571969, 2/2/B BS571958.

Co C: Co C (-) at LZ MINUTEMAN, establish 5 ambushes: 1/3/C BS783837, 2/3/C BS784848, 3/3/C BS788847, 5/2/C BS774848, and BS773846. Conduct daylight patrols in same vicinity. C mortars in GS at LZ MINUTEMAN. C1 secures plt D/26 Engr at AN KY Hamlet (BS755822) and returns to vic HILL 26 at night.

Co D: LZ GATOR reaction force from 201900-210600 May. Conducts first light and last light patrols vic LZ GATOR. Alert for reaction mission in support of operation in 1-52 Inf FCA. D24 conducts consoliadation operation in TRI BINH (1) and establish ambush at BS557987. D on order will CA into blocking position vic BS723833 assume OPCON of Recon 210600 May 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR ...5.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FHK NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 20 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E: Mortars in GS at HILL 26. Recon screens west of BINH DUC Village in FCA's M and E and establishes night position at BS745838. Tomorrow move into blocking position vic BS733832. Radar operational at LZ GATOR.

3/6 ARVN Inf: CP, 1st and 2nd companies secure LZ DOTTIE. 3rd company conducts movement to contact operations in 3/6 FCA.

RICE DENIAL: Co C and E Recon in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: One (1) AN/PPS 5 and one (1) AN/PPS 4 operational at LZ GATOR. One (1) AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	20 May 69	2400	20 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0735		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			SP4 Thomas E. Herrington, Co C, fractured ribs, unconscious; pinned to water buffalo by a chinock 27th Surg Condition - Good		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 31 Attached: O- 2 PDY: O- 32		
			WO- 2 EM-762 WO- 2 EM-707		
			TOT-795 TOT- 2 TOT-744		
5			(U) LTC WAGNER assumed command of 5th Bn, 46th Inf		
6	1530		(C) LTC WAGNER briefed by primary staff		
7			(U) Summary: See above.		
8	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5thbBattalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	20 May 69	2400	20 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0700	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo for RMK detail		
3.		0810	(U) CPT Snortland called Bde S4 refer ammo issue for today. 4.2 HE critical. 160 rds requested, only 40 rds issued. 80 rds of WP added to somewhat compensate.		
4.	1020		(U) CPT Guyton, Bde S4, called to say we could pick up 45 each chrome barrel M16A1 rifles to complete our exchange of non-chrome type. To see 1LT Nesbit at 23d S&T Bn.		
5.	1340		(U) Called Bde S4 to report daily deadline status and request hook sorties for 21 May 69. Hook sorties requested are: 1 water buffalo to Hill 26. Wgt: 5000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo. 1 load of class V to Hill 26. Wgt: 7,000 lbs. Backhaul of rope net.		
6.	1540		(U) Recd call from MSG Jorgens, Bde S4, refer ammo issue for 21 May. We are to request 240 rds of 4.2 HE and no M79 40mm HE.	Info given to Bn Ammo Section.	
7.	2235		(U) SUMMARY: One truck load of supplies were picked up from 23d S&T Bn. This consisted primarily of 120 rolls of concertina tape, 8 frag jackets and some expendable supplies. Onegrenade launcher, M79 was also picked up.		
8.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB APO SF 96219	LZ Gator Bs 367962	0001	20 May 69	2400	20 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(u) Opened journal		DH
2.	0800	1030	(u) Worked on the construction of the S-5 office.		DH
3.	1100		(u) Went to Bde to coordinate with the S-5 and Psyop officers.		DH
4.	1400		(u) Went to Binh Son to coordinate for MEDCAPS on the Batanga pennisalua. at the request of Quang Nghia Province to assist them in Medcaping Binh Duc Village		DH
5.			(u) SUMMARY: The progress on the new S-5 office is comming along well. The afternoon was spent coordinating for Medcaps on the Batanga Pennuisla and in briefing the new CO.		DH
6.	2400		(u) Closed journal		DH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
DANIEL J. SCHULTE 1LT ARMOR S-5	Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	21 May 69	2400	21 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0010	(U) Journal Opened		
2	0140	0200	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	JG
3	0245	0305	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	JG
4		0320	(C) Foxhole Report HQ140		
			A 60 39 99 127		
			B 20 67 87 110		
			C 28 85 113 135		
			D 9 112 121 121		
			E 57 22 79 88		
			TOTAL 174 325 499 724		
5	0345	0410	(U) Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	JG
6	0425	0430	(C) 4.2 Report	Bde	JG
			1)3 2)0 3)5 4)8 5)11 6)1 7)4 8)16		
7	0440	0500	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	JG
8	0700		(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty		
			L Lt Phillip C. Lamerand on duty		
9	0710		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/4 Asbill RTO	M, Arty,	RAN
10	0720		(U) (LZ East) PZ Gator 0628	Bde	RAN
			LZ 735833 0644		
			(LZ Center) PZ Gator 0632		
			LZ 725833 0644 - Sp/4 Ashbill		
11	0800		(C) E Recon made contact with unk size element small arms fire and M 79 fire at 6635.hrs from woodline to their east. In grid BS/729823 fm grid 725823. Returned fire, enemy evaded, neg results Sp/4 Asbill RTO	Bde, S2, S3, CO	RAN
12	0800		(U) Sitrep called to Bde. S/4 Asbill RTO	ARTY, M	RAN
13	0830		(C) PZ: 0650 Quand Ngai, LZ: 0720 BS/713835 for 4/6 ARVN, Sp/4 Asbill RTO	Bde M, Arty,	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By Fbt NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0915		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/4 Asbill RTO	M, Arty,=	RAN
15	1020		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/4 Asbill RTO	M, Arty	RAN
16	1045		(C) From LTC Ambros; Bde, S3, to Maj Krause, S3; Majs. Hoas & Woodbridge, 4th Inf Div, will make a staff visit to S2/3 5-46 this afternoon to discuss patrol and ambush tech used in this area. Escort is Cpt Pryor, Div G3 office.		RAN
17	1035		(C) Urgent D/O called: 1035, completed 1050 to 312 EVAC. D/O called for 1 US with shrapnel wounds to head. He set off a booby trapped 105 rd. Grid BS/732822. Sgt Folts Duty NCO.	Bde, S2,3	
18	1100		(C) At 2030 hrs on 20 May 69 at BS/670770 at Thanh Dren hamlet the PSDF received fire from 2 or 3 VC and had 1 wounded - taken to Quang Ngai wit body wounds. - to Asbill	Bde,S2,3	RAN
19	1100		(C) Unit Orders #27. 1. TC 355, the under signed assumes command. org/units 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO 96219. Auth: Parg 72a AR 600-20. Julian F. Wagner.	S3	RAN
20	1130		(C) At 0100 Hrs at BS/604754 at Tho Loc hamlet BF Plt 44 along with PSDF and 3 RD cadre received fire in village from 2 plt VC with 5 to 6 PSDF wounded, 4 PF and 1 RDC all wounded to Quang Ngai. Neg results when area swept (except for 1 chicom grenade. - Asbill	Bde, S2,3	RAN
21	1130		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, -Asbill RTO	M, Arty	RAN
22	1225		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Stoia RTO	M, Arty	RAN
23	1315		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Ball	M, Arty	RAN
24	1400		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Ball	M, Arty	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By JH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	21 May 69	2400	21 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1330		(C) URI Unk size enemy forces within 1000 meters of BS/578851, 603837, 617848 as of 20 May 69. Regt size enemy force 500 meters from 537827 as of early morning 21 May 69.	S2,3	RAN
26	1428		(C) E/RECON extracted from field location to Hill 26 (BS 772816) to secure engineers - Sp/4 Ball Bde RTO PZ 732822 1410 hrs LZ Hill 26 1425 hrs (772816)	Bde,S2,3	RAN
27	1525		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/4 Ball RTO	M, Arty	RAN
28	1515	Sgt	(U) Plans called to Bde, by Lt Lamerand Folts duty NCO	Bde	RAN
29	1615		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/4 Ball RTO	M, Arty,	RAN
30	1615		(C) At 1400 hrs D1 friendly grid 725829 conducted search from 727825 returned fire results 3 VCS detained. Sp/4 Ball RTO	Bde	RAN
31	1638		(C) Pacification Report. A) VCI negative B) Son Tinh, Binh Son, 6th ARVN Regt. C) E mortars in GS at Hill 26. E Recon secures Engineers building fortifications for refugees in AN KY hamlet (Cap 144) D Co conducting sweep operations west of Batangan in conjunction with 3/6 & 4/6 ARVN. B Co secures RMK working on Hwy #1.4/2/D conducts consolidation operation with PF's & RD's in Tri Binh (1) (D) Neg - Sp/4 Hawkins RTO	Bde	RAN
32	1645		(C) C Co. 5-46th, Extracted to LZ Dottie to operate west of Dottie in conjunction with 1-52 (Recon in force) C(-) PZ-LZ Minuteman 1515 hrs. LZ-LZ Dottie 1616 hrs C1 PZ Hill 26 1545 hrs. LZ LZ Dottie 1600 hrs	Bde	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-46)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	"LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	21 May 69	2400	21 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1645		(C) Intial Report; ARVN's under heavy contact S2,3, Bde believed to be 2 ARVN companies pinned down by 2 VC companies in grids 719823, 719830, friendly grid 710832, 717830 for 4/6 ARVNS. For 3/6 ARVNs 722818, 722815, CP for 4/6 715832, CP for 3/6 720809, ARVNs had 3 KIA & 2 WIA, Sp/4 Ball RTO.		RAN
34	1700		(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/4 Ball RTO	M, Arty	RAN
35	1830	1840	(U) Sitrep & NDP's to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RD
36	1845	1855	(C) Son Tinh: action started approx 0845 vic BS/713824 and BS/718828. Results: 15 VC KIA, 3 ARVN KIA, 25 ARVN WIA.	Bde	JG
37	1850	1930	(U) Sitrep to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
38	1930	1955	(C) A Co found one wpn in a tunnel at BS/522926 Russian made, & some ammunition servicable. Barrel No D1888 1961, Mag well No P 1988, Bolt action to Bledsoe.	Bde	JG
39	2005	2010	(C) Aco will be alternated CLDC reaction force, ACo notified, to Ball	Bde	JG
40		2010	(C) TOC 5/46, Informed C Co at 0001 OPCON to 1/52, operation will last two days, all instructions will come from 1/52. C Co made commo check 1/52, loud and clear.		
41	2020	2030	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde	HJ
42	2125		(C) Bde: from Div: Agent Report B/6 rating on 20 May, unk VC unit of 100 men was observed vic BS/495963, Wpns include 1-82 mm mortar and A .30 cal MG, from Eisenbrarth, S2		
43	1940	2125	(U) Late Entry 2100: Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
44	2140	2215	(U) Sitrep to Edmondson	Bde,Arty,M	HJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FRC NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 0

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	21 May 69	2400	21 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		2230	(U) Plans called in to Bin Son	Binh Son	HJ
46	2235		(C) Late Entry 2200 Bde: Cap 134 - 200 VC grey uniforms, located BS/626995, 634993, 638000, 633985, 634994, mission to attack billage, BS/624012		
47	2240	2300	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
48	2345	2400	(U) Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde, Arty,M	HJ
49		2400	(C) Late Entry: Gator control net opened	call all nets	JG
50	2400		(U) Journal opened		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co: Continue operation in southern rocket area. Alternate reaction force for CLDC.		
			B Co: Continue defense, L Z Gator and secure RMK work party on HWY #1.		
			C Co: At 220001, C Co went OPCON to 1-52 Inf for a period of 2 days.		
			D Co: Continues operation as blocking force for 6th ARVN Regt. Last OPCON of E Recon platoon at 211428 May,		
			E Co: Recon plat was extracted from D Co and lifted to Hill 26 to secure Engr work party at AN KY hamlet.		
			Mortar Plat: Continue GS from Hill 26.		
			Radar: Operation at L Z Gator		
			Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA		
			Enemy losses for period:3 VCS, 1 wpn		
			Friendly losses to date: 62 KIA, 539 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 87 VC/NVA CIA, 157 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	L: Gator BS 567962	0001	21 May 69	2400	21 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0830		(U) Briefed LTC Wagner.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assgnd: O- 34 Attchd-1 PDY: O- 34 WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-763 EM-712 TOT-799 TOT-1 TOT-748	Called to Bde.	
4	0900		(U) Exit briefing by AGI team. Bn received satisfactory rating.		
5	1025		(U) Casualty report: SP4 Alfred E. Thomas, Co E MFW Rt eye, head, face, both arms 312th to 95th Evac (Danang)	Called to Bde.	
6			(U) Summary: see above.		
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion, 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	21 May 69	2400	21 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0700	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo for RMK detail.		
3.	0900		(U) 198th Bde S4 staff arrived to attend AGI critique and inspect Main Mess Hall refer Best Mess of The Month.		
4.	0935		(U) MSG Jorgens, Bde S4, called refer status of 90MM recoiless rifles.	CPT Snortland to check w/23d S&T Bn today.	
5.		1320	(U) Called Bde S4 to report daily deadline and request hook sorties for 22 May. Hook sorties scheduled for 22 May are: 1 load of class V to Hill 26. Wgt: 8000 lbs. Backhaul of rope net. 1 water buffalo to LZ Minuteman. WGT: 5000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty WB.		
6.	1402		(U) CPT Haley, 87th Chem Det, called refer request for de-foliage assist. He said he has requested a truck mounted spray unit from Division for us. He will call again as soon as a firm availability date can be established.		
7.		1420	(U) CPT Snortland contacted 1-6th Inf refer our peneprime machine. They said it would be returned ASAP.		
8.	2145		(U) SUMMARY: One truck load of supplies picked up from 23d S&T Bn. This was primarily 10 ea GP medium tents to replace those combat lossed and four others which are unserviceable. 3 ea flamethrowers also were picked up.		
9.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5t . Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB APO SF 96219	L Z Gator BS 567962	0001	21 May 69	2400	21 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(u) Opened journal		
2.	0900		(u) Attended the post AGI briefing		
3.	1030		(u) Gave a briefing to Ltc Wagner on the capabilities of the S-5 section in support of operations and the resources that are availablefor support		
5.	1430		(u) Went to Binh Son to coordinate for a MEDCap on Binh Duc and attended the District Chief's briefing for Ltc Wagner.		
6.			SEMMARY: Same as above.		
7.	2400		(u) Cl osed journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHUITE 1LT. ARMOR S-5

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schuite

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOC 21 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with ROKH SOR and SOR TUNG District HQs, and with 3/6 ARVN & 4/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Joint operation with 3/6 & 5/6 ARVN continues with ARVN units searching and sweeping into block of D Co.

2. CONTACTS:

At 0635 hrs Recon rec'd SAF from unk size force. Enemy grid 729825, friendly grid 725825. Neg casualties. Swept area with Neg results.

At 1035 hrs grid 732825 Recon had 1 man step on a mine. Results 1 US WIA (E).

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211900-221900 May 69.
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Moving into southern rocket pocket from the south. NBP BS/523930. Establish 3 ambushes BS/522931, BS/524924, BS/524920. Tomorrow continue moving into assigned FCA in rocket pocket.

Co B: Defend LZ CACTUS and shoot-n-scoot ports (FFA) in Hwy #1. Establish 2 LP's: 1/1/B, BS565938; 1/3/B, [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FHK NARA Date

AVDF-BCZ 21 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Move by CH-47 from LZ MINUTEMAN and HILL 26 to LZ DOTTIE. Move to contact, recon in force west of LZ DOTTIE: reacting to intell reports.

Co D: Continue to block for ARVN sweeps. Lose OPCON of Recon upon completion of Recon's extraction. NDP vic 732828.

Co E: Recon extracted from BS732822 blocking position, assumes security mission for 1 plt D/26 Engr at AN KY Hamlet (BS755822). Mortar plt in GS at HILL 26. Radar operational at LZ GATOR.

2/6 ARVN: Secure LZ DOTTIE.

3/6 and 4/6 ARVN: Continue search and sweep operations.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, C, and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: One (1) AN/PPS 5 and one (1) AN/PPS 4 operational at LZ GATOR. One (1) AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	22 May 69	2400	22 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0040	0100	(U) Journal Opened		
2	0145	0200	(U) Sitrep to Edmondson	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
3		0215	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 140		
			A 60 38 98 126		
			B 20 83 103 125		
			C 92 10 102 134		
			D 83 17 100 125		
			E 61 17 78 87		
			TOTAL 316 105 481 737		
4	0240	0310	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
5	0350	0425	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
6	0435	0440	(C) 4.2 Report	Bde	JG
			1)10 2)0 3)7 4)17 5)25 6)10 7)19 8)54		
7	0445	0500	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
8	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep to Bde	Bde,Arty,M	
9		0600	(U) Gator control net closed	called all nets	JG
10		0700	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty		
			1 Lt. Philip C. Lamerand on duty		
11		0700	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/4 Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
12		0800	(U) Sitrep called to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
13		0900	(U) Sitrep called to Hawkins	Bde,Arty, M	RAN
14		1000	(U) Sitrep called to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
15		1100	(U) Sitrep called to Hawkins	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
16	1130	1140	(C) Casualty Report: 3/6 ARVN had 1 KIA & 5 WIA, 4/6 ARVN had 20 WIA & 3 KIA. Enemy: 3/6 ARVN had 5 VC KIA & captured 1 AK 47, 4/6 ARVN had 15 VC KIA, -to Asbill	Bde,S2,3	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 6 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873544 By FRC NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR [illegible]
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES /

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567962	0001	22 May 69	2400	22 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1140	1208	(C) Dl found ½ mile tunnel at BS/728826.	S2,3,Bde	RAN
18		1200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
19		1215	(C) Helix 23 putting in an AS at 707900, observed 10-20 VC. Put in fighters w/unk number of VC.KIA, will try to divert other fighters to area. From Lt. Stovall S-3 AIR		
20		1300	(U) Sitrep called to sp/4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
21	1315	1330	(C) D/O called 1315, completed 1330 by CC from grid BS/728826 to 27th Surg for Dl whb had 1 US fall on can & lacerate wrist; to Sgt Folt	Bde,S2,3	RAN
22		1400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
23	1350	1405	(C) B.G. Clements & LTC Wetzel (G%) visited CP, 5-46. Briefed by S3 on recent activities on FCA & combined operation of 6th Regt. Also discussed MEDCAP and refugee activities with S3, & S5. He departed from here to Son Tinh. No decisions, policy statements or specific comments were made by BG Clements.		
24		1440	(C) Cpt. Gaphing Bde, DO 1/52 cannot supply hot chow for C Co tommorrow noon. Was then requested of 5-46.		RAN
25		1450	(C) Helix 25 at 1300 hrs at grid 690910 obsetved huge tunnel entrance about 10ft. across. From - Holden	S2,3	RAN
26		1500	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
27		1430	(C) BS/705896 Snatch: By B. 2 military age males, 1 woman, 1 wounded man (unk type wounds) Many spider holes spotted in area. Gunships spotted 10-15 people running toward hootch, fired rockets into hootch, Results: big secondary explosion, no confirmed KIA. Wounded [illegible] to 27th Hai hospital	Bde,S2,3	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL [illegible] SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	22 May 69	2400	22 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	(cont)		1440. VCS evacuated to Bayonet 1450. Called		
		Arty	Helix adjusted-BDA-12 structures destroyed, 6 damaged Lrd. (at. Cpt. Gapheny BDE D/O.		
28		1510	(U) Plans called to Bde, Sgt Faults, NCO	M, Arty,	RAN
29		1515	(C) 1/52 reported having 2 US from C Co D/O heat exhaustion. Initial treatment at 1/52 HQ, will evac later to LZ Gator	S1, S2, S3	RAN
30		1525	(C) D1 picked up 1 VCS at 1130 hrs along	Bde,S2,S3	RAN
31		1530	(U) NDP's called to Bde, Sp/4 Stoia	M, Arty,	RAN
32		1600	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg. B) Son Tinh, Binh Son 6th ARVN Rgt. C) E Mortars in GS of FWMAF in Bant. area E Recon secures engineers building fortifications at AN KY HAMLET. (CAP 144) D. Co in blocking position (west of Bant.)for 4/6 and 3/6 ARVN combine operations. B Co secures RMK working on Hwy#1, D24 conducts consolidation operation in Tri Binh #1 working with RF & PF's. D) Neg. to Hawkins RTO		
33		1615	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/5 Stoia, RTO	ARty, M	RAN
34		1620	(C) Photo readout, BS/507996, 4 to 5 hilltops (probable unable to determine # of position) /BS/504976, 11 foxholes in field BS/504973, 10 foxholes in field. BS/504967, 21 foxholes in circular pattern in field BS/513977, 10 foxholes in slight rise BS/521985, 5 foxholes in circular pattern with possible mortar position in center.		
35		1700	(C) From 1030 Hrs to 1430 hrs marines along with MACU advisory people from QUANG Ngai in and around mine field at BS/774848. At 1030 hrs they setoff mine with 3 WIA, (2 US & 1 VN), later in day they setoff a # of other mines with 13 WIA & 1 KIA (7 PRU WIA, 1 PF with caps WIA, 2 US WIA, 2 USMC WIA	S2,3	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	21 May 69	2400	21 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	(cont)		1 MACV fm Quang Nagi KIA		
36		1725	(C) From Cpt. Please to Lt Meyer 1/52 FCA extension. Vicinity LZ Dottie no longer in effect.	S2,3	RAN
37		1725	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/4 Ball RTO	M, Arty,	RAN
38		1730	(U) No significant contact today by ARVNS Cpt Quinonas S2	Bde, S2, S3	RAN
39		1800	(U(Cap's & PF's called to Bde, to Ball	Bde, AArty, M	RAN
40		1830	(C) URI -Regt size unit 1000 meters from BS/515885 late afternoon.	S2,3	RAN
41		1825	(C) Frag ord. to D Co Para #1. Enemy situation: ARVN Intell locates 48th LE BN. at BS/735835 Para#2. Mission Co D conducts raid against hamlet BS/735835 at 230200 May. Direction of attack from SW to NE, stopping at waterline vic. BS/738835. At completion of raid, return to defensive position away from objective. Insure your fires are planned. Para #3 Info 3/6 & 4/6 ARVN will conduct raids tonight on obj. D, tomorrow on obj E.	S3	RAN
42	1900		(U) TOC OIC Lt John Olsen on duty. TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski on duty		
43	1840	1900	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde, Arty, M	HJ
44	1940	2015	(U) Sitrep to Stoia	Bde, Arty, M	H
45	2000	2030	(C) D24 element received approximately 20 sniper rds & several CS grenades, called arty on suspect enemy location with unk results. TOI was 200 hrs, also	Bde	
~~46~~	~~2000~~	~~2030~~	~~(C) called arty on 3 or 4 VC at BS/552985 with unk results. TOI WAS 2010 hrs~~		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	22 May 69	2400	22 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2035	2050	(C) B22 reported that B22 IP while moving to location received 3 rds sniper fire. They couldn't tell when they come from so continue to move into location to Stia	Bde	JG
47	2035	2035	(U) Gator control net opened	call all nets	JG
48	2045	2130	(U) Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	Hj
49	2130	2135	(C) Son Tinh: 2115 Hr BS/724809, 1 ARVN Co ran into 1 VC sq, received SA, returned same, Results 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 AK 44 and M16, to Stoia.	Bde	HJ
50		2200	(U) Plans called to Binh Son	Binh Son =	HJ
51	2145	2205	(U) Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
52	2130	2225	(C) TOC S-3: Frag order (1) Sit location of 48th Bn at BS/735835 (from ARVN intel) (2) Mission: Co D conducts raid against hamlet at BS/735835 at 230200 May. Direction of attack from SW to NE, stopping at waterline vic BS/738837 at completion of raid, return to defensive position away from objective, insure your fires are planned. (3) Info: 3/6 and 4/6 ARVN will coduct raids tonight objective B, tomorrow on objective E.	Bde	
53	2100	2230	(C) TOC: Arty was fired on BS/560938 to BS/563949. These were two radar sightings, radar pickedup enemy element of approx 15 indiv moving toward LZ Gator. Engaged with Arty, with unk results, will send element to sweep area at first light. - to Eisenbrarth	Bde	JG
54	1820	2250	(C) Binh Son: 2 VC units stay at Binh long village, log vic of BS/634903, 637908, 641916, 644919, 643905 and 644913 units are (1) 95a Co Hoa, with 75 men, wpns include 1 MG, 7 BAR's & comp indiv wpns. Plans are	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	22 May 69	2400	22 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	(cont)		same as above unit, to Eisenbrarth		
55	1820	2250	(C) Binh Son: Report on 2 chieu Hois	Bde	JG
			(1) Tran-thi-Tieu age 25 was located at Binh Tuyen as chief of womans group		
			(2) Le Thi chuong age 30 was located at Binh Sa village as member of woman's group		
			Both have been taken to Quang Ngai, to Eisenbrath		
56	1820	2250	(C) Binh Son: Census of Greivence 22 May at Binh Lanh village, vic of BS/629956. 2 VC sq of 20 men (1) Co VO-than, (2) Co Nguyen-Tsung, wpns include 8 carbines, 2 AK-44, 3 M-1 rifles, & 3 AR-15. These sq's have night activities vic of BS/613957 600958, 599954, 612955 & 622938, to Eisenbrarth		
57	2240	2304	(U) Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
58	2230	2340	(C) Son Tinh: PF's Plat 50 on OP at BS/602865 received what they claimed was arty, only one rd was received, two PFs were wounded and D/O is in process. TOI was 2245, people at Son Tinh checked through arty channel and found there was no record of arty being fired on this grid, 6 civ WIA, 1 Civ KIA, D/O will not come until first light.		
59	2350	2400	(U) Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,	HJ
60	2400		(U) Journal closed		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co: Continue operations in southern rocket pocket area, reserve as blocking force for Binh Son District Headquarters in event of attack there.		
			B Co: Continue defense of LZ Gator and security of RMK work party on HWY#1.		
			C Co: Presently OPCON to 1-52 Infantry.		
			D Co: Continue to block for 6th ARVN Regt in effort to find and destroy 48th Bn.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	22 May 69	2400	22 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Summary (cont)			E Co: Mortar platoon in GS at Hill 26.		
			RECON Plat: Secure Engr work party at AN KY Hamlet and secure mortar plat. at Hill 26.		
			Radar sect operational at LZ GATOR.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 62 KIA, 539 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 87 VC/NVA CIA, 157 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3 | James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCC 22 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FOA, maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Hqs, and temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Regt HQ.

b. Joint operation with 3/6 and 4/6 ARVN conducting detailed searches vicinity of D Co blocking position.

c. On 221400 May 1969 a squad from B Co conducted a daylight raid at BS707896. Utilizing 2 UH-1H aircraft and 2 COBRA Model gunships. Results: 3 VCS CIA, and 1 VCS WIA from an unk source.

2. CONTACT:

At 211400 hrs, D1 at BS725829 conducted search of hamlet. Rec'd 6 to 12 rds sniper fire. Res 2 VCS CIA. One tunnel discovered.

At 211930 hrs, A Co found one wpn in a tunnel, BS522926. Wpn is serviceable and Russian made.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 221900-231900 May 69
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FOA.

Co A: Continues screening mission in southern rocket pocket by establishing platoon patrol bases, conducting OP/LP, patrols, and ambushes. A(-) BS512978, 2/A BS534946, 3/A BS537962.

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and secure RTK work party on Hwy #1. Establish 2 LPs: 2/1/B BS567956 and 2/2/B BS574962.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 22 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: CPCON 1-52 Inf.

Co D: Continue to block for ARVN sweeps. NDP: D(-) BS735827, 2/D BS725831. 2/4/D conducting consolidation operations in TRI HINH (1) Hamlet, ambush at BS555985.

Co E: Recon continues security mission for 1 plt D/26 Engr at AN KY Hamlet BS755822. Mortar plt in GS at HILL 26. Radar operational at LZ GATOR.

2/6 ARVN: Secure LZ DOTTIE.

3/6 and 4/6 ARVN: Continue search and sweep operations.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at LZ GATOR. 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	22 May 69	2400	22 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0700	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo for RMK.		
3.		0915	(U) CW2 Hancock departed with truck for CB 58 to try to get 2x4 lumber.		
4.		1315	(U) SFC Gilson departed for Division G4 with combat losses.		
5.		1340	(U) Called Bde S4 to report daily deadline status and request hook sorties for 23 May. Hook sorties scheduled are: 1 water buffalo to LZ Gator from LZ Minuteman. 1 water buffalo from PZ Gator to LZ Hill 26. Wgt: 5,000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.		
6.	1410		(U) MSG Jorgens, Bde S4, called refer number of CBR Masks we had salvaged in last 6 months. Wants report called to him ASAP.		
7.	2035		(U) SUMMARY: 47 each M16A1 rifles were picked up from 23d S&T Bn. 45 each of these were of the chrome type chamber and were issued to complete the exchange of non-chrome weapons within the Bn. One truck load of 2x4 lumber was picked up from CB 58.		
8.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB, APO SF 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(u) Opened journal		
2.	0800	1100	(u) Worked on the construction of the S-5 office.		
3.	1100		(u) Went to Bde S-5 to Coordinate with the Bde S-5 and PSYOP Officers		
4.	1300		(u) Took the periodic Civic Action report to Div. G-5		
5.	1500		(u) Stopped in Nuoc Mau and bought three coke-can gernades from some kids.		
6.	SUMMARY:		(u) Same as above		
7.	2400		(u) Closed journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHUITE 1LT. ARMOR S-5

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schuite

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	22 May 69	2400	22 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GMK
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		GMK
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	GMK
			Assigned: O- 34 WO- 2 EM-763 TOT-799	Attached: O- 1 O- 1	PDY: O- 34 WO- 2 EM-712 TOT-748
4	1800		(U) MG Wagner guest of COL Tully. Dinner attended by 198th Bn Commanders & CG.		GMK
5			(U) Summary: See above.		GMK
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GMK
			Delayed entry: (U) GEN Clement visited LZ Gator		GMK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	23 May 69	2400	23 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2		0100	(C) Foxhole Report HQ 131 A 61 36 97 125 B 20 83 103 125 C 84 20 104 134 D 82 39 121 132 E 57 20 77 86 TOTAL 304 198 502 733	Bde	JG
3	0040	0050	(C) Binh Son: Cap 134 2125 hrs. Swift boats while H & I for Caps, fired on BS/625011, rounds fell short and hit 622012, 3 children & 2 woman were injured: Taken to 312th Surg, D/O called 2140, completed 2200, to Bledsoe	Bde	HJ
4	0135	0205	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
5	0135	0205	(U) Sitrep to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,m	JG
6	0230	0240	(C) Binh Son: MTT at 0200 (E) BS/579917 received 30-40 SAF from above grid, placed 81mm mortar fire on grid, with unk results. Will sweep area in morning.	Bde	JG
7	0245	0300	(U) Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
8	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep to Edmondson	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
9	0400	0405	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report (1) 21 2)0 3)7 4)28 5)69 6)9 7)14 8)92	Bde	HJ
10	0450	0500	(C) D Co. reported they had neg results after making two sweepsthrough the objective BS/735835) to Asbill	Bde	JG
11	0450	0520	(U) Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	JG
12	0600		(U) Gator control net closed	called all nets	HJ
13	0545	0600	(U) Sitrep Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	HJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	23 May 69	2400	23 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0700	0725	(U) Sitrep calle to Edmonson	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
15	0830		(C) From Dobbs Press 6 - Col Howard- The ARVNs are going to attack back to objective C & then N from objective D.	Delta, S-2, 3	
16	0900	0910	(U) Sitrep called to S/Sgt Edmondsnn	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
17	0900	0915	(C) D Co called routine, D/O for 4 US, 1 back Injury, 2 minor frag wounds,(non hostile) 1 disentary, -called at 0500, complete 0800-to 312th EVAC, called to Sgt Faults.	Bde,S2,3,Bn CO S1	MJC
18	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Faults	Bde,Aryt, M	MJC
19	1100	1115	(U) Sitrep called to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
20	1130		(U) URI-unk size element at BS/733768, 500 M. radius as of early morning,-Asbill		
21	1135	1140	(C) B35 while patrolling BS/568944 detained 1 VCS at 0900 who was going to lead them to or show them something. The detainee froze & avoided showing or leading the element. The detainee was then brought to LZ Gator for questioning at 1045 - Being EVAC to LZ Gator for questioning at 1045 - being Evac to LZ Bayonett at 1140, to Asbill	Bn Co, S2,3,Bde	MJC
22	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep called to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
23	1200	1310	(U) Sitrep called to Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
24	1255	1310	(C) CAP 143 at 1050 has had a patrol run run into VN civilians carrying a woman who had hit a mine. 143 found her at BS/766835- The civilians informed marines that in vic. of mine the VC setup an ambush & booby trapped area around a young wounded boy, since CAP 143 couldn't sweep they called in fire mission ob suspected VC [illegible] called D/O at 1100 hrs, complete [illegible] hrs, complete 1139 hrs .		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
3	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1400	1420	(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Ball	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
26	1415	1455	(C) 1 PF was severly wounded by M-79 rd at Nauc Mau Bridge last evening. PF was taken to Binh Son & D/O from there- PF's say because so many people have been wounded there, they will no longer man the bridge, report from Capt Hampton Binh Son District advisor, Grid Coord BS/575955, to PFC Holden	Bde,Bn Co, S2,3	
27	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep called to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
28	1515		(U) Summary plans called to Bde, to Sgt Faults, by Lt Lamirand.	Bde, Arty,M	MJC
29	1520		(C) From Maj. Borg to 1Lt Meyer. C Co will remain OPCON to 1/52 for 2-3 more days depending upon intelligence reports of area.	Bn Co, S-2, S-3	
30	1540		(C) See #24 VN Boy found KIA	Bn Co, S2,3	MJC
31	1640		(U) Summary plans called to Binh Son	Binh Son	MJC
32	1610	1630	(U) Late Entry: Sitrep called to SP4 Ball	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
33	1650		(U) PF & CAP locations called to Sp/4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
34	1700	1715	(U) Sitrep called to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
35	1740		(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI-NEG, B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 6th ARVN Rgt, 4/6 ARVN in field-coordination BN S3 coordinated w/6th ARVN concerning future joint operations C/D Co in blocking position in combined operation w/3/6 ARVN & 4/6 ARVN. EM in support of FWMAF in Batangan Area, ER secures engineer building fortifications at AN KY hamlet (CAP 144) B Co secures RMK on HWY#1, D24 conducts consolidation operation in Tri Binh (1)* with PF's & RD's D) Neg	Bde	MJC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-45)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567962	0001	23 May 69	2400	23 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1800		(U) Sitrep called to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	MJC
37	1815	1830	(C) At 2100 hrs 22 May 69. VC mortored BS/622012 with the result 4 civilians wounded. At 2230 hrs 22 May 69 PF Plt 11 ambushed at BS/578922, as a result unk # of enemy casualities & 1 PF KIA with 1 M-16 missing Sgt Faults	Bde	MJC
38	1815	1820	(U) At 2130 hrs 22 May 69 bunker line of of 5/46 Bn shot M79 toward Bridge at BS/577963, as a result 2 PSD wounded. Sgt. Faults NCOIC.	Bde	RAN
39		1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 1Lt John Olson on duty,		RAN
40		1905	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt, Folts	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
41		2010	(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, Sgt Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
42		2100	(U) Gator control "on the air"		RAN
43		2110	(C) Bde,requests LRRP (Ranger) Box #1 Upper left 4496, lower Rt 4890, time group 250900 to 281600 May 69. Purpose -Recon locations & suspected enemy locations From Sp/4 Ball	S2,3	RAN
44		2205	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Sgt Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
45	=	2300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
46		2355	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
47	2400		(U) Journal closed A Co continues operation in ~~southern rocket pocket, is~~ reaction force for Binh Son district Hq in event of attack there. B Co: continues defense of LZ Gator and secures RMK work party on HWY#1. C Co: OPCON to 1-52 Inf.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-[illegible])

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	23 May 69	2400	23 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
SUMMARY (cont)			D Co: Continues mission as blocking force for 6th ARVN Regt. (3/6 & 4/6).		
			E Co: Recon plat secures Engr work party at AN KY hamlet and 4.2 mortar plat at Hill 26.		
			Mortar Plat: GS at Hill 26.		
			Radar: Operational at LZ Gator.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy losses for Period: 1 VCS CIA		
			Friendly losses to date: 62 KIA, 539 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA, 88 VC/NVA CIA, 157 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI DATA Disc

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCS 23 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCS
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

a. The 5th Bn, 46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned TOA, maintains liaison with RVNAF SOU and SOU VINH Dist Hqs, and temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Regt Hqs.

b. Joint operation with 3/6 and 4/6 ARVN Inf and Co D to locate and destroy 40th LF Bn.

c. At 250200 hrs May 69, Co D conducted a raid on a hamlet BS735835. Results Negligible.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. COMBAT PLANS: 251000-241500 May 69
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned TOA.

Co A: Continue screening mission in southern pocket pocket by establishing platoon patrol bases, conducting S/P, ambushes, and setting up ambushes. Assume limited OPCON of 2/4/D, for search operations vic BS7 B7MM (2). A(-), 1/A, BS503969; 2/A BS533947; 3/A BS539962; 4/A BS515977. CP BS539967. 2/4/D continue consolidation operations in vic ARVN hamlet (1), ambush at BS559967.

Co B: Defend LZ CARON and secure BNK-BRJ work party on May 71. Establish 2 LP's: 1/1/B BS571955; 1/2/B BS575964.

Co C: OPCON 1-52 Inf.

Co D: Blocking forces for attack of 4/6 ARVN Inf. D(-) BS735853; 2/D BS734860; and 3/D BS735850.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By NARA Date

AVDB-DCS 23 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co B: Recon continues security mission for plat D/26 Engr at AN KY Hamlet BS755822. Mortar plat CS at HILL 26. Radar DS LZ CATOR base defense.

2/6 ARVN: Defends LZ DOTTIE.

3/6 ARVN: Attacks to the south, conducting detailed searches via BS685825 and BS685805.

4/6 ARVN: Attacks to the north, conducting detailed searches via BS725855.

RIOT DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at LZ CATOR. 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
CO

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.		
3	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde.	
			Assgnd: Attchd: PDY:		
			O- 33 O- 1 O- 33		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-764 EM-708		
			TOT-799 TOT- 1 TOT- 743		
4	1600		(U) Casualty report:	Called to Bde	
			PFC Conner, Co D, FW, 312th, condition-good		
			PFC Nunnally, Co D, FW, 312th, condition-good		
5	1800		(U) LTC Wagner guest of Col Tully; dinner attended by Bn Cmdrs of 198th Inf Bde		
6			(U) Summary; see above.		
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	23 May 69	2400	23 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0705	(U) Truck dispatched to Bravo for RMK detail.		
3.	0740		(U) Rec'd call from MSG Jorgens, 198th Bde S4, refer his call of yesterday to request info pertaining to number of CBR masks salvaged since 1 Dec 68.	Info was given to MSG Jorgens as requested.	
4.		0945	(U) CPT Snortland departed for Chu Lai area. To visit G4, 23d S&T Bn and Navy SERVMART.		
5.		1325	(U) Called Bde S4 to report daily deadline status and to request one air sortie for 24 May. Air sortie requested is: 1 water buffalo to Hill 26. Wgt: 5000 lbs. Backha ul of 1 empty water buffalo.	Bde S4 will relay request for sortie to Bde S3 (air).	
6.	1540		(U) Truck load of water type fire extinguishers returned from 23d S&T Bn.	Extinguishers issued to companies immediately.	
7.	2015		(U) SUMMARY: 179 each water type fire extinguishers were picked up from 23d S&T Bn. These were issued to the companies as follows: 90 ea to Hq Co, 20 ea to Cos. A, C, D, E. Bravo Company received fire extinguishers on an earlier date. Battalion Commander visited the S4 facilities to include the S4 Office, and Ammo Storage Area. S4 personnel are continuing to prepare for visit of Col. Whittington on 26 May.		
8.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB APO SF 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 567902

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(u) Opened journal		
2.	0800	1000	(u) worked on the construction of the S-3 office and briefed Cpt. Purcell on the operations of the S-3 office.		
3.	1000	1030	(u) Bought two arty rds. (105) in Noue Mau along with three soda-can gernades under the VIP program.		
4.	1030	1200	(u) Went to Bde and introduced Cpt Purcell to Maj. Lynn and Cpt York of the Bde S-3 office. The Binh Son District Chief was there also.		
5.	1300	1900	(u) Worked on the construction of the S-3 office and took care of some personal business and needs.		
6.			(u) SUMMARY: Cpt Purcell took over as the Bn S-3 at 0800 hrs today. The morning was spent in briefing the new section leader and in introducing him to his counter parts at Bde.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DANIEL J. SCHULTE 1LT ARMOR S-3

SIGNATURE: Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 870354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB APO SF96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	23 May 69	2400	23 may 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6. cont.			There were two expenditures under the VIP program and the remainder of the day was spent on the construction of the S-5 office and getting Cpt Purcell squared away.		DJH
7.	2400		(u) Closed journal		DJH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DANIEL J. SCHULTE 1LT ARMOR S-5

SIGNATURE

Daniel J. Schulte

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5/46, 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ [illegible] 67 62

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0030	(U) Journal opened	Bde	RAN
2		0030	(C) Foxhole Report:	Bde	RAN
			HHC 127 A 64 30 94 118 B 20 83 103 126 C 82 22 104 134 D 75 32 107 119 E 57 20 77 86 298 187 485 710 Called to SP4 Asbill		
3		0130	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmundson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
4		0210	(C) Blue Ghost received sniper fire from BS/503995, 530930, 490906, 465905, arty called on grids		RAN
5		0315	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
6		0410	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
7		0445	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)10 2)0 3)15 4)25 5)54 6)6 7)11 8)7	Bde	RAN
8		0500	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
9		0600	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
40	0700		(U) TOC OIC LT Philip Lamirand on duty TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski on duty		
11	0650	0720	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	RD
12	0745	0800	(U) Sitrep to Asbill	Bde,Arty,M	JB
13	0800		(C) Bde: C Co 5/46 OPCON to 1/52 had 4 personel D/O at 0715 hrs recon for D/O setoff booby trap at 547858, the names of personnel [illegible] went to 3 [illegible] 27th Surg	C Co & S1	PL

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	23 May 69	2400	24 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0840	0900	(C) Son Tinh: Trai He refugee camp at 644750 at 0150 hrs 24 May received VC automatic fire- 2 PSOF were wounded. 1 M-1 carbine destroyed-PF 27 came to their assistance, also Son Tinh fired mortars in support. The 2 wounded PSDF were taken to Quang Ngai hospital	Bde	RD
15	0905		(C) Late Entry 0845, Bde: URI: unk size 4200 meters radius from BS/534891, as of noon 23 May (from Eisenbrarth)		
16	0905	0910	(U) Sitrep to Hawkins	Bde, Arty, M	JB
17	0910		(C) Bde: Alternate box for sniffer mission in our AO from 0700 Hrs to 0900 hrs 25 May 69, BS/6496 to 7096 to 6585 to 7285 for Holden		
18	0905	0910	(C) Bde: Cpt Beismer to Lt Lamerand: Request contact with Son Tinh to find out if Col Than can visit new Bde commander at 1100 hrs 25 May-Laison at Son Tinh contacted at 0910 hrs by Lt Mayer, Waiting answer	Son Tinh	EM
19	0945	1005	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Faults	Bde, Arty, M	JB
20	0945	1010	(C) Son Tinh: at 0858 US and PF element received 100 to 150 rds of sniper fire at BS/704774, returned fire and swept area. Neg results		
21	1030		(C) Bde: URI unk size force 1000 meters from BS/699975. Unk size 1100 meters radius from BS/701950 back of there as of mid-morning (from Holden, S2)	Called Binh Son	RD
22	1040		(C) Bde: IR & SLAR, results one moving target indicated in each grid, 645862, 548985, 552986, 516922, 690793, from Holden		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ Gator / BS/36[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR [illegible] DATE 24 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1045	1100	(C) Sitrep to SP/4 Asbill	Bde,Arty, M	JB
24	1030	1110	(C) Late Entry 1030: D2 patrol saw 9 VCS going into village at BS/745855 carrying packs, with steel pots & NVA boots and small arms and called for UR from Helix 22, To Sgt Faults	Bde	JB
25	1145	1220	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Ball	Bde,Arty,M	JB
26	1215		(C) Bde: FCA extension from Bde for 1/6 from 1215 Hrs to 1800 Hrs for grid 5100 to check out possible mortar locations, from SP5 Hawkins		
27	1245	1305	(U) Sitrep to PFC Holden	Bde,Arty,M	JB
28	1340	1345	(C) A Co: at 1300 hrs A21 detained 1 VCS - in Nan Binh #5 at BS/545958, his ID was made in 1962 and they found blood stains on his shirt, he was sent on to Bayonet, to Holden	Bde	JB
29	1350		(C) Bde: Sky spots which were hit in our area las night (D2-500 lb bomb, D4-2000 lb bomb) 476916-4D2's, 470947-6D2's, 448972-4 D2's,461901-4D2's, 470908-4D2's, 462906-4D2's, 478936-4D2's, 468943-11D2's, 440993-4 D2's, 460993-6D2's, 497999-6D2's +1D4, 506993-6D2's +2D4, from Lt Stovail.		
30	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep to Sgt,. Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	JP
31	1400	1500	(U) Plans to Sgt Faults	Bde, Arty,M	JB
32	1445	1515	(U) Sitrep to Holden	Bde,Arty,M-	JB
33	1545	1610	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB
34	1630	1720	(C) D Co D24 called D/O for a 5 yr old boy with tumor, Grid 557987, D/O called 1630, D/O completed 1645. Boy & parents were taken to [illegible] MEDEVAC to SP/4 Stoia.	Bde	JB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1730	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 6th ARVN Reg. C) A Co operates w/4/6 & 3/6 ARVN west of Binh Duc village. E Recon secures engineers at AN KY hamlet (Cap 144). E mortars in GS at hill 26. B Co provides security for RMK-BBJ working on HWY#1, 2/4/0 conducts consolidation operation w/PF & RD's in Tri Binh D) Neg, to Stoia	Bde	JB
36	1645	1730	(U) Sitrep & NDP's to Stoia	Bde,	JB
37	1745	1810	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	JB
38		1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 1 Lt John Olson on duty, D/O		
39		1900	(C) Agent: C/rating. NVA Co has been reproted moving from west Binh Son district to East Binh Son district 1700 hrs 23 May. This is the 3red Co of 3rd NVA regiment (AKA) yellow Star Regiment, strength 120 men, cmdr. Phoc unit: gey with red band over pocket, helmets & camaflouged scarves. 2-82mm (anti-aircraft MF 1-57 mm recoiless, 5-30 cal MG, 3 PRC10 & individual wpns. Presently located vic /656954. It is believed they will launch mortar and ground attacks on US & GVN posts.TAN HY hamlet BS/625005, Binh Giang Village, time unk. From PFC/Holden	S2,3, CO	RAN
40		1855	(C) URI -Unk size 900 meters from BS/46 1809 as of 1700 hrs.	S2,3M,CO	RAN
41		1850	(C) Extension AO radio relay 250900 May to 25/600 June 3597, 3895, to Holden		RAN
42		2035	(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, Sgt Edmondson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
43					

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ Gator /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43		2035	(C) Intelk Report C/3, Agent 519 reports a VC Bn 48, strength 250 men with complete heavy wpns and complete indiv wpns. On 23 May 69 they will move in an easterly direction from Son Tinh district to BS/726836 and 730874. They will work with a local recon force close to Binh Duc area. They plan to attack Binh Duc between the night of 23 May to 27 May 69. Information from reliable source, A rating.	Bde,S2,3	RAN
44		2030	(C) VCI Repot: 1800 hrs 22 May -1800 hrs 23 May 69. A) Neg, B) Neg C) Three men, Do Thi Trong. 60 re old at Binh Phien. Job: resupplier, captured by administrative committee on 29 Mar 69. Second man DO Thi Lum 40 rs old. At Bimh Hoang. Job: intelligence Captured by police 8 March 69. Third man Tran Van Tu 15 yrs old at Binh Tuy. Job: Laison captured in Bimh Kong by admisnistrative committee 23 March 69. D) Negative. E) Negative	Bde,S2,3	RAN
45		2110	(U) Sitrep sent to Bde, Sgt Edmurson NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
46		2120	(C) C Co 5/46 TOI 1940 (F) BS/537864 suspect (E) BS/541869. Element received 15-20 incoming 82mm mortars. Results: US WIA Warren, Hollaway, Wadas, Kistener, Hunting, Jopling, Aped, Kokott, denton, Hill, Kerns, Krant, D/O calle 1945, complete 2045, to Holden	S2,3	RAN
47		2210	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, RedCloud	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
48		2240	(C) Operation from Binh Son with mission to to destroy VC Co #51, located Vic /634903, 637908, 641916, & 644919. Request group plan operation /640930, 650900, 620890 & 604915. Participating units: RF Co #936 & 197. Also the PRU's. Starts 25 May 0600 & will last 1 day, to Sgt Edmunson NCOIC	S2,3	RAN
49	2100	2300	(U) Late Entry - Gator control net opened		RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
6	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	24 May 69	2400	24 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50		2300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
51		2400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
			* Journal CLOSED*		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co continues operations in the southern rocket area and as reserve blocking force for Binh Son Distict headquarters in event of an attck there.		
			B Co continues defense of LA Gator and security of RMK work party on HWY#1.		
			C Co remains OPCON to 1-52 Inf.		
			D Co continues mission as blocking force for 6th ARVN Regt.		
			E C o: Recon plat continues security of Engr work party at An Ky Hamlet and security of Hill 26.		
			Mortar Plat continues GS at Hill 26. Radar sets operational at LZ Gator		
			Friendly losses for period: 16 WIA		
			Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 62 KIA, 555 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 88 VC/NVA CIA, 157 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3	James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCC 24 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with Binh Son and Son Tinh District Hqs, temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Regt. Hqs., and liaison with 4/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Joint operations with 3/6 & 4/6 ARVN Inf and Co D to locate and d destroy 48th LF Bn.

2. CONTACTS:

241300 Co A detained 1 VCS in Nam Binh #5 (BS/545958). ID outlined and was wearing a blood stained shirt. Evacuated to Bayonet.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241900-251900 May 69
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continues screening mission in southern rocket pocket by establishing plat. patrol bases, conducting CP/IP, patrols, and ambushes. A(-) HZ Gator; 1/A, 503970; 2/A, BS/546955; 3/A, BS/552937; 4/A, BS/515961.

Co B: Defend HZ Gator and secure RVN-ARV work party on HWY#1. Establish 2 LP's 1/2/B, BS/564957; 1/3/B, BS/568968.

Co C: OPCON 1-52 Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

AVDF-DOZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

24 May 1969

Co D: Conducts detailed search operations, establishes plat. patrol bases tonight. D(-) BS/740855, 1/D BS/740860, 3/D BS/749853.

Co E: Recon continues security mission for plat D/26 Engr. at AN KY hamlet BS/755822. Mortar plat CS at HILL 26. Radar DS LZ Gator base defense.

2/6 ARVN Inf: Defends LZ Dottie.

3/6 & 4/6 ARVN Inf: Continue detailed searches vic BS/6802. Attack south conducting detailed searches vic BS/6880

MICE DENIAL: Co A & D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: One (1) AN/PPS 5 and one (1) AN/PPS 4 operational at LZ Gator. One (1) AN/PPS 4 non operational

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	24 May 69	2400	24 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0710		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			1LT Taylor, Co C, FW face, 312th Evac Good (return to duty)		
			PFC Woody Lambert, Co C, FW arms, face, and back 312th Evac Good		
			SP4 William Watkins, Co C, FW forehead 312th Evac Good		
			SP4 Peter Portenza, Co C, FW 27th Surg Good		
3	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 33 Attached: O- 1 PDY: O- 33		
			WO- 2 EM-751 WO- 2 EM-692		
			TOT-786 O- 1 TOT-727		
5	1000		(U) Change of Command - 198th Inf Bde		
6	1300		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			PFC Roy Clark, Co C, KIA 1LT Dahms, Co C FW rt elbow, 312th Evac Good		
			SGT Francisco Arias, Co C GSW groin 312th PFC Eddy Stewart, Co C, Back injury, 312th		
7	1300		(U) Commander's Conference		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Koim

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	24 May 69	2400	24 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	1940		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	
			PFC Damon Kerns, Co C, MFW arms, 312th Evac Good		
			PFC William Bryant, Co C, MFW Left arm 312th Evac Good		
			SP4 Robert Reed, Co C, FW rt leg & stomach 312th Evac Good		
			PFC Fred Hunting Co C, FW buttocks & rt shoulder 27th Surg Good		
			Sp4 Edward Holloway Co C, FW lft leg 312th Evac Good		
			PFC Bernard Kohett, Co C, FW neck & legs 312th Evac Good		
			SP4 David Denton, Co C, FW abdomen, head, left arm 312th Evac Good		
			PFC James Kistner, Co C, FW back 27th Surg Good		
			SP4 Steve Wadas, Co C, MFW neck, rt shoulder both arms 27th Surg Good		
			SP5 Willie Warren, HHC, FW rt side 27th Surg Good		
			PFC Benjamen Hill Co C, FW back, lft buttock 312th Evac Good		
			PFC Andy Jopling Co C, FW head, 312th Evac Good		
9			(U) Summary: See above.		
10	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Battalion 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0705		(U) Rec'd call from 1SG Alloway, Bravo Co, says he will not need a truck for RMK detail until further notice. He will call when one is required again.	Trans Section was instructed by SFC Gilson not to dispatch truck until notified.	
3.		0855	(U) Truck dispatched to lower resupply pad to transport troops to Col Tulley's change of command ceremony. (Fontenot is driving).		
4.	0910		(U) MSG Jorgens called refer additional copies of Equip Density List Report.	Additional copies sent to Bde S4 as requested. SGT Cooper took these.	
5.		1315	(U) SFC Gilson and SGT Cooper departed for 198th Bde S4 to pick up needed forms to complete World Wide Ammo Report which is due on 25 May. Also hand carried the daily deadline report and request for 25 May hook sorties. Two sorties were requested as follows: 1 load of Class V from PZ Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 6,640 lbs. Backhaul of one rope net. 1 load of Class V from PZ Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 3,600 lbs. Backhaul-negative.	Necessary forms were obtained. A new format with up to date DODAC changes will be available and utilized beginning with next months report.	
6.		1430	(U) SFC Gilson attended meeting with LTC Wagner and CSM Cavanaugh.	All info obtained at meeting was passed on to S4 personnel.	
7.	2215		(U) SUMMARY: S4 personnel were primarily involved with preparations for visit by the new Bde CO on 26 May. SFC Gilson		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	24 May 69	2400	24 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			and SGT Cooper spent a large part of this day working on the World Wide Ammo Report. 4 pallets of 4.2 HE and one pallet of 4.2 Illum were picked from ASP and prepared for delivery to Echo mortars on morning of 25 May. This particular ammo remains critical and is becoming difficult to obtain.		
8.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB APO SF 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	24 May 69	2400	24 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(u) Opened journal		
2.	0800		(u) Went to Nuoc Mau to purchase an AK-47 but the individual who supposedly had it could not be found.		
3.	1300		(u) Took a traitor load of single strand barbed wire and engineer to Tri Binh (1) to complete the last 100 meters of fence around the hamlet.		
4.	1500		(u) Took the weekly Newspaper and the Civilian Hire report to Bde.		
5.			SUMMARY: Same as above.		
6.	2400		(u) Closed journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
REED J. PURCELL CPT. INF S-5

SIGNATURE
Reed J. Purcell

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2		0008	(C) Foxhole Report:	Bde	RAN
			HHC 128		
			A 73 28 101 126		
			B 0 103 103 1 126		
			C 70 26 96 128		
			D 76 30 106 118		
			E 57 20 77 86		
			TOTAL 276 207 483 772		
			to Zizlemen		
3	2350	0025	(C) Cap 143 fr 778829 en. 776831 143 received 1130 hrs AWF from approx VC squad at above enemy grid. L USMC WIA (no D/O) arty called, swept area & found 3 enemy bunkers, 5 M-26 booby-trapped grenades, to Zizelman	S2,3, Bde	RAN
4		0100	(U) Sitrep to Bde, to Zizelman RTO	Bde, Arty,M	RAN
5	0100	0115	(C) Cap 137 242120 fr & Enemy 619931, patrol spotted lights & started moving toward lights & lights went out. Patrol spotted movement called for illum, opened fire wounding 4 VCS & 1 KIA. 4 VC fled, 4 caputred VCS, 1 carbine (ML) 1 pistol belt, hammock, poncho, D/O 2320, complete 2335, 4 WIA & 1 KIA, taken to 312th EVAC, Sp4 Zizelman RTO.	S2,3,Bde	RAN
6		0215	(U) Sitrep to Bde, to Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
7		0300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmonson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
8		0400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmonson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
9		0430	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)8 2)0 3)15 4)23 5)74 6)02 7)19 8)95 Sgt Edmonson	Bde	RAN
10		0510	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
11		0600	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	25 May 69	2400	25 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0600	(U) Gator control net closed	M	
13	0845	0700	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Edmondson	Bde,Arty,M	JB
14	0700		(U) TOC OIC Lt Philip Lamirand on duty TOC NCOIC S/Sg Bendell Pawelski on duty		PL
15	0745	0820	(C) Sky spots hit last night (D2-500 lb bomb)= 471964-6D2, 460960-4D2, 483970-6D2, 494938-6D2 470930-6D2, 464924-4D2, 456918-6D2, 454896-4D2 Lt Stoval	Bde	JB
16	0845	0905	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	JB
17	0910		(C) Late Entry 0900: C Co OPCON to 1/52 on 24 May 69 at 1120 hrs. C Co in contact at BS/536864 in small ars & mortar fire. D/O called for 5 US WIA, 3 arm frag wounds, 1 leg wound & 1 heat exhaustion. D/O called at 1125 hrs. Gunships were called to support D/O, D/O completed at 1225 hrs. One US DOA, personel taken to 312th & 27th Surg, to Ball.		
18	0945	1005	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	JB
19	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep to Holden	Bde,Arty,M	JB
20	0945	1006	(C) Aid Station: D/O called 1045, D/O completed 1050 for William Watkins C Co, he was released from hospital with piece of schrapnel in his head yesterday. This morning he retunred to aid station and a urgent D/O was dalled,-Sgt Bledsoe	Bde	RD
21	1100	1118	(C) Son Tinh: PF & RF from Son Tinh have spotted a VC element at BS/697760 approx 2 companies in size Pf working at 7076 and ARVNs only 1 click away. Dobbs Press 6 awaiting clearance before he takes action.	Bde	JB
22	1200	1215	(C) DCo Dl detined 1 VCS age 45 old at 1100 hrs at grid 745860, he was picked up at 1125 hrs by CC 26 and sent on to Bayonet at 1210.	Bde	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 817354
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1145	1225	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB
24	1245	1300	(C) Maj Krause talked to Maj Bong Reference OPCON statement. Parent units will maintain logistical support of smaller units that have been placed under operational control of other units.	Bde	JK
25	1350	1410	(C) Late Entry 1405: A2 helped a farmer rescue his cow from a well grid /535945. Results: cow was unharmed.	Bde	RD
26	1430	1450	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg, B) Binh Son Son Tinh, 6th ARVN liason 4/6 ARVN Regt. C) Co A opprated w/4/6 + 3/6 ARVN west to Binh Duc village. E Recon secures engineers at AN KY hamlet (CAP 144) E mortars in GS at hill 26. 2/4 D conducts consolidations operations Co/Pf & RD's in Tri Binh (1) Liason with 4/6 ARVND) A Co helped farmer rescuing his cow while on operation near Tie Binh (1), to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde	JB
27	1445	1530	(U) Sitrep to PFC Holden	Bde,Arty,M	JB
28	1350	1410	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel	Bde, Arty,M	JB
~~29~~	~~1345~~	~~1410~~	~~(C) Late Entry 1405: A2 helped a farmer~~	~~Bde~~	~~RD~~
29	1520	1530	(U) Plans to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde	PL
30	1545	1610	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel	Bde, Arty,M	JB
31		1640	(U) NDP's to SP4 Rothermel	Bde	JB
32	1650	1720	(U) Sitrep to Sp/4 Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	JB
33	1700	1755	(U) Pf's to Sp/4 Rothermel	Bde	RD
34	1630	1755	(C) Late Entry 1650: Progress Report: Hwy#1 paved past Quang Ngai bridge. Waiting for further orders from Bde	Bde	PL
35	1750	1810	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL CERTIFYING ENTRIES — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep to Rotermel, ARVN NDP's to Bde	Bde,Arty,M	JB
37		1900	(U) S/Sgt Ricahrd A. Ness on duty 1Lt John Olson on duty.		
38		1905	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
39		1915	(C) Sword Aircraft on AVR or rocket pocket found; BS/471961 caves or spider holes on side of hill. BS/502930 2 large bunkers.		RAN
40		1956	(C) D Co: spotted 19 VC with packs & wpns moving NE into a woodline at /735850. Called Arty and will check area at 1st light. Friendly grid BS/744959, to Eisenbrarth	Bde,S2,3	RAN
41		2010	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, To Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
42		2115	(U) Gator Control net opened		RAN
43		2130	(U) Plans called to Binh Son		
44		2130	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Sgt Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
45		2130	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	RAW
46=	2000	2145	(C) PF Plats #24, 25, 33, 34, 37 & 48,	Bde,S2,3, CO	RAN
		P	Plus RF Co #48, 380, 425, 416, at 1000 hrs today received heavy AWF from estimated 1 VC Co. Results: 1 PF KIA, 1 RF KIA, 1 PF WIA, & 1 RF KIA. Suspected 2 VC Co in area. At BS/695763, Jake checked area, said villaged looked quiet. At 1300 US fro S.T. went to checkout area while there, they received AWF, MG fire, 60mm mortars and 57 RR. At 1700 Jake 41 came on station, directed ARTY on 695763. PF's checked area finding 30 VC KIA.		
47		2200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt. Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
48		2300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp4 Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
49		2400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp/4 Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL CERTIFYING | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2,3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	25 May 69	2400	25 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	2400		(U) Journal ~~Closed~~		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co continues operations in souther rocket pocket and is reserve as blocking force for Binh Son District HQ in event of attack there.		
			B Co continues defense of LZ Gator and security of RMK on Hwy#1.		
			C Co remains OPCON to 1-52 Inf.		
			D Co continues mission as blocking force for 6th ARVN Regt.		
			E Co -Recon plat continues secuirity of Engr work party at AN KY hamlet and secuity of Hill 26. Mortar plat GS Hill 26. Radar operational LZ Gator.		
			Friendly losses for period: 1 KIA, 3 WIA,		
			Enemy losses for period: [redacted] VCS CIA		
			Friendly losses to date: 63 KIA, 558 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 89 VC/NVA CIA, 157 wpns, 18 chieu hois.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3 | James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FR NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-5CO 25 May 1969

Subject: Plans and Overlays

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-5CO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes combined missions in assigned TOA, maintains liaison with DIOH SOM and SOM YIOH Dist Hqs, temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Regt Hqs, and liaison with 4/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Joint operations with 3/5 and 4/6 ARVN Inf and Co D to locate and destroy 48th LF Bn.

2. CONTACTS: At 1100 hrs, D1 detained 1 VCS at BS745660, he was evacuated to LZ BAYONET.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 251900-261900 May 69
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned TOA.

Co A: Continues surrounding mission in southern pocket pocket by establishing plat patrol bases, conducting C/U, patrols, and ambushes. A(-) LZ GATOR; 1/A, BS904970, submit BS509975; 2/A BS771950, improve at 0600 cordon and search HAM DIOH (5) hamlet BS815956; 3/A BS552965, at 252130 May will conduct a raid in VHI DIOH (4) Hamlet BS560970; 4/A, BS915977, submit at BS520981. 2/4/D continue consolidation operations in VHI DIOH (1) Hamlet, submit at BS555986.

Co B: Defend LZ GATOR and secure [illegible] work party on Hwy #1. Establishing 2 IP's at 1/2/B, BS574969 and 1/2/B, BS595957.

Co C: OPCON 1-52 Inf.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FH NARA Date

AVHF-3CS 25 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: Continues detailed search operations BS726069.

Co E: Recon continues security mission for plat D/26 Engr at AN KY Hamlet BS755022. Marker plat CS at HILL 26. Radar DS LZ GATOR base defense.

2/6 ARVN INF: Defend LZ DOTTIE.

3/6 & 4/6 ARVN INF: Continues attacking south conducting detailed searches vic BS6869 and 6879.

RIVER DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at LZ GATOR. 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KEARNEY
MAJ, Infantry
CO

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	25 May 69	2400	25 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GPK
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		GPK
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	GPK
			Assigned: O- 33 Attached: O - 1 PDY: O- 33		
			WO- 2 EM-751 WO- 2 EM-692		
			TOT-786 TOT - 1 TOT-727		
4	1000		(U) 2LT Kevin Manson, MI, assigned to 5-46 for duty as assistant S-2.		GPK
5			(U) Summary: See above.		GPK
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GPK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354H By [illegible] NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	25 May 69	2400	25 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0835	(U) Five (5) each trucks dispatched to accomplish details. 1 truck to haul rations (SP4 Tullos), Ammo pick up (SP4 Smith), Water truck (SP4 Wade), sandbag detail (SP4 Freeman) and daily trash run (SP4 Fontenot).	All other drivers were given sleep time to relieve fatigue due to daily driving and other necessary details.	
3.		1325	(U) Called Bde S4 to report daily deadline and to request one hook sortie for 26 May. Hook sortie scheduled for 26 May is: 1 water buffalo to Hill 26. Wgt: 5000 lbs. backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.		
4.		1500	(U) World Wide Ammunition Feeder Report for month of May was sent to 198th Bde S4. SGT Cooper delivered report to MSG Jorgens.	Copy filed in S4 file 14-47. Classified CONF.	
5.	2015		(U) SUMMARY: SFC Gilson and SGT Cooper finalized the world wide ammo report and it was submitted to 198th Bde S4 (MSG Jorgens) as required. This report is due at Bde S4 prior to 1700 hours the 25th of each month. Ammo section and other S4 personnel continued to prepare for COL Whittington's visit on 26 May.		
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 813544
By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	25 May 69	2400	25 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		
2	0800	1200	(U) Moved into new temporary offices.		
3	1400	1500	(U) Went to Bde. for Brasso Card and other literature.		
4	1500	1700	(U) Continued process of reorganizing S-5 Section.		
5		2400	(U) Closed Journal.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Reed J. Purcell, Captain, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

Reed J. Purcell

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ [illegible] BS 518923

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened	Bde,	RAN
2		0020	(C) Foxhole Report:	Bde	RAN
			HHC 153		
			A 66 25 91 121		
			B 20 83 103 126		
			C 69 25 94 116		
			D 81 17 98 118		
			E 57 21 78 87		
			TOTAL 293 171 464 721		
3		0100	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP/4 Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
4		0210	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
5		0305	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmundson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
6		0400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	
7	0415	0420	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)7 2)0 3)12 4)19 5)49 6)3 7)7 8)59, to Edmunson	Bde	RAN
8		0510	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt. Edmunson	Bde	RAN
9		0600	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmunson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
10		0610	(U) Gator control net closed		RAN
11	0700		(U) TOC OIC LT Philip Lamirand on duty TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski on duty		
12	0645	0715	(U) Sitrep to Zizelman	Bde,Arty,M	RD
13	0730		(C) Bde: Blue Ghost at 0100 hrs received SAF from BS/522928 & BS/518923, they returned fire and called artillery in on enemy location SP4 Eisenbrarth.		
14	0750	0810	(U) Sitrep to SP4	Bde,Arty	RD
15	0850	0905	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Zizelman	Bde,Arty,M	RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FR NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	26 May 69	2400	26 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0945	1015	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Zizelman	Bde,Arty,M	JB
17	1010		(C) Sky spots hit (D2 500 lb), 496927-4D2, 505927-6D2, 468997-4D2, 489000-4D2, 489001-4D2, from Lt Meyer		
18	1045	1100	(C) Insertion of LRRPS at 1040 grid 503-970 Sgt Fults.	Bde	RD
19	1100	1100	(C) Bde S-2: Observation by Helix reported by C 5/46 at 1010 Hrs spotted 200 to 250 people moving SE from village at BS/580840, they were carrying household goods and looked to be vacating village, mostly assorted women & children with some MAM (military age males) now moving SE with a fewwmoving to the west (from Holden)		
20	1125		(C) Bde: URI unk size enemy element believed to be located 1000 meters from BS/721776, time mid-morning, from Holden		
21	1145	1200	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults	Bde,Arty,M	RD
22	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep to SP$ Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RD
23	1300		(C) Bde: Sothern extension for Lrrp box 440925, 480925, 4895, approved by Maj Krause		
24	1030	1355	(C) D Co at 1030 D Co received 25 Rds of sniper fire and searched village. They found tunnels in village and dropped grenades in openings. Results Neg at this time		
25	1345	1405	(U) Sitrep to SP$ Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB
26	1410		(C) Late Entry 0730: A Co raids at 0600 on Nam Binh (5) & Tri Binh (4). Results on raid were neg.	Bde	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DU | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR/BS/567962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1400	1415	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 6th ARVN liason, 4/6 ARVN Regt. C) A Co operates w/4/6 & 2/6 ARVN west of Binh Duc village. B Co secures RMK on HWY#1 from Son Tinh to Quang Ngai. E Recon secures engineers at AN KY hamlet (CAP 144). E mortars in GS at Hill 26. 2/4/D conducts consolidation operations D)/PF/RD's in Tri Binh, D) Neg, to Faults	Bde	
28		1440	(U) NIP's to Sgt Fults	Bde	RD
29	1510	1520	(C) Soh Tinh Cap 142 at 0915 hrs at BS/775858 detained 3 VC, 1 moma son, 1 girl age 17 to 20 and 1 babyson. D/O called for babyson with high temperature at 0930 hrs. D/O completed 1505 hrs and CAP 142, still have 2 VCS at their CP , to Rothermel	Bde	JB
30	1450	1530	(U) Sitrep to PFC Holden	Bde,Arty,M	JB
31		1530	(U) Plans to Sgt Fults	Bde	PL
32	1540	1555	(U) Cap's to SP4 Rothermel	Bde	RD
33	1545	1605	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	RD
34	1610		(C) Late Entry 1500 Bde: URI unk size 1000 meters radius from BS/495893 as of 3 hrs from LT Serano.		
35	1620		(C) Bde: IR & SLAR report BS/653952 1 moving target indicated BS/632896 1 MTI BS/650950 1 MTI BS/615887 1 MTI, from PFC Holden		
36	1600	1730	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	JB
37	1710	1740	(C) Al called D/O 1710, D/O completed 1725. 1 US with temperature of 103° taken to 27th EVAC, to Sgt Fults	Bde	RD
38	1800		(C) Bde MID: VC Guerrillas & NVA (BS/545973) (Guerrillas are from Binh Thang village) 30 NVA (5 Sappers) 11 Guerrillas, indiv wpns AK47 & M16		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR/BS/567962	0001	26 May 69	2400	26 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1900	1915	(C) Cap 141 (F) BS/630720 (E) BS/651745, 2 ARVN Veicles moving south on Hwy#1 received sniper fire from unk size enemy, vehicles continued to move south stopping at Cap 141 location & called DO for ARVN with gunshot & frag wounds. Called 1810, completed 1825 to 312th. TOI 1800s to Eisenbrarth	S2,3,Bde	RAN
47	2015	2030	(C) C/3 one NVA unit, strength 150 /404933 unit armed with 3-82mm, 2-57 RR. 2-60mm, 11 B-40 rockets, 2 M.G. & indiv wpns: Mission to transport rifles from unk locations in western sector of QuangTin province to an area west of Binh Son, recipient of munitions unk. An air strike will go in above grid tommorrow.	S2,3	RAN
48		2030	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Eisenbrarth	BdE,Arty,M	RAN
49	2030	2045	(C) A) Census of grievance AN DIEM, BINH KHANH, VC local force CO. of Binh Son and Son Tinh districts stay at Binh KHANH BS/565886-569887-567887. Strength 85, Commander Le Canh, wpns 1-60m, 2-B40, 3 M79 and carbine AR 15 type. Uniforms blue. Unit came here 2200 hrs 24 May. B) Ceusus of Grievance, one squad NVA & one squad guerrillas stay at NAM Binh BS/546976, squad has about 12 men wearing grey uniform. Guerrilla squad 15 men, commander MAI & HAU. 2 SKS, 5 AK 47, & carbine, grenades-plan to attack TRI Binh hamlet. C) Census go grievance - 2 VC guerrilla squads & VC cadre stay at TAN Phuoc hamlet. BS/545893, 549894, at days stay at above locations & morning 574901, 558915, VO HUYNH, HONG VO PHU HIEM, VODA HO BUONG, TRINH THI LUAI, TRAN TAN, LUONG, HAN, to may at 1700 hrs, they came to Binh Thanh supporting their cadre to tax this village.	Bde, S2,3,CO	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 877354 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	26 May 69	2400	26 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	(cont)		uniforms: Grey, 4 days in present location, last seen at 1800 25 May 69. Mission: To ambush and attack D24 in Tri Binh Defenses: NOne other than a few mines on road (possibility). There is a guide available (of the village) sho will take troops in to point out locations of enemy. Hyunh ON (Guerilla Cmdr) Staying in 3 hootches and woods around area. Same group that has been crossing Hwy#1 and working in Trung An.		
39	1700	1830	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Fults	Bde,Arty,M	RD
40	1830	1835	(C) Son Tinh: Marines from CAP 143 called arty into trees at grid 767833 at 1130. They found two dead bodies. Bodies found had been there along time. There had been contact there 16 Apr 69. Two tunnels were also found and destroyed, to Sgt Fults		
41	1755	1835	(C) D Co called D/O 1755. D/O completed 1835 for 1 US with twisted knee, taken to 312th Surg.	Bde(did not want this)	RD
42		1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 1 Lt John Olson on duty		
43		1910	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Fults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
44		1955	(C) 25th May thru 25th June, 40mm HE rds, handgrenades, ground parachute flares, are on reduced status. Use only in contact -No H & Is. Notified all companies & S4.		
45	1900	1915	(C) Soh Tinh called & stated that joint operation will start 28 May rather than the 27th of May. Reason: Lack of Aircraft. McSweeny SF. Lt Olson to Cpt Please DO	S2,3, Bde	RAN

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR/BS/567962	0001	26 May 69	2400	26 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1900	1915	(U) Cap 141 (F) BS/630720 (E) BS/651745, 2 ARVN Veicles moving south on Hwy#1 received sniper fire from unk size enemy, vehicles continued to move south stopping at Cap 141 location & called DO for ARVN with gunshot & frag wounds. Called 1810, completed 1825 to 312th. TOI 1800s to Eisenbrarth	S2,3,Bde	RAN
47	2015	2030	(C) C/3 one NVA unit, strength 150 /404933 unit armed with 3-82mm, 2-57 RR. 2-60mmm, 11 B-40 rockets, 2 M.G. & indiv wpns: Mission to transport rifles from unk locations in western sector of QuangTin province to an area west of Binh Son, recipient of munitions unk. An air strike will go in above grid tommorrow.	S2,3	RAN
48		2030	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Eisenbrarth	BdE,Arty,M	RAN
49	2030	2045	(C) A) Census of grievance AN DIEM, BINH KHANH, VC local force CO. of Binh Son and Son Tinh districts stay at Binh KHANH BS/565886-569887-567887. Strength 85, Commander Le Canh, wpns 1-60m, 2-B40, 3 M79 and carbine AR 15 type. Uniforms blue. Unit came here 2200 hrs 24 May. B) Ceusus of Grievance, one squad NVA & one squad guerrillas stay at NAM Binh BS/546976, squad has about 12 men wearing grey uniform. Guerrilla squad 15 men, commander MAI & HAU. 2 SKS, 5 AK 47, & carbine, grenades-plan to attack TRI Binh hamlet. C) Census go grievance - 2 VC guerrilla squads & VC cadre stay at TAN Phuoc hamlet. BS/545893, 549894, at days stay at above locations & morning 574901, 558915, VO HUYNH, HONG VO PHU HIEM, VODA HO BUONG, TRINH THI LUAI, TRAN TAN, LUONG, HAN, to may at 1700 hrs, they came to Binh Thanh supporting their cadre to tax this village.	Bde, S2,3,CO	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR [illegible]962	0001	26 May 69	2400	26 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	(cont)		D) C/4 agent reporting 514: VC & NVA Bn unk name & commander. Strength 300 men, uniform grey. wpns, complete heavy & individual on 25 May, unit came from QUANG Tin to stay at BS/470920, intentions unk, comment: Unit belongs to 21st regiment. Called to Bde, Sp/4 Eisenbrarth RTO.		
50		2130	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Stoia RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
51		2210	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Stoia RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
52		2315	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Stoia RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
53		2330	(C) Late Entry, Gator control net opened at 0915.		RAN
54		0015	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Stoia, RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
55		2400	(U) Journal closed.		

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

A Co: ~~Continues operations in southern rocket pocket and is~~ reserve as belocking force for Binh Son District Hq in case ~~of attack there.~~

B Co continues defense of LZ GATOR and security of RMK work ~~party on HWY #1.~~

C Co continues to be OPCON to 1-52 Inf.

D Co: ~~Continues operations as belocking force for 6th ARVN~~ Regt.

E Co: ~~Mortar Plat GS at Hill 26. Recon Plat continues security~~ of Engr work party at AN KY hamlet and Hill 26. Radar ~~operational at LZ GATOR.~~

~~Friendly losses for period: NONE~~
Enemy losses for period: NONE
~~Friendly losses to date: 63 KIA, 558 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action~~
Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 89 VC/NVA ~~CIA~~, 157 wpns, 18 chieu hoss.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
James E; Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3	James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 26 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco

1. OPERATION SUMMARY: 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with Binh Son and Son Tinh district Hqs and temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Regt Hqs.

2. CONTACTS:

At 1030 hrs Co D recd 25 mls sniper fire from a hamlet at BS/730674. Returned fire and swept hamlet w/neg results. Tunnels were found and are being filled with persistent CN.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261900-271900 May 69.
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continues screening mission in southern rocket pocket by establishing plat, patrol bases, conducting OP/LP, patrols, and ambushes. A(-) LZ Gator; 1/A BS/503970; 2/A BS/538947; 2/2/A ambush at BS/539942; 3/A BS/548980; 2/3/A ambush at BS/557976; 4/A BS/520973; and 2/4/A ambush at BS/524771. 2/4/D, limited OPCON to 3/A, continues consolidation operations in TRI BINH 1, ambush at BS/555906.

Co B: Defends LZ Gator and secures RMK-BRJ work party on RVN#1. Establishes 2 LP's 2/1/B, BS/572953; 2/2/B, BS/564957.

Co C: OPCON 1-52 Inf.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 871354
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BGZ 26 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: Movement to contact northwesterly with searches of enemy locations. Night position BS/710896 with local security.

Co E: Recon Plat guards Plat. 1. D/26 Engr. at AN KY at Hill 26. Radar (DS) LZ Gator base defense.

2/6 ARVN Inf: Defend LZ Dottie, prepare for joint operation. 1 company at Dottie, 1 company at Son Tinh, and 1 company at Quang Ngai airstrip.

RICE DENIAL: Co A and Co D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/FPS 4 operational at LZ Gator, 1 AN/FPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By IH NARA, Date

W

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	26 May 69	2400	26 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0800		(U) Briefed COL Whittington, CO, 198th Bde		
3	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: Attached: PDY:		
			O- 32 O- 1 O- 33		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-751 EM-685		
			TOT-785 TOT- 1 TOT-720		
4			(U) Summary: See above.		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
GERALD P. KOIM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE
Gerald P. Koim

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 8735 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	26 May 69	2400	26 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0835	(U) Combat loss of 1 each M79 Grenade Launcher (Co C) was called in to 198th Bde S4. (MSG Jorgens rec'd call from SFC Gilson). This weapon was lost by Co C element which was OPCON to 1-52d Inf.	Replacement for this item is automatically requisitioned for us as a result of telephonic report.	
3.		1015	(U) Called 198th Bde S4 Food Service Advisor (CW2 Miller), refer shortage of ice. For the past 5 days we have received approximately 200 to 300 lbs per day of and authorized 3300 lbs. This has been issued in 100 lb blocks, many of which are hollow. CW2 Miller informed me that due to addition of 101st Airborne elements, ice would remain critical. I also inquired about the possibility of having normal ration requests supplemented by items which can be served to troops in field locations in other than a "hot meal" state. Items referred to are those for more salad type meals etc which can be served cool and therefore more suitable during the hot weather we are now faced with. Also asked if there was any type of disposable food containers in the supply system at this time. Was informed that there had been but they have since been found to be unsuitable and therefore deleted from the system.	All elements of the chain of command are apparently aware of the ice situation. Efforts are underway to increase the production of ice at available facilities.	
4.		1320	(U) CW2 Hancock called Bde S4 to give negative request for hook sorties for 27 May.		
5.	2003		(U) Recd call from SSG Ness, S3, refer reduction in use of 40mm HE, all hand grenades and all hand held illum during period 25 May thru 25 Jun. Use on contact only. No H&I with these items.	Info given to Bn Ammo Section. Issues of these items are to be strictly controlled during this period.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE
Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	26 May 69	2400	26 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6.	2145		(U) SUMMARY: CPT Snortland and SFC Gilson went to 23d S&T Bn to check status of several items. Also went to Navy SERV* MART and purchased expendable materials needed by elements of the Battalion. Some clear acetate was obtained. Went to G4 to check desired procedures for preparing report of survey for 2½ ton truck which was stolen while at 723d Maintenance Battalion.	CW2 Hancock will go to 723d Maint Bn on 27 May to obtain necessary statements, etc. in order to prepare the report of survey.	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	26 May 69	2400	26 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		RP
2	0730	1700	(U) Continued process of reorganizing S-5 Section.		RP
3	1000	1200	(U) Left for Tri Binh (1) to inspect hamlet and squad from Delta Company.		RP
4	1200	1330	(U) Brought Vietnamese woman back to our dispensary for medical care.		RP
5	1330	1400	(U) Delivered two bags of cement to Tri Binh (1) for completion of a well.		RP
6	1400	1545	(U) Went to Bde. to compare our S-5 Section to others on the Bde.		RP
7		2400	(U) Closed Journal.		RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
Reed J. Purcell, Captain, Infantry, S-5	Reed J. Purcell

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FRC NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM DATE	PERIOD COVERED TO HOUR	PERIOD COVERED TO DATE
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/[illegible]	27 May 69	2400	27 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0015	(U) Journal opened		
2		0015	(C) Foxhole Report:	Bde	RAN
			HHC 150		
			A 68 23 91 121		
			B 4 99 103 126		
			C 69 16 85 113		
			D 79 15 94 120		
			E 57 21 78 87		
			TOTAL 277 174 451 717		
			to Stoia RTO		
3		0025	(C) Blue Ghost came on station 0010 reported lights or fires in BS/4988, broke station 0025.		
4		0105	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
5		0200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
6		0300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Bledsoe NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
7		0420	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP/4 Ball RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
8	0425	0430	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)17 2)0 3)15 4)32 5)67 6)9 7)17 8)93, to SP Ball	Bde	RAN
9		0600	(U) Gator control net closed		RAN
10	0650		(C) Bde: C Co will be released from 1/52 at noon, Cpt Gaffrey		
11	0700		(U) TOC OIC Lt Philip Lamirand, came on duty		
12	0700		(U) TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski on duty		
13	0645	0705	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Ball	Bde,Arty,M	JB
14	0730	0840	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RD
15	0815	0900	(C) D Co: D Co received SAF from approx 8 VC at 0815 hrs, May 27th, urgent D/O for 1 US with [illegible] was taken by	Bde	JB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 817354
By [illegible] NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	27 May 69	2400	27 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	(cont)		out CC, D/O completed at 0834, the initial contact, 8 to 10 rds at 0838 hrs, they received approx 20 to 25 rds SAF from BS/714864, they returned fire, Neg results at this time. D/O taken to 312th Surg Name Moody, to Sgt Edmondson		
16	0845	0930	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	RD
17	0935	0945	(C) Son Tinh: At 2105 26 May at 730805 Pf Co 107, 1st Plt sprang an ambush, results 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or equipment, neg RF casualties. At 0700 Hrs, 27 May 69 at BS/660758 Pf Plt 28 stepped on an M16 mine with 2 Pf WIA, taken to Quang Ngai.	Bde	JB
18	0930	1015	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Ball	Bde,Arty,m	RD
19	1040	1055	(C) A Co: A3 reported seeing 1 VC carrying a wpns at grid 548978. The VC started running and they opened fire. Sweeping area at this time, Sgt Edmondson	Bde	RD
20	1045	1109	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RD
21	1120		(C) Bde: At 1120 C Co is no longer OPCON to 1/52, they have reached Dottie, from SP4 Ball.		
22	1150		(C) Bde: URI: unk size 2000 meters radius from BS/519802 as of Mid-morning. URI: Unk size 1000 meters radius from BS/694812 as of mid-morning, from Lt Serrano		
23	1200		(U) C Co returned to Gator		
24	1230	1230	(C) A Co: A2 was warned by civilians that a mine field was located at BS/544956, from SP/4 Rothermel.	Bde	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By Pt NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR / BS/5[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR [illegible] DATE 27 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1230	1240	(C) Son Tinh: At 0600 hrs an element from Son Tinh M16 detained 2 VCS disconnecting claymore at Hill 26. They were taken to Son Tinh for interrogation, then to be sent to Quang Ngai, to Sgt Edmondson.	Bde	JB
26	1235	1250	(C) Son Tinh INTEL: at 1000 hrs CAP 143 at BS/774830 while on a patrol found 1 VN female lying out food for her husband a VC name Le-Khu-Lephu 45 hr old VC honcho - she told Cap a VC squad 775834 and 1 VC squad at 7181833, females name Nguyen Thi Thu, also 45 yrs old (to Sgt Edmondson),	Bde	JB
27	1145	1225	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RD
28	1245	1320	(U) Sitrep to SGT Edmondson	Bde,Arty,M	RD
29	1350	1410	(C) Son Tinh: Reference Msg #27-the female informed CAPS they could pickup 2 more females at BS/766828, all 3 females are at CAP 143's, awaiting transport to Binh Son, to Cpt Please.	Bde	JB
30	1400	1415	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, Son tinh, 6th ARVN liason, 4/6 ARVN Regt. C) A Co operates w/4/6 & 3/6 ARVN west of Binh Duc village. B Co secures RMK on HWY#1 secures RMK from Binh Son to South of Dottie. E RECON secures engineers at ANKY hamlet (CAP 144). E mortars in GS at HILL 26, 2/4/D conducts consolidation operations co/Pf/RD's in Tri Binh D) Neg, to PFC Holden.	Bde	JB
31	1420	1550	(C) Son Thinh: Reference to #48, 25 May 69 The 2 VC co (unit unk) crossed hamlet TU Nghia grid 698760. They were dugin & well covered on east. SE and NE of hamlet watching the maintanence of the hamlet, they were positioned 10 to 15 meters apart. Griendly arty which was called in for support killed 5 civilians and wounded 10. 5 houses were completely distroyed and 20 others slightly	Bde	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ GATOR / BS/567902

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	(cont)		damaged. 1 PSDF Killed and 1 carbine missing. VC reportedly withdrew to grid 721795, at 0200 hrs 26 May 69, to Holden		
32	1345	1450	(U) Late Entry 1430: Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB
33	1410	1450	(U) Cap's to SP4 Rothermel		
34	1450		(C) Bde: Blue Ghost LOH was shotdown by two VC at 1440, grid 688927, results- two VC KIA, no US casualties, from Stoia.	called to Binh Son	JB
35	1450	1500	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde, Art y,M	JH
36	1420	1520	(C) D Co: D Co received approx 15 SAF 1255 hrs from BS/715865 at 1350 hrs they received about 15 rds of sniper fire from BS/718876 Neg Results; neg casualties. to Stoia.	Bde	JB
37	1520	1525	(U) Plans to Stoia	Bde,	PL
38	1600	1615	(U) Sitrep to PFC Holden	Bde,Arty,M	JB
39	1645	1715	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	JB
40	1750	1810	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Edmondson	Bde,Arty,M	
41		1915	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
42		1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty. ILt John Olson on duty.		RAN
43		1950	(C) D Co called priority D/O for 1 US with schrapnel in legs from mine. F 720880 E 724880- Received sniperfire D/O called 1900, completed 1948. Taken to 27th Surg.	Bde,S1,2,3,	RAN
44	1945	2000	(C) Cap 136 Reports that 30-40 civilians have moved to BS/574907, Reason; Civilians reported 800 VC vicinity BS/525935 & 522928, 4/81 mm mortars, jungle fatigues, objectives - Gator, Binh Son, Cap 136.	S2,3 CO	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ORDERED

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3, 5/46 198 Bde	LZ Gator /BS/567962	0001	27 May 69	2400	27 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	2020	2030	(C) 1000 hrs. Fr. 741802 en. 741805-735805 -735805. RF co 107 received approx 20 sniper rds from unk size VC force. Returned SA fires. Called Arty, results L RF WIA D/O to Quang Nhai. Swept over area, neg results. Sgt. Folts NCOIC.	Bde,S2,3,CO	RAN
46		2100	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
47		2110	(U) Gator Control Net opened 2118.		RAN
48		2215	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
49		2300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp4 Rothremel		
50		2320	= (U) Plans called to Binh Son		RAN
51		2350	(C) Passed to D Co. 1. Air panels at each of your locations tomorrow. 2. Deception prep fired 0610-0620 at /708906, last rd W.P. 3. Aircraft will be on 67.65 (advisor's push). Advisors & 5/46 liaison will be at LZ West with 1st lift LZ time 0625, Asst. Bn advisor (Golf 5 67.65). 5/46 liaison: (traps 89/63:15) 4. LZ West /70882; LZ East /719880 (5) smoke ship plans to smoke the objective (Phu Nhieu #1 hamlet 6. LZ time 0625-3 lifts. Cpt Gorley.	D Co	RAN
52		0015	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Zizelman RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

A Co: Continues screening mission in southern rocket pocket by establishing plat. patrol bases, OP/LP's, patrols and ambushes.

B Co: Defends LZ Gator and secures RMK-BRJ work party on HWY#1.

C Co: At LZ Gator, rest and refit. Reaction force LZ Gator.

D Co: Goes into plat blocking positions for joint operation with 2/6 ARVN Inf.

E Recon: Plat defends plat D/26 Engr at An Ky Hamlet. Mortar plat: GS at Hill 26. Ground surveillance: (DS) LZ Gator base defense.

Friendly losses for period: 2 US WIA Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 89 VC/NVA CIA
Enemy losses for period; 2 VC KIA None 167 wpns, 288 HG 18 chieu Hois
Friendly losses to date: 63 KIA, 560 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3 CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By TK NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BC2 27 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

a. 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Hqs and temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Regt Hqs. Establish liaison with 2/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Commence joint operation with 2/6 ARVN Inf 270615 May.

2. CONTACTS

a. At 270815 hrs, Co D rec'd small arms fire from approx 8 VC. Ret'd fire checked area. Bn grid BS714864. Res 1 US WIA.

b. At 271040 hrs, 3/A spotted 1 VC possibly w/wpn evading. Eng w/SAF, swept area neg res.

c. At 271255 hrs, Co D rec'd small arms fire from BS715865. At 1350 hrs again rec'd sniper fire from BS718876. Neg res neg cas.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 271900-281900 May 69
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continues screening mission in southern rocket pocket by establishing plat. Patrol bases, conducting OP/LP, patrols and ambushes. A(-) LZ GATOR: 1/A BS503970, 2/A BS535945, ambush BS545955, 3/A BS554980, 4/A BS520973, 2/4/D limited OPCON to 3/A, continues consolidation operations in THI BINH (1) ambush at BS558968.

Co B: Defends LZ GATOR and secures [illegible]-BNN work party on Hwy #1. Establishes 2 LP's, 2/1/B BS572956, 3/3/B BS574967.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 8735 44
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

27 May 1969

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Relieved from OPCON 1-52 Inf at 1115 hrs, ret'd to LZ GATOR by truck at 1230 hrs. LZ GATOR reaction force and rest and refit.

Co D: Maneuver into plat blocking positions BS710890, BS714890, and BS717890 by 280615 May for joint operation with 2/6 ARVN Inf.

Co E: Recon plat guards plat D/26 Engr at AM KY Hamlet BS755822, Morter plat (GS) at HILL 26. Ground Surveillance (DS) LZ GATOR base defense.

2/6 ARVN: Defends LZ DOTTIE, prepare for joint operation. Tomorrow CA from DOTTIE into 2 LZ's BS707889, BS725888, attack north toward Co D blocking positions.

RICE DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/FPS 5 and 1 AN/FPS 4 operational at LZ GATOR. 1 AN/FPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: 1 US WIA (E)

b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	27 May 69	2400	27 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily staff briefing.		
3	0815		(U) Casualty report:	Called to Bde.	
			SP4 Clark Moody, Co D, GSW pelvis 312th, condition - good		
4	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde.	
			Assgnd O- 32 Attchd O-1 PDY O- 33		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM-748 EM-679		
			TOT-782 TOT-1 TOT-714		
5	1900		(U) Casualty report:		
			PFC Edward Frazier, Co D, FW legs, thigh, abdomen, 27th Surg, condition - good		
6			(U) Summary: see above.		
7			(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 817354 By FHK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	27 May 69	2400	27 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0951		(U) CPT Guyton, 198th Bde S4, called to say we could go to 23d S&T Bn, see 1LT Dillard, and pick up 3 each M79 launchers.	SSG Parker was instructed to comply with this during trip to 23d S&T Bn.	
3.	1050		(U) SFC Obst, Bn Mess Steward, came in to report he had returned from Class I issue point. While there he checked on status of ice and possibility of getting rations to prepare cool, sandwich type meals for field elements. Said he was informed by Class I personnel that the ice plant at Quang Ngai is broken down and wasn't expected to be back in operation for another 1 to 1½ weeks. Ice situation would remain critical until plant is repaired or until such time as the 101st Division troops are no longer OPCON to Americal. Class I also stated they probably would be able to provide cold cuts, fruit (fresh and/or canned) and other cold items for use in feeding field elements; however they would have to play it by ear for the present time.	SFC Obst will begin to request cold food items during the next ration cycle which begins on 5 Jun. This will be strictly a trial or test basis to see what rations are obtained for this purpose. If deemed not adequate we will revert to the hot meal type rations.	
4.		1330	(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (SP4 Ward) to report daily deadline status and to request one hook sortie for 28 May. Hook sortie scheduled for 0800 hours 28 May is: 1 water buffalo to Hill 26. Wgt: 5,000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.	198th Bde S4 will relay sortie request to Bde S3 (Air).	
5.	1415		(U) Rec'd ammo resupply request from Echo Co. (SGT Chatwin). Items requested are 4 pallets of 4.2 HE, 2 pallets 4.2 Illum, 1 case 40mm HE and 1 case of Hand held white star para illum.	Items requested will be drwn from ASP on 28 May and prepared for deliv to 26. Deliv to be made on 29 May AM.	
6.	2015		(U) SUMMARY: Four (4) truck loads of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	27 May 69	2400	27 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			supplies were picked up from 23d S&T Bn These consisted of construction material for the sea huts we had approved. All material for the sae huts is not presently in stock at S&T. CW2 Hancock went to 723d Maint Bn to check on report of survey on Hq-23, 2½ ton truck which was reported stolen. While there he found that this truck had been recovered and that the survey would no longer be required. This truck has been in Ord for approximately 3 to 4 weeks and the status of repairs on it remains the same as when originally turned in to 723d Maint.		
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-15)

Page No. 1 | No. of Pages 1

Organization or Installation: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

Location: LZ Gator BS 567962

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 27 May 69 To Hour 2400 Date 27 May 69

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc	Action Taken	Initial
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	1 700	(U) Continued reorganizing S-5 Section		
3	0830	1 000	(U) Went to Tri Binh (1) for Civil Ceremony		
4	1000	1130	(U) Went to Bde to set up leaflet drops, and to procure Civ. Affairs movie team for Tri Binh (1)		
5	1 300	1500	(U) Went and investigated serious incident in our A.O.		
6	1630	1700	(U) Talked to MI people, and the self defense Team Leader from our A.O. about our shooting H&I from LZ Gator		
7		2400	(U) Closed Journal		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Off. on Duty: Reed J. Purcell, Captain, Infantry, S-5

Signature: Reed J. Purcell

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous edition of this form is obsolete

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 22

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCA	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	28 May 69	2400	28 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0015	(U) Journal opened		
2		0015	(C) Foxhole Report:	Bde	RAN
			HHC 128		
			A 68 23 91 121		
			B 4 95 99 122		
			C 0 90 90 111		
			D 79 16 95 117		
			E 56 21 77 86		
			207 245 452 685		
3		0100	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
4		0305	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Folts NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
5		0400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Folts NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
6		0420	(C) 4.2 Report: 1)9 2)0 3)15 4)24 5)46 6)3 7)8 8)57, Sgt Foults NCOIC	Bde	RAN
7		0610	(U) Gator Control net closed		RAN
8		0630	(C) 2/6 ARVN PZ 0615 at LZ Dottie LZ 0633 at BS/707880, LZ 0703 at BS/723880 LZ 0703 at BS/723880, Cpt Bremmer DO	Bde	RAN
9		0500	(U) Late Entry. Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Zizelman		
10		0700	(U) TOC OIC Lt Philip Lamirand on duty TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty		
11	0645	0710	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RD
12	0745	0820	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Ball	Bde,Arty,M	JB
13	0930	0935	(C) 2/6 requested engineers to blow tunnels at BS/712885 through Bde approx 10 to 15 tunnels, average size 3 by 3 ft. (to Sgt Bledsoe)	Bde	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. A U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	28 May 69	2400	28 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0900	0944	(U) Sitrep to SP4 ZIZELMAN	Bde,Arty,M	RD
15	0950	1010	(U) Sitrep to PFC Holden	Bde,Arty,M	JB
16	1035	1045	(C) Blue Ghost spotted 1 VC evading into treeline at grid 638939. He was wearing black pants & white shirt. Blue Ghost opened fire. Results 1 VC KIA, to Rims.	Bde	JB
17	1050	1055	(C) Blue Ghost at 1040 hrs at 632935 Blue Ghost 27 picked up 2 VCS one 40 yrs old and one 50 yr old, one wearing all black and one with brown shirt & blue pants with a leg wound. At 1050 hrs at 646926, military age male in tan shirt & tan pants was picked up, he does have ID and they were all sent to Bayonet. to Rims	Bde	JB
18	1050	1100	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Ball	Bde,Arty,M	RD
19	1115	1120	(C) Blue Ghost at 1115 hrs at BS/653941 Blue Ghost 27 dropped WP rd on hooch & 20 to 30 VC with AK 47's and packs ranout of hooch and retunred fire; Results: 2 VC KIA. They expended ordinance and will check area for results later. (to Sgt Bledsoe).	Bde	JB
20	1200	1215	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	JB
21	1300	1315	(U) Sitrep to SP 4 Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	RD
22	1250	1320	(U) D Co at 0730 at BS/712889 D1 detained 1 VCS walking ahead of about 13 VN who fled to the NW, the VCS was sent on to Bayonet.	Bde	JB
23	1400	1410	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB
24	1400	1430	(U) NDP's and Cap's to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	RD
25		1445	(C) TOC: Plans to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
3	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	28 May 69	2400	28 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1500	1520	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB
27	1140	1520	(C) Late Entry 1330: A Co, A14 spotted 4 to 5 VC at grid 510960 and 510963, they opened fire and VC evaded into woodline, they called arty, they now have a patrol sweeping the area (to Sgt Bledsoe)	Bde	RD
27	1455	1520	(C) Late Entry 1510: D Co element returning from blowing a tunnel, received 10-15 rds of sniper fire from grid 721887. They have sent out a patrol to sweep area, to Holden	Bde	RD
28	1550	1605	(U) Sitrep to PFC Holden	Bde, Arty,M	JB
29	1600	1610	(C) Blue Ghost : Blue Ghost White at 458904- bunker complex 1 bunker destroyed, Neg results. At 465892 spotted 1 VC evading with 1 VC KIA wearing white shirt and maroon shorts at 437889 and 466895, trails showing recent use at 462901 as put in showed recent activity in crater at 454972, sky spots showed sand bags in base of craters- uniform arrangement indicated great deal of recent activity 4489 area seems to be real active (to SP4 Stoia)		
30		1610	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 6th ARVN Regt, 2/6 ARVN Bn in field coordination. Bn S-3 CO, coordination with 6th ARVN Rgt on operation tomorrow. C) D Co operates with 2/6 NW of LZ Minuteman. E Recon secures engineers at AN KY hamlet (cap 144). E mortars in GS at hill 26 & FWMAF. 2/4/D conducts consolidation operation CO/Pf/RD's in thi Binh D) Neg, (to Hawkins)	Bde	RD
31	1600	1630	(U) Pf's to SP4 Stoia	Bde	RD
32	1640	1645	(C) Blue Ghost 27: Grid 657943, 1 VC evading. Blue Ghost opened fire, results 1 VC KIA, 1 hootch burned with secondary explosion.	Bde	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	28 May 69	2400	28 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1725	1735	(C) D Co: D Co relays for 2/6 ARVN that the planned move for tomorrow has been cancelled. They will stay in present location. To Rothermel.	Bde	JB
34	1710	1745	(U) D Co 2/6 ARVN NDP's, to Sgt Edmondson	Bde	RD
35	1800	1815	(U) Sitrep to Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	RD
36		1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 1 Lt Hohn Olson on duty.		
37		1900	(C) C/3 enemy unit having many men located BT/561009-502003, reported having many wpns. Unit will shell Chu Lai air base, Binh Son & Ly Tin from 28-31 May, from SP Holden RTO.	S2,3, CO	
38	1820	1900	(C) Intell Report. C/2 Agent 514 VC, NVA 21st Reg. with unk commander. Strength about men armed with heavy indiv wpns. At BS/435962, 473954, 480920, 460935. Intensions unk. reliable info. From Sp Williams to Holden.	S2,3, CO	
39	1820	1900	(C) Time 0745 28 May 69, Cap 134. Friendly 672001. Enemy 629996. Element recieved approximately 40 rds of small arms sniper fire from 629996 from 4 to 7 VC. Element returned fire with small Arms & N-79. Results- 1 civilian female received gunshot wound in hip & 1 USMC received minor schrap wound. Area searched with no results. D/O called 0830, complete 0845 to 27th SURG., to Holden RTO	S2,3CO	RAI
40	1900	1910	(U) Enemy 714885 fr 712884, 2/6 ARVN received 10-15 rds. SA called arty, no sweep, to Holden S2 RTO	S2,3, CO	RAI
41		1940	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. * U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O—664154

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-64)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0000	28 May 69	2400	28 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		2030	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
43		2015	(C) A) From Bde. Agent Report B/3 on 27 May a VC unit was observed vic BS/483994. Wpns include 1-82mm mortar, Str 30 men. Unit was at above location for a political meeting.	S2,3,CO	RAN
			B) Agent Report B/2 on 27 May 69 VC CO - 95 A sappers observed at Dong-Phuoc #5 hamlet. Vic BS/659904 CO Phan Hoa, Str. 65 men, wpns include 1-60mm, 1-30 cal MG, 4 bangalores and complete indiv wpns.		
			C) Agent Report BS on 27 May. VC unit K-51 Hvy wpns Co was observed vic Phu-long #1 hamlet VC BS/659960. Str 65 men, CO, Le-Trung-thmong. Wpns 1-82 mm mortar, 1-60mm mortar, 1-57 mm RR, ~~1M~~ 1M-60 MG. and unk no. and type of indiv wpns. From Sp Eisenbrarth.		
44		2300	(C) From Cpt Bremmer DO at Bde. Sources indicated the enemy will conduct the cease fire 282200 to 302200 May. The 6 ARVN Reg. CP at LZ Bayonet 2 Bn will conduct combined operation with 5/46 starting 29 May 69.	S2,3,CO	RAN
45		2210	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Storia	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
46		2215	(C) Called to Lt. Peter, Mission: DS Co A Co A combat assaults into LZ at BS/462958 at 290810 May, attacks to sieze hill 294. Mortar location BS/489967. Emplace in defilade on NE side of hill 4500 mils AZ of fire. Reference Plt. Hill 294 (BS/453956) 1 Plt Co C will secure your LZ & provide security for Mort sec. Wire & sand bags will arrive with your ammo from Gator.	E mortars	RAN
47		2300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Folts	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
48		2330	(U) Plans called to Binh Son		
49		2400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp Eisenbrarth	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ Gator ?BS/567962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50		2400	(U) Journal closed		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co prepares for joint operation with 6th ARVN Regt, will CA 29 May to begin search and clear operation vic hill 294.		
			B Co defends LZ Gator and secures RMK-BRJ work party on HWY#1.		
			C Co at LZ Gator for refitting will 1) depart LZ Gator for search and destruction of enemy positions at BS/570979, 550978, 549988. 2) Assume limited OPCON of 1 sqd.		
			D Co: Continues joint operations with 2/6 ARVN Inf attacking NE.		
			E Co: Recon plat guards plat D/26 Engr at AN KY hamlet. Mortar plat continues GS Hill 26, lifts 2 tubes to LZ Chippewa for DS of A Co, vic Hill 294. Radar operation at LZ Gator.		
			Friendly losses for period: None		
			Enemy Losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 63 KIA, 560 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action.		
			Enemy losses to date: 213,VC/NVA KIA, 89 VC/NVA CIA, 157 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James,E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S-3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 28 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDE-DCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with BIEN HOA and SON TINH Dist Hqs. Temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Regt Hqs and 2/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Continue joint operations with 2/6 ARVN Inf.

c. One sqd from Co C will conduct a raid at 1600 hrs grid BT597002, in conjunction with MID from 198th Bde.

2. CONTACTS

a. At 271900 hrs, D Co rec'd sniper fire and one man stepped on a small mine. Results 1 US WIA (E).

b. At 280730 hrs, D1 detained 1 VCS. Evac to BAYONET for interrogation.

c. At 281045 hrs, BLUE GHOST gunships while conducting a raid mission engaged unk number of VC w/unk. Results 3 VC KIA.

d. At 281500 hrs, D Co rec'd 10-15 rds SAF from grid 721007 rec'd fire and swept area w/neg res.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 281900-291900 May 69
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Prepares for joint operation with 3/6 & 4/6 ARVN. 2/A & 3/A [redacted] to LZ GATOR for refitting. 1/A & 4/A establishes night position and field PZ at BS503970. On 29 May combat assault from BS512965 and LZ GATOR to BS464959, for search and clear operations vic hill 294. Overlay previously submitted.

Co B: Defends LZ GATOR and secures RVN-DRJ work party on Hwy #1. Establishes 2 IP's 3/2/B 564957, 3/1/B 572938.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 817354
By FBI NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 28 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: Company (-) at LZ GATOR for rest and refit; and reaction force. 2/C will depart LZ GATOR for detailed searches and destruction of enemy positions BS570979, BS550978, and BS549988. Will assume limited OPCON 2/4/D conducting consolidation operations in TRI BINH (1) Hamlet. Ambush at BS556985.

Co D: Continues joint operation with 2/6 ARVN Inf attacking northeast. Night position BS713895 with local security. Inclosure #1.

Co E: Recon plat guards plat/D/26 Engr at AN KY Hamlet BS755822. Mortar plat (GS) at HILL 25. Ground surveillance section (DS) LZ GATOR base defense.

2/6 ARVN Inf: Continues detailed searches vic BS710886 and 717882. Tomorrow attacks northeast on 2 axises of advance.

3/6 & 4/6 ARVN Inf: Prepares for joint operation. Will combat assault from LZ DOTTIE to BS484887 and 494888. Attacking northwest conducting search and clear operations.

RICE DENIAL: Co A, D, and 2/8 in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at LZ GATOR. 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: 1 US WIA (E)

b. Enemy: 3 VC KIA (By BLUE GHOST)
1 VCS CIA

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	28 May 69	2400	28 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2	0830		(U) E6, E5 Promotion Board		
3	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 32 Attached: O- 1 PDY: O- 33		
			WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-748 EM-669		
			TOT-782 TOT- 1 TOT-704		
4			(U) Summary: See above.		
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By TH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	28 May 69	2400	28 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0915	(U) SSG Parker dispatched to 723d Maint Bn and 23d S&T Bn with one 2½ ton truck load of unserviceable equipment to have technical inspection made and turn-in to support.	This equip was turned in to the PBO by the Co's. Most was of the DX type and has already been replaced out of stock.	
3.		1320	(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (SP4 Ward) to report daily deadline status and to request one (1) hook sortie for 0800 hours 29 May. Hook sortie requested is: 1 load of Class V to Hill 26. Wgt: 6,700 lbs. Negative backhaul.	Bde S4 will relay sortie request to Bde S3 (Air).	
4.	1335		(U) Rec'd request from Alfa Company for refill of their water cans. Also one truck to pick up their troops returning from field location.	Hq-17 dispatched immediately to pick up troops and to haul water.	
5.		1505	(U) Report on status of Radar Set, AN/PPS4 was taken to 198th Bde S4 by SFC Gilson.	Report given to SP5 King at Bde S4. Info copy prepared for CO.	
6.	1835		(U) SGT Chatwin, Supply Sgt of Echo came in to request ammo resupply and supply of concertina, sandbags, stakes and water for delivery to Chippewa.	2 pallets 4.2 HE, 1 pallet 4.2 Illum orig scheduled for Hill 26 diverted to Chippewa. 50 rolls concertina, 8 bundles sandbags 100 stakes and one 55 gal water blivet taken to resupply pad and prepared for deliv as requested.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 87354H By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	28 May 69	2400	28 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7.	2205		(U) SUMMARY: Large load of unserviceable equipment was turned in by all companies and subsequently turned in to 23d S&T Bn. This consisted primarily of water cans, jug-a-lugs (both of which have been replaced in the companies already), food containers, and other items. Report on AN/PPS4 radar sets was redone in proper format and submitted to 198th Bde S4. Recommendation was made to have PPS4 replaced by PPS5 as soon as possible and subsequently delete PPS 4 from the supply system. Info copy of this report has been prepared for the XO and CO.		
8.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By [illegible] NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 2

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOC: LZ GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2490, DATE 29 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	Bde	RAN
2		0055	(C) Foxhole Report:	Bde	RAN
			HHC 181		
			A 69 23 92 120		
			B 4 95 99 122		
			C 20 70 90 111		
			D 76 16 92 112		
			E 51 14 65 84		
			220 218 438 730		
			to SP4 Zizelman RTO		
3		0100	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Zizelman RTO	Bde, Arty,M	RAN
4		0200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, to Zizelman RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
5		0300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Faults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
6		0400	(U) Sitrep calle to Bde, To Eisenbrarth-	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
7		0500	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
8	0455	0500	(C) 4.2 Report:	Bde	RAN
			1)14 2)0 3)14 4)28 5)33 6)6		
			7)5 8)44, to Sgt Foults NCOIC		
9		0600	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt. Faults NCOIC	Bde,Arty,m	RAN
10		0600	(U) Gator control net closed		RAN
11	0550		(C) 2/6 CP received 6, 60mm from approx	S2,3	RAN
			BS/720884 resulting in 2 ARVN WIA, 1 KIA.		
			Will be dusted off this morning, Sgt Faults		
12	0645		(C) Bde: AO extension request #8 from US		JB
			NAVY detachment, a black list operation.		
			311800 May 69 to 040900 Jun 69 BS/743780 west to		
			Bs/740780 north to BS/740800, NE to BS/745812		
			then east to BS/748812, from SP4 Ball		
13	0700		(U) TOC OIC LT Philip Lamirand came on duty		
			TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty		
14	0700	0715	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Ball	Bde	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: FSB GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 May 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0725	0745	(C) A1,4 PZ: 0715 503970 LZ-0723 LZ Gator, to Zizelman.	Bde	JB
16	0800		(C) Bde: Enemy cease fire is reported from 29 May 0600 to 31 May 0600, from Holden		
17	0820	0830	(C) A Co PZ: 0740 FSB GATOR LZ: 0810 462959 C Co PZ: 0805 FSB GATOR 1&2 Plt LZ: 0815 492967 to SP4 Ball		
18	0800	0830	(U) Sitrep to Cpt Please	Bde,Arty,M	RD
19	0900	0918	(C) Sitrep to SP4 Zizlemen	Bde,Arty,M	RD
20	0935	0950	(C) Son Tinh: Time 1600 hrs Pf Plt 107 on patrol. 1 Pf stepped on a mine at 742807. Urgent D/O was called and Viet Nam D/O came. Time 0335 Pf plt 26 received about 200 rds of SAF, they returned fire with Neg results. 1 Pf WIA taken to Quang Ngai grid 655793 (to Sgt Bledsoe).	Bde	RD
21	0945	1010	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Zizelman	Bde,Arty,M	RD
22	1010	1015	(C) Blue Ghost: At BS/650972- 1 vc KIA, Male evading approx 25 yrs old in black attire, at BS/649973- In open, rice paddie many (20+) militayy age men. Blue Ghost request VR & snatch at a later date. No males evaded at this location (to SP4 Zizelman)	Bde	JB
23	1045	1110	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Ball	Bde,Arty,M	DG
24	1145	1215	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	DG
25	1200	1215	(C) Bde: Command push change at 1215 hrs to 64.75		
26	1245	1310	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 2...)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: FSB GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1345	1400	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	DG
28	1445	1510	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	DG
29	1545	1600	(U) Sitrep to PFC Holden	Bde,Arty,M	JB
30	1600	1615	(U) NDP's called to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB
31	1600	1615	(U) Pf's called to SP4 Stoia	Bde	JB
32	1600	1640	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI: Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 6th ARVN Regt. 2/6 in filed coordination C) D Co joint operations with 2/6 north west of LZ Minuteman. A Co joint operation w/3/6 & 4/6 ARVN's south of LZ Chippewa. B Co secures RMK on Hwy#1, Binh Son to Quang Ngai. E Recon secures 26th engineer at AN KY hamlet (Cap 144). E mortar in GS of FWMAF at hill 26. 2/4/D conducting consolidation opeation w/PG's & RD's in Tri Binh, D) Neg, to SP5 Hawkins	Bde	JB
33	1645	1720	(U) Sitrep to Fuller	Bde,Arty,M	DG
34	1735	1820	(C) HELIX fired on grid BS/417951 Apr 20 people were seen running out of area. 1 secondary explosin was spotted, to Sgt Edmondson	Bde	DG
35	1800	1825	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Fuller	Bde,Arty,M	JB
36		19[illegible]0	(U) S/Sgt Richrad A. Ness on duty 1 Lt John Olson on duty.		RAN
37		1745	(C) Engineers are closing an TAN Bridge 30 May 69 between 0730 to 1030 for repairs		
38		1830	(C) D Co called for a priority D/O at 1730 for 1 US with frag leg wound, D/O completed 1748 hrs, grid 720895, to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC.	S2,3,Bde	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	29 May 69	2400	29 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1830	(C) D Co at 1542 hrs received 8 to 10 rds sniper fire from 715888 at 1730 hrs. D Co received 10-15 rds sniper fire fm BS/720895 with 1 US wounded, neg results when fire returned.	B2,3,Bde	RAN
40	1905	1915	(C) PW captured by A Co 1/52 PW was on recon mission. About 15 days ago the 21st regiment called to Binh Son from the 2nd NVA div. The objectives are OP 1 BS/517778, L Z Stinson, LZ Dottie, Son Tinh Dist Hq and Khanh Van Village BS/613788. PW heard his Bn comdr say that the attacks would begin 2 or 3 days after Budda's birhtday. 80th Bn on OPCON to the 1st MF regt. 80th Bn. Loc vic BS/5285 70th Bn loc vic BS/565825. The 14th anti-aircraft CO has 712.7mm anit-aircraft MG & loc vic BS/5581. The 16th hvy wpns Co is equipped with 120 mm mortars loc vic BS/5478, 21st Reg CP loc vic BS/5285.	S2,3,Bde CO	RAN
41		1945	(C) Fm G2 1930-at BS/634870, suspected enemy movment.		RAN
42		2005	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Storia RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
43		2010	(C) Fm Cpt Gaffney-the postponment concerning TRA BONG requested by LTC Wagner has been approved. The meeting is postpoend from 300900 to 020900 at LZ BAYONET. Conference rm.	S3,CO	RAN
44		2050	(C) Acknowledgement of 7xG3 was passed to Sgt. Edmonson NCOIC by Sgt Ness.		RAN
45		2220	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Stoia RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
46		2400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
47		2400	(U) Journal closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	29 May 69	2400	29 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:		
			A Co continues joint operations with 6th ARVN Regt (-), conducting detailed search and clear operation vic hill 294 (BS/455956)		
			B Co continues defense of LZ Gator and secures RMK-BRJ work party on Hwy 1.		
			C Co: C(-) LZ Gator, PROV plat secures EM(-) at LZ Chipewa. C2 continues detailed searches and destruction of enemy positions.		
			At BS/553989. Continues limited OPCON 2/4/D conducting consolidation operations in TRI BINH (1) Hamlet.		
			D Co: Continues joint operation with 2/6. Recon plat continues to secure Engr (D 26th Engr) plat at AN KY hamlet.		
			RADAR: Operational at LZ Gator.		
			Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA		
			Enemy losses for period: None		
			Friendly losses to date: 65 KIA, 561 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action		
			Enemy losses to date; 213 VC/NVA KIA, 89 VC/NVA CIA, 157 wpns, 288 HC, 18 Chieu Hois		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3	James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBK NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 29 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY:

a. 5-46 Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH Dist Hqs. Temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Regt Hqs and 2/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Continue joint operations with 2/6, 3/6, and 4/6 ARVN Inf.

2. CONTACTS:

At 231510 Co D rec'd 10-15 rds sniper fire from BS/721887, neg casu, neg results.

At 281640 Blue Ghost gunship VR and raid engaged 2 VC evading in separate locations. Results: 2 VC KIA.

At 291010 Blue Ghost gunship VR and raid engaged 1 VC evading. Results: 1 VC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 291900-301900 May 69.
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continue joint operations with 6th ARVN Regt (-) conducting detailed search and clear operations vic Hill 294, BS/455956.

Co B: Defends LZ Gator and secures RMK-BRJ work party on HWY#1. Establishes 2 IP's 1/3/B BS/563959, 1/2/B BS/571969.

Co C: C(-) LZ Gator. PROV plat/C secures H(-)/E at LZ Chippewa (BS/409968). 2/C continues detailed searches and destruction of enemy positions BS/583889. Continues limited OPCON 2/4/D conducting consolidation operations in AN LOI NH (1) hamlet. Ambush at BS/555904.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D & 2/6 ARVN Inf: Continue joint operations BS/714883 and move tonight to BS/725905 and setup night position. Move south paralleling coast to blocking positions BS/732896, BS/731894, & BS/734894. On 300300 May 1 Co 2/6 ARVN Inf will conduct a raid at BS/730892.

NICE DENIAL: Co A, D, and 2/6 in conjunction with current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 & 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at LZ Gator. 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational

4. CASUALITIES:

a. Friendly: None

b. Enemy: 3 VC KIA (by Blue Ghost).

JAMES E. KRAUSE
Maj, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	29 May 69	2400	29 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O- 33 Attached: O - 1 PDY: O- 32		
			WO- 2 EM-750 WO- 2 EM-672		
			TOT-785 TOT - 1 TOT-706		
4	1725		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			PFC Michael Gallegos, Co D FW left knee, 27th Surg, Condition - Good		
5			(U) Summary: See above		
6	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant	Gerald P Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FHK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	29 May 69	2400	29 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.	0810		(U) SSM Brewer and SSM Hacker, G4, arrived to conduct courtesy inspection of the S4 activities and company supply rooms. SSM Hacker inspected the property book and supporting document files and the company arms rooms. SSM Brewer checked the clothing records and admin files of all unit supply rooms.	SFC Gilson accompanied SSM Brewer. Also SSM Hacker joined after finishing with the PBO. Both SSMs stated that they were convinced the S4 activities within this Bn are probably the best they have seen in the Div. Written report on this visit will follow-up from G4.	
3.		1320	(U) Called 198th Bde S4 (SP4 Ward) to report daily deadline status and to request three (3) hook sorties for 30 May. Hook sorties requested are: 1 load of Class V to LZ Chippewa. Wgt: 6,300 lbs. Backhaul of 1 rope net. 1 load of Class V to Hill 26. Wgt: 6,000 lbs. Negative backhaul. 1 water buffalo to Hill 26. Wgt: 5000 lbs. Backhaul of 1 empty water buffalo.	198th Bde S4 will relay sorties request to Bde S3 (Air).	
4.		1525	(U) G4 SSM's Brewer and Hacker were provided transportation (¼ ton) to depart LZ Gator and returned to Div. G4.	SFC Gilson accompanied as shotgun.	
5.	1825		(U) Semi-annual mess equip report finished and prepared for submission thru channels. This report is required by USARV Regulation 30-10.	Copy prepared for XO, CO info and will be filed in S4 file 14-26.	
6.	2140		(U) SUMMARY: Three unserviceable weapons		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC

DECLASSIFIED 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	29 May 69	2400	29 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			were turned in to 588th Ord Det. These were 1 each M16A1 rifle, 1 ea shotgun and 1 ea M79 launcher. The G4 team of SSM Brewer and SSM Hacker were here on courtesy inspection and assistance visit. They checked rather thoroughly the S4 activities and the unit supply and arms rooms. Discrepancies were noted in all units clothing and equipment forms. However, definite progress is being made in all units toward completing these forms as mission and availability of troops permit. Echo Company supply again was considered by both SSMs as being outstanding.		
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	29 May 69	2400	29 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		RP
2	0930	1030	(U) Went down into Nouc Mau and questioned S. D. leader, and hamlet chief for S-2.		RP
3	1300	1430	(U) Went to Tri Binh (1) to get weapons. Couldn't get to the area, C Co. will check it out tomorrow. Brought a Vietnamese back to the dispensary.		RP
4	1430	1515	(U) Delivered two bags of cement to Tri Binh (1).		RP
5	1630	1700	(U) Delivered sandbags to S. D. leader in Nouc Mau.		RP
6		2400	(U) Closed Journal.		RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
Reed J. Purcell, Captain, Infantry, S-5	Reed J. Purcell

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	FSB GATOR /BS/560962	0001	30 May 69	2400	30 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal opened		
2		0001	(C) Foxhole Reports:	Bde	RAN
			HHC 153		
			A 72 20 92 120		
			B 4 94 98 123		
			C 55 38 93 108		
			D 74 19 93 105		
			E 51 14 65 84		
			TOTAL 256 184 441 693		
			SP4 Stoia RTO		
3		0100	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Rothermel RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
4		0200	(U) Sitrep called to Sgt Foults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
5		0300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
6		0400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults, NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
7	0410	0420	(C) 4.2 Report: A) 1)10 2)0 3)5 4)15	Bde	RAN
			5)19 6)18 7)0 8)37		
			B) 1)4 2)0 3)16 4)20 5)32 6)5 7)3 8)40 to Sgt Foults		
8		0500	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
9		0520	(C) From Cpt Bremmer, Bde DO	Notified all companies, S2, S3, CO	RAN
			1) Temporary secession of offensive operations effective 30 0600 May 69.		
			2) Resume normal operations 31 0600 May 69 or earlier if directed so by this HQ.		
			3) All minor as well as major incidents will be promptly reported by hot line to Bde TOC for further action.		
			4) Report as soon as possilbe after 30600 May 69 when secession of offensive operation in affect.		
10		0600	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults		
11	0700		(U) TOC OIC LT Eugene Meyer came on duty		BP
			TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFIC[illegible] SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FH NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	30 May 69	2400	30 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0645	0710	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Bedelson	Bde,Arty,M	DG
13	0700	0710	(C) 2/6 ARVN: At 0415 Hrs ARVN's sprang raid with Neg contact & Neg results. Enemy grid 721893, to Zizelman	Bde	JB
14	0745	0810	(U) Sitrep to Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	DG
15	0500	0830	(C) S2: Ground Surveillance from 1930 to 0500 by E Co. Neg incidents were observed for this period of time. Friendly grid BS/566962.	Bde	JB
16	0845	0915	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	JB
17	0945	1005	(U) Sitrep to SGT Bledsoe =	Bde,Arty,M	JB
18	1045	1100	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	DG
19	1145	1205	(U) Sitrep to SGT Foults	Bde,Arty,M	DG
20	1245	1300	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB
21	1245	1305	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	DG
22	1130	1355	(C) D Co: The D24 element reported VN brought following articles to their location. 25 magazines with 45 cal thompson Sub-machine gun ammo in them, 2 typewriters, & 30 rds of 60mm, these articles were found by VN at grid 490995. VN reported that there is still a larger cache there. To Sgt Bledsoe	Bde	JB
23	1345	1410	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	DG
24	1200	1418	(C) B Co at approx 0830 1 VN female 10-12 was shot in front of buner #3 BS/567957 approx. MPs & Bn XO has been notified and a complete investigation is now under way. Results: L VN KIA. to Stoia	Bde	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: FSB GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1150	1430	(C) D Co found a tunnel at grid /729892 about a mile long & large enough to stand up in. They requested a demolition thema to blow it up. The engineer can't get there till morning, to SP4 Stoia	Bde	
26	1400	1432	(C) S3: Pacification Report. A) VCI Neg B) BINH SON, SON TINH, 6th ARVN Regt. 2/6 in field coordination. C) D Co joint operations with 2/6 north of LZ Minuteman. A Co joint operation w/3/6 & 4/6 ARVN's south of LZ Chipewa. B Co secures RMK on HWY#1. E Recon secures 26th engineers at AN KY hamlet (Cap 144). E Mortor in GS of FWMAF at Hill 26. 2/4/D conducting consolidation operations w/Pf's & RD's in Tri Binh. D) 2/6 ARVN raid /721893 Phu Nhieu (5) Neg results, to Stoia	Bde	JB
27	1445	1500	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JV
28	1337	1450	(C) D Co called a priority D/O for 1 US with a broker arm from swimming accident. D/O called 1333 hrs, D/O completed 1400 hrs grid 734895, name Mahl, to SP4 Stoia.	Bde	JB
29	1545	1600	(U) Sitrpp to Sgt Edmondson	Bde, Arty,M	DG
30	1430	1600	(U) Late Entry 1530: Plans to SP4 Stoia	Bde	EM
31		1600	(U) NIP's to SP4 Stoia	Bde,	DG
32	1600	1625	(U) Pf's to SP4 Stoia	Bde	DG
33	1700	1715	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB
34	1530	1635	(C) D Co: A routine D/O was called for a VN female with a schrapnel wound of the leg. D/O called 1530 hrs. D/O completed, friendly grid /734895, D/O called through D Co to get the D/O for VN , to Sgt Edmondson	Bde	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541 By FRC NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	30 May 69	2400	30 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1600	1725	(C) Reference to Msg #22. There are items found: 25-60 mm mortar rds w/fuse. 9-MAG UNK type wpns. 2-typewriters, enemy grid BS/517005, to Sgt Edmondson		
36	1750	1810	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	JB
37	1845	1850	(U) Sitrep to SGT Edmondson	Bde,Arty,M	WB
38	1845	1855	(U) 3 Engineers will be ready for pickup at Bayonet VIP Pad at 0800 hrs 31 May 69. Will be taken to D Co to blow tunnel. They have demo.		RAN
39		1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty 1 Lt Philip Lamerand on duty		RAN
40	1945	2000	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmonson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
41	2050	2100	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Fuller RTO	Bde,Arty,m	RAN
42	2135	2147	(U) Plans called to Binh Son, received by SP4 Williams		
43	2145	2200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Fuller RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
44		2300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Fuller RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
45		2400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN

SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

A Co continued joint operation with 6th ARVN Regt(-) conducting detailed search and clear operations. No significant action or contact in the past 24 hrs.

B Co continues to defend FSB GATOR and secure RMK work party. At 0830 hrs a shot from bunker #3 killed a VN female age approx 10-12 yrs. Investigation will follow. No other significant action.

C Co continues security of M(-)/F at LZ Chippewa and 2/C continues detailed searches and destruction of enemy positions vic Tri Binh hamlet. No significant action or contact in the past 24 hours.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	FSB Gator /BS/567962	0001	30 May 69	2400	30 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
SUMMARY (Cont)			D Co continues joint operations with 2/6 ARVN Inf Bn at 1337 hrs. Called a priority D/O for a man w/broker arm, swimming accident. D/O 1 VN female at 1530 hrs w/schrapnel in leg. At 1150 hrs found a large tunnel complex. Engr team will blow on 31 May. 2/4/D reported VN brought several mortar rounds and sub-machine gun mags (loaded) to them in Tri Binh I. Alsi 2 typewriters. E Co Recon gurarding engr work party in AN KY hamlet BS/755822. Mortar plat (-) DS of A Co at LZ Chippewa. L section mortars GS at Hill 26. Ground surveillance operational at LZ Gator.		
			Friendly losses for period: None Enemy losses for period: None Friendly losses to date: 565 KIA, 561 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile actio Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 89 VC/NVA CIA, 157 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hoi		

ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: James E. Krause, Maj, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: James E Krause

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By TH NARA Date

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-5OC 30 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-CO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

a. 5-16 Inf executes continuing elements in assigned TCA, maintains liaison with Binh Son and Son Tinh District Hqs and temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Ranger Hqs and 2/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Continue joint operations with 2/6, 3/6, and 4/6 ARVN Inf.

2. SUMMARY:

At 291542 hrs a CO of B/720895 received 6-10 rds sniper fire from BS/715938. At 1730 hrs they were in same location and received 10-15 rounds SAF from /722896. 1 US was lightly wounded in the leg. They returned fire with M/A, each time with negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 301500-311900 May 69.
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned TCA.

CO A: Continue combined operations with 6th ARVN Regt (-). Co A will move from night defensive position (BS/453957) to assault, clear and secure OBJ#2 (BS/474945).

Co B: Defends LZ Cater and continue LNO and work party on RMK#1. Establishes 2 ptns - 1/2/B BS/574959 and 2/2/B BS/567956

Co C: C(-) to Gator, PMOV plat/C remains B(-)/B at LZ Chippewa (BS/482957) until 311200 hrs. Plat to then begin movement to rocket area, BS/490960; 499960, 510990, 500990, 520990. 2/C continues detailed searches and destruction of enemy positions BS/561957. Continues limited CACOM 2/4/C conducting consolidation operations in and 5th (1) hamlet. Assault at /551969.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 8135-74
By NARA Date

AVDF-SCA
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co D: Establish night defensive location at BS/735090 and patrol local security-at 310600 begin movement south to PCA's H and A.

Co E: Mortars continue D/S of Co A until 311200 hrs. Then move by air to join mortar (-)/E at Hill 26. Recon/E continues to secure engineer work party at AN KY hamlet BT/760820.

RICE DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPS 4 operational at LZ GATOR. 1 AN/PPS4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: 1 US WIA

b. Enemy: None

JAMES B. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 87354
By FH NARA Date 2-2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	30 May 69	2400	30 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal operned.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.		
3	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde.	
			Assgnd / Attchd / PDY		
			O- 33 / O- 1 / O- 32		
			WO- 2 /	WO- 2	
			EM-750 /	EM-672	
			TOT-785 / TOT- 1 / TOT-706		
4			(U) Summary: see above.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Adjutant	Gerald P Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
87354
By FH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S4, 5th Battalion 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962, APO S.F. 96219

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 May 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. SFC Gilson		
2.		0730	(U) Ration truck dispatched at this time. In the past we have been dispatching this truck at 0900 after motor stables. As a result of the late dispatch we were one of the last units in line at Class I. SFC Gilson took it upon himself to begin the early dispatch in order to gain a better position in line.	Since vehicle has been dispatched early we have been getting from 500 to 600 lbs more ice per day. Good position in line has done this. This vehicle will continue to be dispatched at 0730 daily. Drvr will pull his motor stables from 0700 to 0730.	
3.		1320	(U) SFC Gilson called 198th Bde S4 (SP4 Ward) to report daily deadline status and to request one (1) hook sortie for 31 May. Hook sortie requested was: 1 net load of concertina, sandbags and other misc from LZ Chippewa to LZ Gator. Wgt: 3,000 lbs. Negative backhaul.	198th Bde S4 will relay request for sortie to Bde S3 (Air).	
4.		1445	(U) CPT Snortland departed to 23d S&T Bn to check on status of requisitions. He will attempt to walk through the requisition for 160 rolls of concertina tape.		
5.	1720		(U) CPT Snortland returned from S&T. He walked through the requisition for concertina tape and it is to be picked up on 31 May.	Two (2) trucks will be dispatched on 31 May to pick up concertina and other material.	
6.	2035		(U) SUMMARY: Seven (7) each M79 launchers (rebuids) were picked from 23d S&T Bn. This leaves the Battalion only 3 short at this time. These 3 are on valid requisition. S4 personnel are also in process of replacing unserviceable storage tents with serviceable ones. One		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE: for John W. Gilson SFC

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FBI NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Battalion 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	30 May 69	2400	30 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			tent was replaced today and other two will be replaced prior to 2 Jun. All individual weapons were cleaned and inspected by each section leader within the S4 area of responsibility.		
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

for DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

John W. Gibson, 5fc

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA, Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	30 May 69	2400	30 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		RP
2	1030	1200	(U) Went to Binh Son to conduct inventory of orphanage.		RP
3	1230	1430	(U) Went to Div. for Rice, and solatium payment.		RP
4	1430	1500	(U) Went to Bde. to report leaflet drop locations and pick up solatium payment.		RP
5	1600	1700	(U) Investigated an incident of a Vietnamese civilian being shot from Bunker No. 3 and paid mother.		RP
6	1800	2400	(U) Showed movie to people of Tri Binh (1), and picked up VIP items.		RP
7		2400	(U) Closed Journal.		RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Reed J. Purcell, Captain, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

Reed J. Purcell

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	LZ GATOR /BS/567962	0001	31 May 69	2400	31 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(U) Journal opened		
2		0001	(U) Foxhole Report:	Bde	RAN
			HHC 134 A 66 25 91 119 B 4 97 101 126 C 58 33 91 111 D 82 13 95 120 E 51 13 64 83 TOTAL 261 181 442 693 to Sgt Foults NCOIC		
3		0005	(U) Starlight scope in tower spotted a vehicle at grid BS/578976, checked out by Sgt Ness, he feels it is a bunker,-Sgt Foults	Bde	RAN
4		0100	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sp Zizelman	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
5		0200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Zizelmen	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
6		0300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
7		0250	(U) Fm LT. Serrano Bde, S2-Agent Report: B/6 outline of VC plan explained to commanding officers of 38 VC Bn on 27 May. Plan outlined an offensive that will last from 1-14 June 69. Offensive (Z5) will be launched against GVN cities & towns on 31 May 69 2400 hrs and will last until 14 June 69. Purpose: to seize political power from Saigon governement.	S2,3,CO	RAN
8		0400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
9		0500	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP 4 Zizelmen	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
10		0600	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Zizelman	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
11	0700		(U) TOC OIC Lt Hohn Olson came on duty. =TOC NCO SSG Bendell Pawelski came on duty		
12	0645	0710	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Zizelman	Bde,Arty,M	DG
13	0745	0815	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Zizelman	Bde,Arty,M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 31 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 31 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0800		(C) Bde: Moving of 1 platoon B26 Engr will be on 2 June instead of 3 June from hill 26 to LZ Minuteman by USA (suggestion) 1. Commute from Minuteman 2. Stay at village (from Cpt Guffrey)		
15	0830		(U) URI Bn size BS/721800 500 meter early morning from SP4 Rothermel.		
16	0835		(C) Bde: CLDC sweep 1800-2030 in our AO 500 meters.		
17	0845	0915	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	DG
18	0945	1015	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Rothermel	Bde,Arty,M	DG
19	1050	1110	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Zizelman	Bde,Arty,M	DG
20	1135	1145	(C) Minuteman 23, while landing at Delta Co location BS/735894 to pick up engr party, received intense SAF, aircraft commander, door gunner to 1 unk US wounded taken to 312th, enemy grid 728893, Sgt Bledsoe.	Bde	HJ
21	1215	1305	(C) D Co: priority D/O called for 1 US wounded in upper left arm by gunshot (E) grid 728893, taken to 27th Surg. D/O completed 1300. AP4 Manas from C Co, to SP4 Stoia.		
22	1225		(C) Ref Msg #21. Personal wounded on CC: Lt Macilrath, arm & leg wounds.		
23	1245	1315	(U) Sitrep to SP4 Stoia	Bde, Arty,M	HJ
24	1420	1425	(C) D Co priority D/O for 1 VN child w/schrapnel wound in upper thigh, called D/O 1345, completed 1420, taken to 27th Surg, to (Sgt Edmondson)	Bde	HJ
25	1405	1445	(C) Pacification Report: A) VCI Neg B) Binh Son, Son Tinh, 6th ARVN Regt. 2/6 in field coordination. C) D Co joint	Bde	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 871354 By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-90)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: FSB GATOR /BS/567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 31 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 31 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	(cont)		operation w/3/6 & 4/6 ARVN's south of LZ Chippewa. B Co secures RMK on HWY#1. E Recon secures 26th Engineer at AN KY hamlet (Cap 144). E mortars in GS of FW MAF at hill 26. 2/4/D conducting consolidation operation w/PF's & RD's in Tri Binh. D) Neg, from SP5 Hawkins.		
26	1345	1450	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Edmundson	Bde,Arty,M	DG
27	1500	1515	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Edmundson	Bde,Arty,M	DG
28		1525	(U) Plans to SP4 Stoia	Bde,Arty,M	DG
29	1600	1605	(U) Cap's to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	DG
30	1545	1610	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Bledsoe	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
31	1500	1615	(C) Late Entry 1515: 2/6 ARVN's found at BS/730883. M26 frag grenades, deadcord, 2 M16 magazines empty, small med supplies. 1 KILO of sugar, 1 M17 gas mask, 1 VCS captured last night, taken to Dottie by Dobbs Press, to SP4 Stoia.	Bde	HJ
32	1645	1650	(U) Binh Son: PF's to SP4 Stoia	Bde	DG
33	1545	1655	(C) MM13 (CC) took 3 SAF while low leveling near Cap 133 location, neg hits or casualties.	Bde	HJ
34	1645	1710	(U) Sitrep to PFC Holden	Bde,Arty,M	HJ
35	1745	1800	(U) Sitrep to Sgt Edmondson	Bde,Arty,M	DG
36		1900	(U) S/Sgt Richard A. Ness on duty NCOIC 1 Lt Philip Lamerand OIC on duty		RAN
37		1915	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP Fuller	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
38	1850	1905	(C) Forces in support of election. Date: 01 June 69. of Binh Son subsector. At Le Thoy hamlet location BS/695975 PF Plt 179	Bde,S2,3,CO	RAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1594 NOV 62 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5/46 198 Bde

LOCATION: FSB GATOR /BS/567962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 31 May 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 31 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	(cont)		& 139, Phuoc Tich Hamlet BS/478811, PF Plt 9 &14. My Tan Hamlet BS/613986 Pf Plat 15 & 16, to Sgt Edmonson NCOIC		
39	1900	1930	(C) Request AO #14A from 3 MAF. Purpose is for Black List apprehension. From BS/720880 to BS/720900 to BS/731900 to BS/745880. Time is from 021800 to 040900 June 19. Approved at 1950, Col Thanh.	S2,3 CO	RAN
40		2015	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, SP4 Fuller RTO	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
41		2115	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmunson NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
42	2130	2140	(C) Radar sighting: 5-7 personel moving toward bunker #7 approx 700 meters away. Fired mortars-unk results. TOI 2115 (E) BS/561963, to Sgt Edmondson NCOIC	Bde,S2,3, CO	RAN
43		2200	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Edmonson	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
44		2300	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
45		2400	(U) Sitrep called to Bde, Sgt Foults NCOIC	Bde,Arty,M	RAN
46		2400	(U) Journal closed		
			SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES: A Co completed joint operation with 6th ARVN Regt (-). Began maoving towar souther rocket pocket. Will assume screening mission upon arrival in area of operations. B Co: Defends LZ Gator and secures RMK work party on HWY #1. C Co: Relieved of security mission on LZ Chippewa prov plat/C moved directly into rocket pocket. 2/C continues detailed searches and destruction of enemy positions. VIC TRI BINH Hamlet. D Co continues joint operation with 2/6 ARVN. At 1135 hrs C & C rec'd SAF while in D Co LZ. AC, door gunner, & 2 others US wounded. E Co: Recon [illegible] AN KY hamlet. Mortar plat(-) airlifted back to FSB [illegible] for GS mission. Ground Surveillance		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By [illegible] NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5/46 198 Bde	FSB GATOR /BS/567962	0001	31 May 69	2400	31 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Summary (cont)			DS FSB GATOR base defense.		
Friendly losses for period: 1 US WIA					
Enemy losses for period: None					
Friendly losses to date: 65 KIA, 562 WIA, 6 killed not as a result of hostile action					
Enemy losses to date: 213 VC/NVA KIA, 89 VC/NVA CIA, 157 wpns, 288 HG, 18 Chieu Hois					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

James E. Krause, Maj, [illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

James E Krause

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 31 May 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATION SUMMARY

a. 5-46th Inf executes continuing missions in assigned FCA, maintains liaison with BINH SON and SON TINH District Hqs and temporary liaison with 6th ARVN Regt Hqs and 2/6 ARVN Inf.

b. Continue joint operations with 2/6, 3/6, and 4/6 ARVN Inf.

c. EM(-) completed move by air from LZ Chippewa to Hill 26; EM continues GS from Hill 26.

2. CONTACTS:

At 1135 hrs Minuteman 23, while landing at D Co location BS/735894 to extract engineer party, received intense SAF from estimated 1 enemy. 4 US WIA (1 door gunner, 1 AC, 2 US 5-46). Enemy grid /728893. Wounded taken to 312th EVAC.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 311900 May 69 - 011900 June 69.
GENERAL: Continue security of fire support bases and conduct operations in assigned FCA.

Co A: Continues combined operation with 6th ARVN Regt(-). NDP at /480950 with local security.

Co B: Defends LZ Gator and secures RMK-BRJ work party on HWY#1. Establishes 2 IP's: 1/2/B BS/571969, 1/3/B BS/572958.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873544
By FH NARA, Date

AVDF-BCZ 31 May 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co C: C(-) LZ Gator. C Co screens rocket area, BS/490960, 490980, 510990, 520990, 520960. C1, C4 NDP at /503970, local security. C3 NDP at /513977, continues limited OPCON of 2/4/D conducting consolidation operations in Tri Binh (1), IP at /512973. C2 ready reaction force for election security Binh Son & Son Tinh Districts. C2 continues detailed searches, NDP at /550978.

Co D: D(-) establishes NDP at /742864 with local security. Continue movement south to FCA within 5-46 Inf. Batangan FCA bounded by western boundaries of CAP's 142 and 143, between /762863 and /751831. 2/4/D continues consolidation operations in Tri Binh (1) hamlet.

Co E: Mortar plat continues GS from Hill 26. Recon plat continues security of engineer work party at AN KY Hamlet, BS/760820.

RICE DENIAL: Co A and D in conjunction w/current operations.

RADAR: 1 AN/PPS 5 and 1 AN/PPs 4 operational at LZ Gator. 1 AN/PPS 4 non-operational.

4. CASUALTIES:

a. Friendly: 2 US WIA and evacuated

b. Enemy: None

JAMES E. KRAUSE
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	31 May 69	2400	31 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GJK
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		GJK
3	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	GJK
			Assigned: O- 33 Attached: O - 1 PDY: O- 32		
			WO- 2 WO- 2 EM-750 EM-672		
			TOT-785 TOT - 1 TOT-706		
4	1100		(U) Commander's Conference		GJK
5	1215		(U) Casualty Reports:	Called to Bde	GJK
			1LT McIlrath, Co C, GSW, rt hand, left thigh, 312th Evac Condition - Good		
			SP4 Timothy McManus, GSW upper left arm 27th Surg. Condition - Good		
6			(U) Summary: See above.		GJK
7	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GJK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GERALD P. KOLM, 1LT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Gerald P. Kolm

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873544 By FHK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Bn 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	31 May 69	2400	31 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened. (SFC Gilson)		
2.		0730	(U) Truck dispatched to Mess Hall for ration run. (HQ 13, Tullos driver) Five drivers on guard, others attended motor stables.		
3.		1000	(U) Daily and recurring reports sent to Bde S4 with Sgt Cooper, ammo section.		
4.		1045	(U) CPT. Snortland left for S1 to attend ~~weekly Command & Staff Meeting at 1100AM.~~		
5.		1330	(U) Daily deadline report and request for 1 June hook sorties was called into Bde S4. Two (2) sorties were requested as follows: 1 Water Trailer from PZ Gator to Hill 26. Wgt: 5000 lbs. Backhaul 1 Water Trailer. 1 load of sandbags, engineering stakes and concertina from PZ Gator to CAP 1-4-4. Wgt: 7,500 lbs. Backhaul-negative.		
6.		1400	(U) Called Bde S4 (Major Ayers) requesting sixty (60) 60" culverts for proposed supplementry fighting positions. Stated that Bde S4 had forty (40) each 72" culverts that we could have today.	Truck dispatched immediately and culverts picked up at Bde S4 engineer yard and returned to S4	
7.		1500	(U) Conference call made to companies, notification made that full water trailer was located at S4 to fill needed water cans.		
8.		1530	(U) Conference call made to all companies, were notified that 3 each culverts were delivered to bunkers 1-17, additional culverts were requested. (120 ea. 60" culvert 9152-002)	Expected delivery date, 2 Jun 69. Amount Bde S4 issued will be returned.	
9.	1920		(U) Sgt Floyd Bravo Co, called requesting 2½ ton trk for Beer & Soda Run for 1 June 69.	Truck will be dispatched approximately 0930 hrs 1 June 69.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FK NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S4 5th Bn 46th Inf	BS 567962 APO S.F. 96219	0001	31 May 69	2400	31 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10.	2200		(U) SUMMARY: S4 personnel made pick-up and delivery of culverts for fighting positions. Salvaged tent was replaced in S4 yard. Pick-up was made at 23d S&T, 160 rolls of concertina, BA-30 batteries, 50 ea Human Remains pouches, 10,000 plastic forks, 10,000 plastic spoons. Personnel continued to work on organization and clean up of S4 yard.		
11.	2400		(U) Journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DONALD E. SNORTLAND, CPT, ARMOR, S4

SIGNATURE

Donald E. Snortland

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority 873541
By FH NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	31 May 69	2400	31 May 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal.		BP
2	0700	0715	(U) Returned from Tri Binh (1).		BP
3	0930	1115	(U) Went to Binh Son for XO.		BP
4	1230	1500	(U) Went to Div. to drop off paperwork, stopped at Tri Binh (1) to deliver cement, picked up a Vietnamese child and brought him to dispensary.		BP
5	1600	1715	(U) Took Vietnamese boy back to Tri Binh (1) and delivered paperwork back to Bde.		BP
6		2400	(U) Closed Journal.		BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
Reed J. Purcell, Captain, Infantry, S-5	Reed J. Purcell

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS E[illegible] IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED Authority 873541 By [illegible] NARA Date